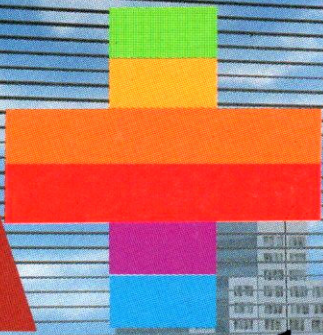


# A



\$2.95  
MARCH 1986  
VOLUME 4  
ISSUE 3

**FIRST LOOK!**  
Macintosh  
Plus

## Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

EXPLORING THE  
APPLE II

# Desktop

INCLUDING  
REVIEWS OF  
CATALYST 3.0 AND  
MOUSEDESK

**PACIFIC BELL'S  
MAC EXPERIMENT**

**COMPARING INTERNAL  
HARD DISKS FOR THE IIe**

**MACINTOSH BOOK EXCERPT:  
EXCEL IN BUSINESS**

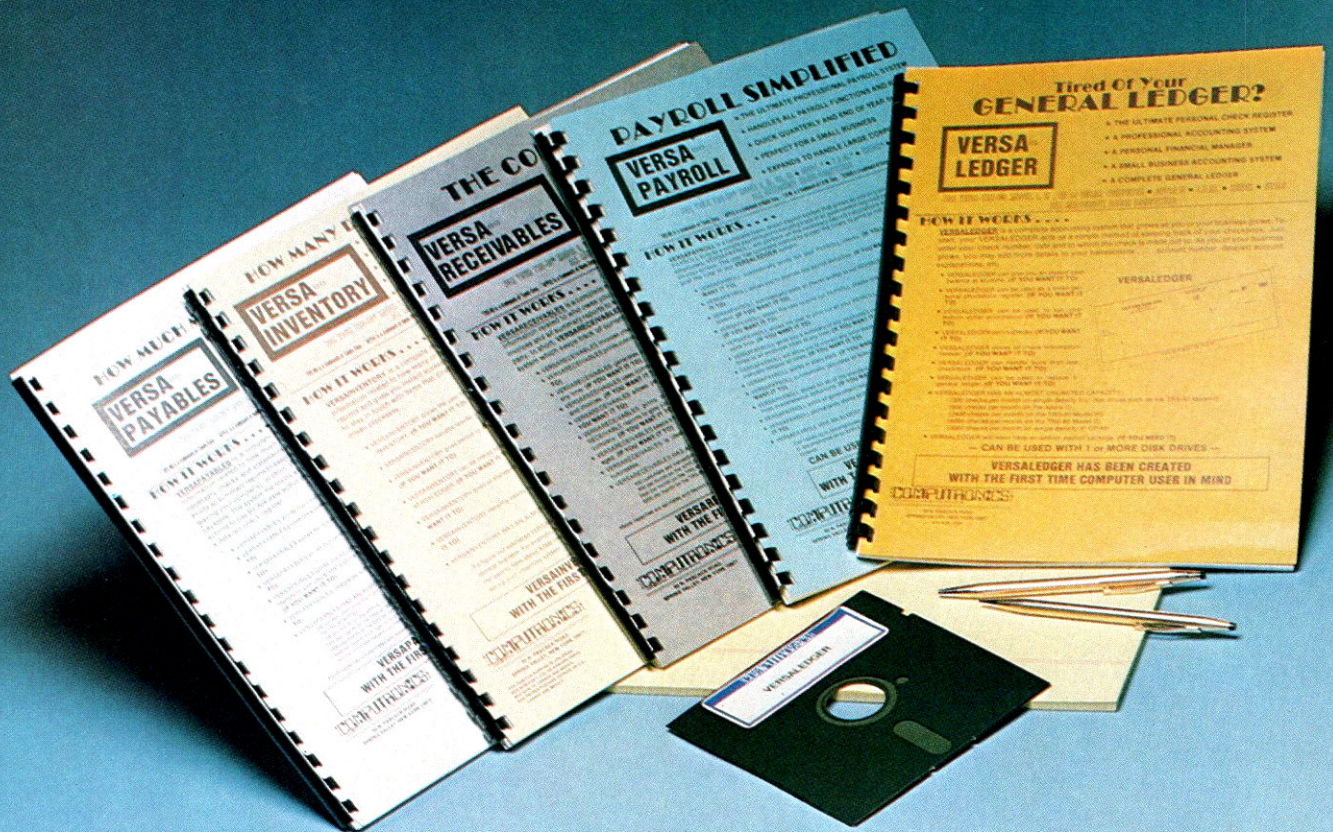
**READERS'  
CHOICE  
RESULTS  
REVEALED**



Downloaded from [www.Apple2Online.com](http://www.Apple2Online.com)

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system:

**VERSARECEIVABLES™** \$99.95  
 VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

**VERSAPAYABLES™** \$99.95  
 VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

**VERSAPAYROLL™** \$99.95  
 VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

**VERSAINVENTORY™** \$99.95  
 VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

**VERSALEDGER II™** \$149.95  
 VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

**To Order:** Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

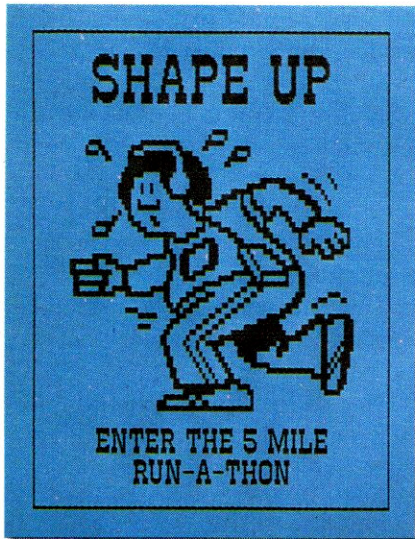
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

# COMPUTRONICS

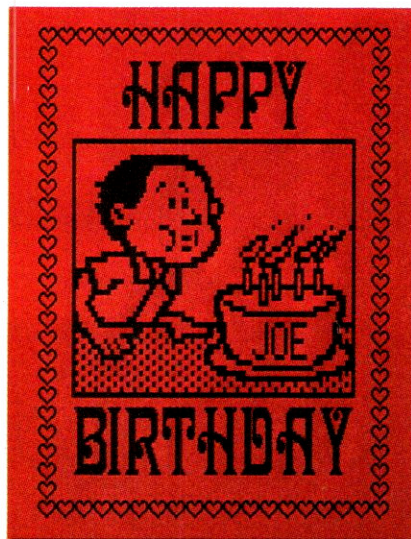
50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • \*APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • \*IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • \*OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. • \*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. • \*XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

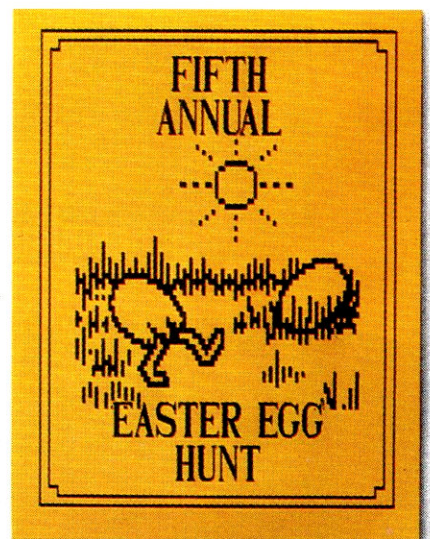
# BET YOU NEVER PICTURED THE PRINT SHOP™ DOING THIS.



The Graphics Expander™ has over 300 outstanding new graphics that add dazzle and flair to your Print Shop™ creations.



The Graphics Expander™ has powerful drawing and editing tools to easily modify and customize any graphic.



Now you can actually combine graphics for cards, banners and signs that no one can match. That's being creative!



If you use The Print Shop,™ you need the Graphics Expander™ Volume 1.

You get over 300 new, useful graphics which can be combined and arranged as you wish and then brought into The Print Shop. Make your work come alive with a variety of impressive, realistic art or select from delightful, cartoon-like characters.

There's so much to choose from with the Graphics Expander.

Use these graphics exactly as they appear to give your Print Shop creations a refreshing, unique look. Or, have fun customizing the graphics to make each one perfect for the occasion. With the Graphics Expander you can easily add a specific number of candles to a birthday cake or put the coach's name right on a football.

It's easy because the Graphics Expander provides powerful drawing and editing tools



that work just as well with graphics from The Print Shop or The Print Shop Graphics Library.™ You can select from a variety of drawing pens, fill patterns, automatic lines, circles or boxes. Flip graphics left to right or magnify them for detail work. The tools are fun to use and make it easy to personalize your Print Shop creations.

Futhermore, the Graphics Expander allows you to make Print Shop graphics out of your favorite computer pictures from any source such as a Koala Pad™ or digitizer. Any portion of a standard high resolution picture can now be part of your banners, signs and greeting cards.



With The Graphics Expander Volume 1, not only do you have access to over 300 wonderful new graphics, but with the drawing and editing tools, you have access to your imagination. Picture that!



## SPRINGBOARD

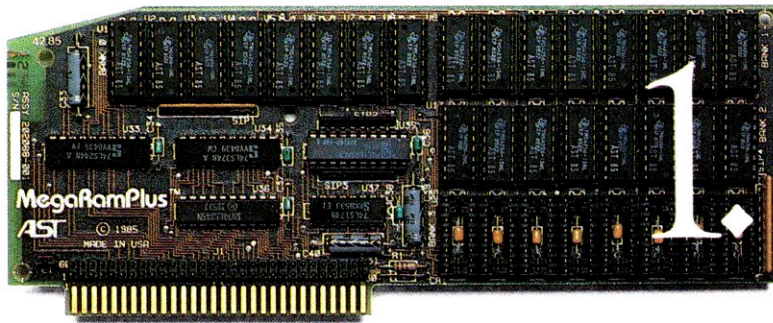


Springboard Software • 7808 Creekr Ridge Circle • Minneapolis, • 55435 • (612) 944-3915.

Available for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc. IBM and Commodore versions are coming soon.  
The Print Shop and The Print Shop Graphics Library are trademarks of Broderbund Software, Inc.  
Koala Pad is a trademark of Koala Technologies Corp.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Five ways to spo



Four great enhancement products for added power, speed, storage and memory. Plus AST's Number One reputation for quality, service and support.

Spoil your Apple IIe with the performance provided by AST's reliable enhancement products. As the world's leading supplier of IBM® PC enhancement products, AST means serious business when it comes to transforming your Apple® personal computer into the powerful tool you need.

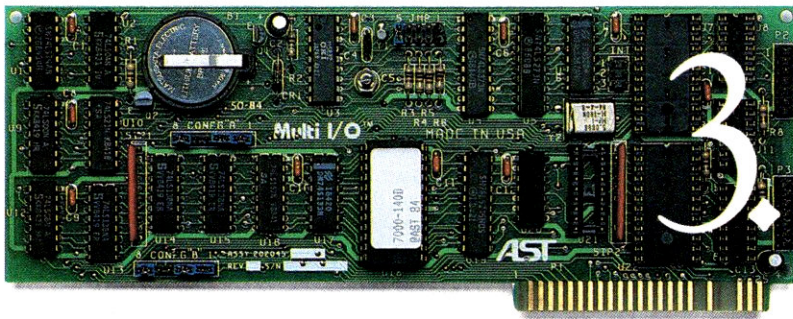
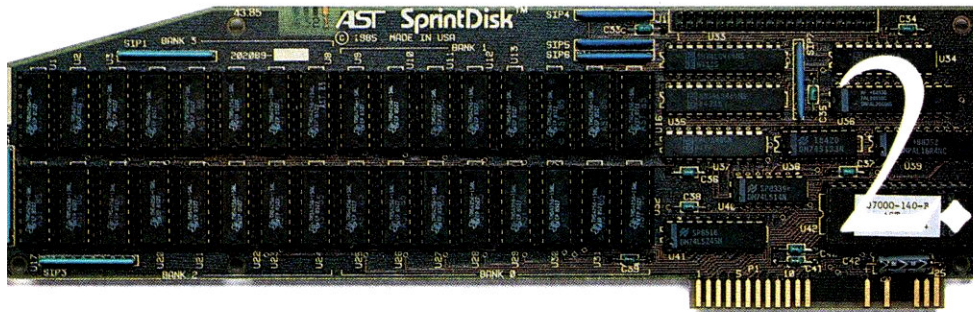
**MegaRamPlus™: Expandable memory and disk caching.** Plug this versatile RAM Expansion Card into your IIe auxiliary slot for up to 1.0 Megabyte (MB) of expansion memory on the mainboard and all the features of an extended 80-column card, including double high-res graphics and sharp 80-column text. Not to mention, our exclusive disk caching software, MegaRamCache™ for increased PC productivity.

MegaRamCache copies data from main memory to its own cache memory. This caching memory significantly reduces disk access time, provides the fastest possible data retrieval and speeds generation of larger documents.

Then there's our RAM disk software that emulates hard and floppy disk drives. And a variety of options such as even more memory, an RGB interface and other features — no one else offers more than MegaRamPlus.

It's easily upgradeable too. You can start out with up to 1.0 MB of RAM on the MegaRamPlus mainboard. Later, add our piggyback board with an RGB interface and additional memory.

We also include a special RAM diagnostic utility and AppleWorks Expansion Software that will recognize your new added memory.



# il your Apple® IIe.™

**SprintDisk™: RAM Disk card with disk caching software.** The new generation memory card is here. Designed for use as a rapid-access, mass-storage device, SprintDisk provides up to 2.0 MB of memory for larger spreadsheets, longer word processing documents and bigger databases, with no modification to the application software. And SprintDisk offers fast, user-transparent disk caching — we call it SprintCache™ — for the most advanced and rapid disk access possible.

Available in 256K, 512K, 768K and 1.0 MB mainboard configurations, our piggyback board provides another 1.0 MB of memory for up to a full 2.0 MB. And the SprintDisk board is fully socketed for easy user-upgrading.

**Multi I/O™: The versatile, upgradeable clock/calendar and input/output card.** AST's Multi I/O lets you add a clock/calendar, a serial printer port and a serial communications port — all in a single slot. If you like, you can start out with just the clock/calendar, and add the ports yourself when you need them.

Complete compatibility with ProDOS™, Appleworks™ and most other Apple IIe applications programs means Multi I/O is right for your environment. Our serial printer port lets you connect popular letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's own Imagewriter™. And our serial communications port allows you to communicate via telephone modem with other personal computers and on-line services — Hayes™ compatibility included.

**MicroStor™: A total solution for data storage and retrieval.** A fast and reliable hard disk drive combined with a cartridge tape backup, MicroStor provides 10 or 20 MB of memory for the ultimate mass storage system for your Apple IIe.

Available in a variety of configurations, MicroStor can be tailored to your specific requirements. Select our 10 or 20 MB hard disk with tape backup, our 10 or 20 MB hard disk only unit, or our tape backup only unit. Whatever you choose, it's easy to upgrade later with the AST components you need to meet your storage requirements.

MicroStor's compact 3.5" Winchester hard disk gives you convenient data storage while the tape backup allows easy mirror image and file-oriented archival backup for permanent records, transferring information by mail to other locations or simply security.

Ready for your Apple IIe environment, MicroStor is compatible with a wide range of operating systems, including DOS 3.3, Apple II™ Pascal, CP/M™ and, of course, ProDOS.

**5. The quality, service and support of an industry leader.** The AST reputation is built on quality, and our Apple products are no exception. Just like our award-winning SixPakPlus® multi-function card for the IBM PC — the defacto industry standard with over 500,000 shipped — each and every feature of our Apple IIe enhancement products is designed to provide you with the reliability and performance you need. All of our products come with generous warranties too — two years on board level products and six months on disk/tape subsystems. And don't forget our world renowned service and customer support.

For more information call (714) 476-3866. AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

**AST  
RESEARCH INC.**



## Features:

### MegaRamPlus

- Up to 1.0 MB RAM on mainboard
- MegaRamCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- ProDOS™ and AppleWorks™ compatible
- 100% replacement for 80-column card in auxiliary slot
- Additional RAM and RGB interface optional
- Software Utilities Included
  - AppleWorks Expansion
  - RAM Disk (hard and floppy emulation)
  - RAM Diagnostics
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable

### SprintDisk

- Up to 2.0 MB Total Memory
  - 256 Kb to 1.0 MB on mainboard
  - Up to 1.0 MB additional memory on piggyback card
- SprintCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable
- ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible
- Fits any I/O slot except #3, in IIe or II+

### Multi I/O

- ProDOS and AppleWorks compatible
- Time and date stamp for files
- 12/24 hour format
- Four interrupt frequencies available
- Optional serial and/or communications ports
- Reference manual and ProDOS utilities

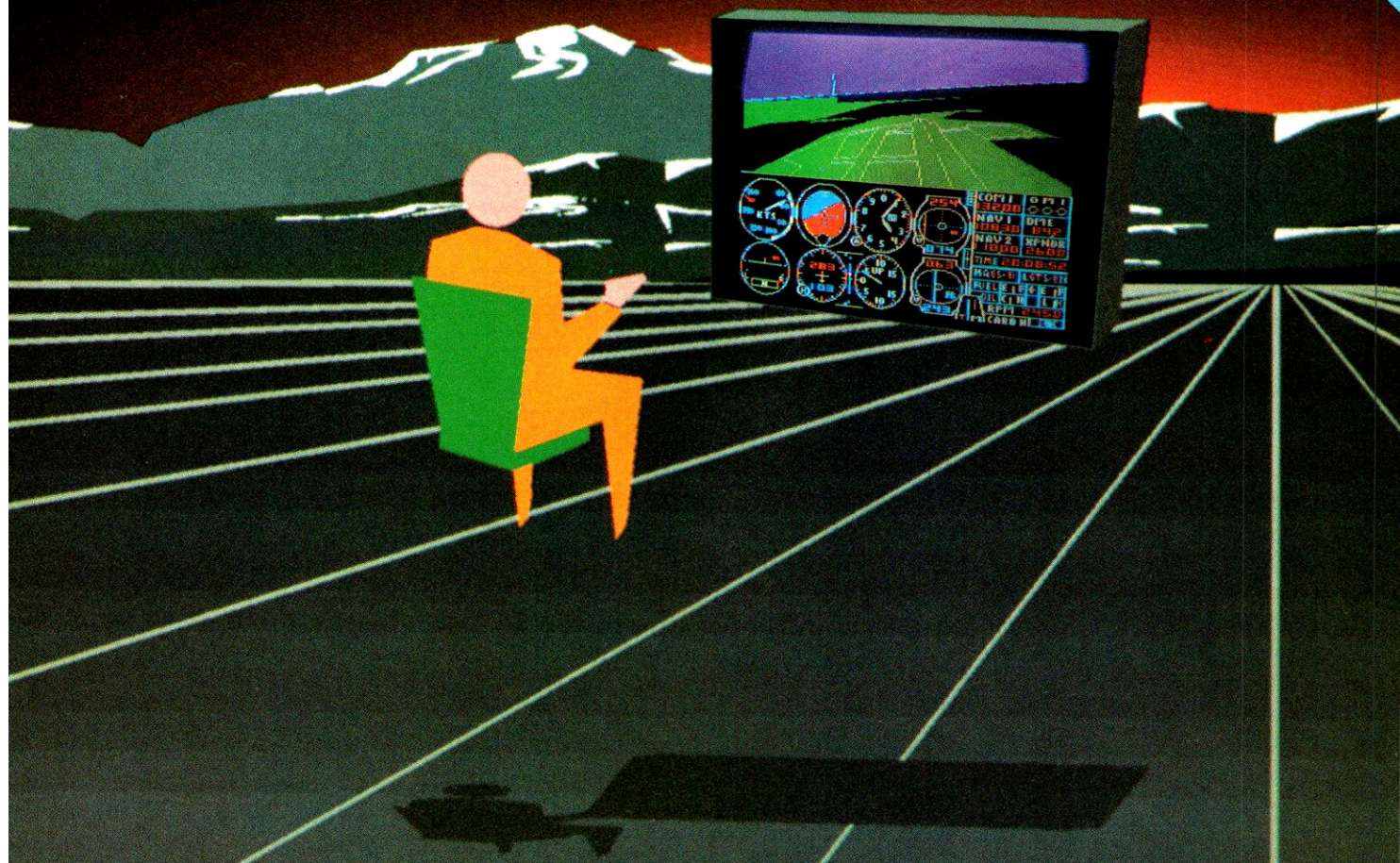
### MicroStor

- 10/20 MB (formatted capacity) 3.5 inch Winchester disk drive/tape backup subsystem
- 10/20 MB hard disk only
- 10/20 MB tape backup only
- ProDOS, Apple II Pascal, DOS 3.3, and CP/M compatibility
- Streaming cartridge tape backup
- Backup/Restore volume or file
- Software utilities included
- Modular construction for easy expandability

SixPakPlus registered trademark and Multi I/O, MicroStor, MegaRamPlus, MegaRamCache, SprintDisk and SprintCache trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple IIe, Apple II, ProDOS, AppleWorks and Imagewriter trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. CP/M trademark of Digital Research. Copyright © 1985 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

# Flight Simulator II

For Apple II,  
Apple II+, & Apple IIe



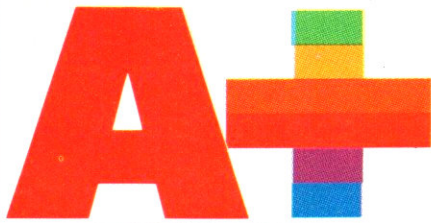
Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

**See your dealer . . .**

or for direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

**Order Line: 800 / 637-4983**

**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995



**Publisher**  
Sydney H. Rogers  
**Editor in Chief**  
Maggie Canon  
**Senior Editor**  
Frederic E. Davis  
**Technical Editor**  
Chip Carman  
**Senior Copy Editor**  
Eva Langfeldt  
**Managing Editor**  
Leslie Steere  
**Assistant Editor**  
Carol Person  
**Office Manager**  
Marjorie Gae Brandon  
**Contributing Editors**  
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon,  
Michael Callery, Charles Doherty,  
Russ Lockwood, Steve Rosenthal,  
Charles Rubin, Vanessa Schnatmeier,  
Robertta Schwartz, Rhoda Simmons,  
David Thornburg, Michael Wiesenberg

**Art Director**  
Peter A. Tucker  
**Associate Art Director**  
Fabian Cooperman  
**Art Assistant**  
Ae Kyung Kuark  
**Mechanical Artists**  
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell,  
Sahnta Pannutti, Nancy Brown

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290  
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,  
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105  
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322,  
(303) 447-9330

**Advertising Director**  
**Northeast Manager**  
**Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager**  
**Mid-West Manager**  
**Northwest Manager**  
**Southwest Manager**  
**Advertising Coordinator**  
**Telemarketing Manager**  
**Account Representatives**

Suzanne M. Zellner  
Thomas E. Richardson  
Chris M. Tice  
Thomas J. Lutzke  
David J. Ezequelle  
Cynthia L. Ramsey  
Ilene Morris  
Cindy M. Silverman  
NORTHEAST Robert Sullivan  
MID-ATLANTIC Peter Stangel  
SOUTHEAST Leslie Phillip  
MID-WEST Peter Stangel  
NORTHWEST Peter Longo  
SOUTHWEST Leslie Phillip  
Helen Kempisty  
Robert Woltersdorf  
Charles Mast  
Rosemary Taylor

**Assistant to Publisher**  
**Single-Copy Sales Director**  
**Circulation Manager**  
**Advertising Production Manager**

**COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION**

**President**  
**Vice President, Operations**  
**Vice President, Creative Services**  
**Vice President, Circulation**  
**Vice President, Circulation Services**  
**Vice President, Marketing Services**  
**Vice President**  
**Marketing Manager**  
**Business Manager**  
**Editorial Director**

Kenneth H. Koppel  
Baird Davis  
Herbert Stern  
Alicia Marie Ivans  
James Ramaley  
Ann Pollak Adelman  
Hugh Tietjen  
Ronnie Sonnenberg  
Gary A. Gustafson  
Ernest F. Baxter

**ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY**

**President**  
**Executive Vice President**  
**Senior Vice President**  
**Senior Vice President**  
**Vice President**  
**Vice President**  
**Vice President**  
**Vice President**  
**Vice President**  
**Treasurer**  
**Secretary**

Philip B. Korsant  
James D. Dunning, Jr.  
Kenneth H. Koppel  
Philip Sine  
Laurence Usdin  
Rory Parisi  
William Phillips  
J. Malcolm Morris  
Steven C. Feinman  
Selwyn Taubman  
Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for \$24.97 one year, \$43.97 two years, and \$57.97 three years. Additional postage \$12 for Canada, \$12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.



# It's hot off the press.

The ink is barely dry on page one and already the demand is overwhelming for BPI's newest release. But you don't have to be an investigative reporter to understand the incredible appeal of joining the proven superior features of BPI accounting software with the word processing, spreadsheet and data base capabilities of AppleWorks.

Or to offer the best accounting software with a built-in interface for AppleWorks. We had to go and deliver the whole package on both the new UniDisk 3.5 format and the standard 5 1/4 inch floppy disk.

So talk to your favorite dealer or give us a call. We'll send you information that will let you read all about the best news in recent software history. Get it while it's hot!

## Extra! Extra!

Available on UniDisk™  
3.5 Format.

As if it's not enough for BPI to be named "Best Accounting Software for 1985" by A+ readers.

**BPI**  
SYSTEMS™

3001 Bee Cave Road  
Austin, Texas 78746

1-800-531-5252

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MAGAZINE/MARCH 1986 ▶ 5

# Contents

MARCH 1986/VOLUME 4/ISSUE 3

Downloaded from [www.Apple2Online.com](http://www.Apple2Online.com)



THE INDEPENDENT  
GUIDE TO  
APPLE COMPUTING

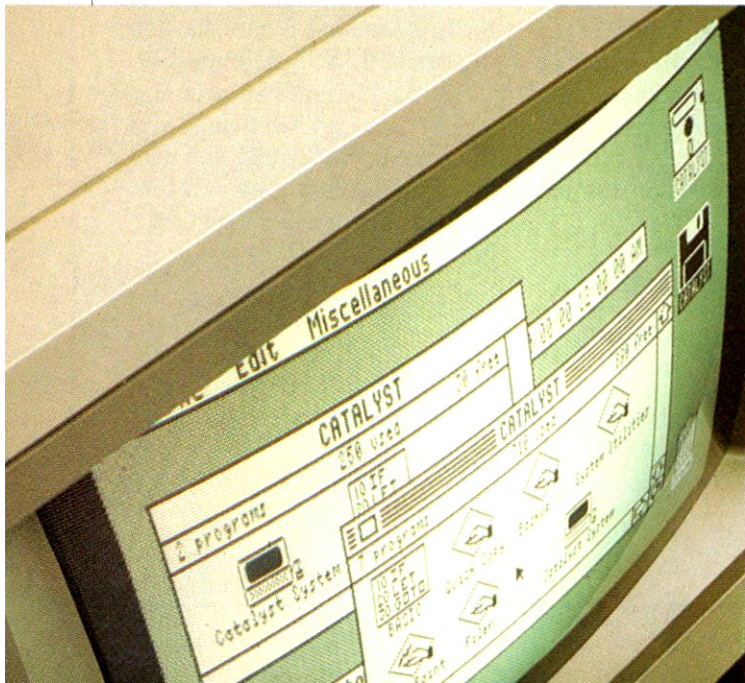
## COVER STORY

### 34 EXPLORING THE APPLE II DESKTOP

BY GARY B. LITTLE

Two years have passed since the debut of the Macintosh desktop interface. Not unexpectedly, Apple has started to promote the use of a Macintosh-like interface for Apple IIe and IIc programs. This article covers two such applications, Quark's Catalyst 3.0 and International Solution's MouseDesk program selectors.

COVER: CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY



## HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

### 44 EYES FOR YOUR APPLE

BY ANTHONY REVEAUX

Your Apple II is a world in itself, with its vast capabilities for work and play, for learning and teaching. With video



digitizers, your Apple can now see what you see and bring it back as a file. Discover the world of digitized graphics in this article, which reviews the MicronEye Bullet Video Digitizer, the AFG-III Video Digitizer, and the CompuTech Diplomat Video Digitizer.

## TRENDS

### 54 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

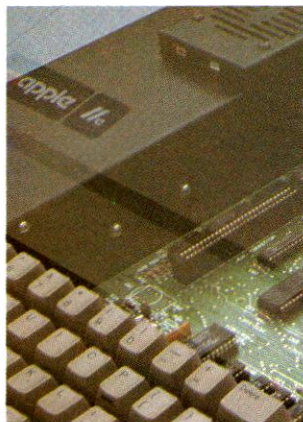
You can hardly pick up a magazine or newspaper these days without seeing some mention of artificial intelligence (AI). Against this backdrop of rapid change, many people are confused about what AI is and what it can do. To find out more about the artificial-intelligence field, be sure to read this article.

## HARDWARE

### 66 TWO INTERNAL HARD DISKS FOR THE IIe

BY CHARLES A. RUBIN

Since the advent of ProDOS in 1983, hard-disk drives have become an increasingly popular Apple II peripheral. This year the big news in Apple II hard disks comes from two manufacturers, Space Coast Systems and CMC Computer Systems, that are offering internal 3½-inch 10- and 20-megabyte hard disks.

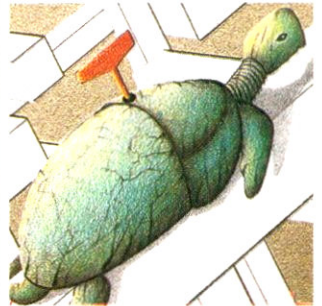


## PROGRAMMING

### 78 LOGO

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

Logo is probably the most misunderstood language in the history of programming. People regard it as anything from a children's programming language to a tool for discovery-based learning, but these perceptions are only a small part of the story.



## DEPARTMENTS

9 EDITORIAL      13 LETTERS

### 22 NEWSPLUS

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

Including a first look at the new Macintosh Plus

### 61 APPLEWORDS

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary of artificial-intelligence terms

### 64 READERS' CHOICE AWARDS

The Apple software packages our readers voted best in their categories



## DEPARTMENTS, Cont.

### 87 SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY  
This month our dynamic duo brings you another something-for-everyone column covering new products and upgrades and introducing two graphics-oriented computer languages.

### 93 THE LEARNING CURVE

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG  
Illegal copying of programs continues to be a rampant crime, and this month David Thornburg discusses the problems of illicit copying inside our educational institutions.



### 95 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

I, **Damiano** from Bantam Electronic Publishing, **Tycoon** from Blue Chip Software, and **Hacker** from Activision, Inc.

### 107 COMPUTER CALISTHENICS

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG  
When addition equals multiplication—and the announcement of December's winner



### 144 PIPELINE

BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS  
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line

### 156 RESCUE SQUAD

BY GARY B. LITTLE  
AppleWorks on the Apple II Plus, stopping the ImageWriter, and viewing DOS 3.3 and ProDOS text files on the screen.

### 158 THOUGHTWARE

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL  
In this month's column, Rosenthal discusses a perennial problem for computer owners: updates. Are they worth it, and when should you buy? These are just a few of the issues Rosenthal touches on.

### 161 CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

### 167 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

### 168 COMING SOON

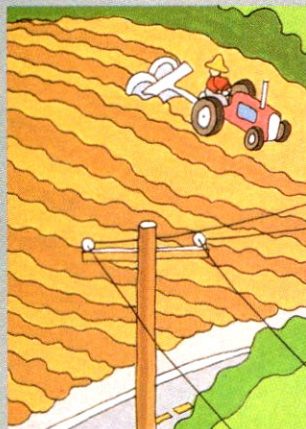
## MONTHLY MACINTOSH COVERAGE



## NEW MACINTOSH PLUS: SEE PAGE 22

### 112 PROJECT VICTORIA

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL  
Apple Computer, Pacific Bell, and several telecommunications services are participating in an experimental system to enable your computer and up to four other digital services to share a single standard telephone line with two normal voice conversations.



### 118 THE MAC MAKES NEWS IN THE NEWSROOM

BY CRAIG L. WEBB  
The Macintosh is making inroads into newspaper graphics departments nationwide—from the *Todd County Standard* of Elkton, Kentucky, to *USA Today*.

### 128 NEON

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG  
Neon is a new object-oriented programming language with its roots in Smalltalk and Forth. Our reviewer thinks that this language makes the most of the Macintosh.

### 133 MACTIPS

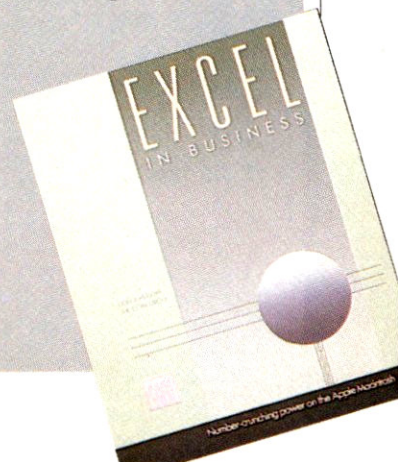
Suggestions from our readers on extending connections, disposing of locked files, obtaining custom MacDraw patterns, and drawing full-page pictures in MacPaint.

### 135 BUSINESS ANALYSIS WITHOUT PAIN

BY MICK O'NEIL  
The average small-business owner may be a bit hesitant to take an expensive plunge into the world of integrated software and databases and may prefer a specific, task-oriented piece of software. Our reviewer looks at just such a package, Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis from Harris Technical Systems, Inc.

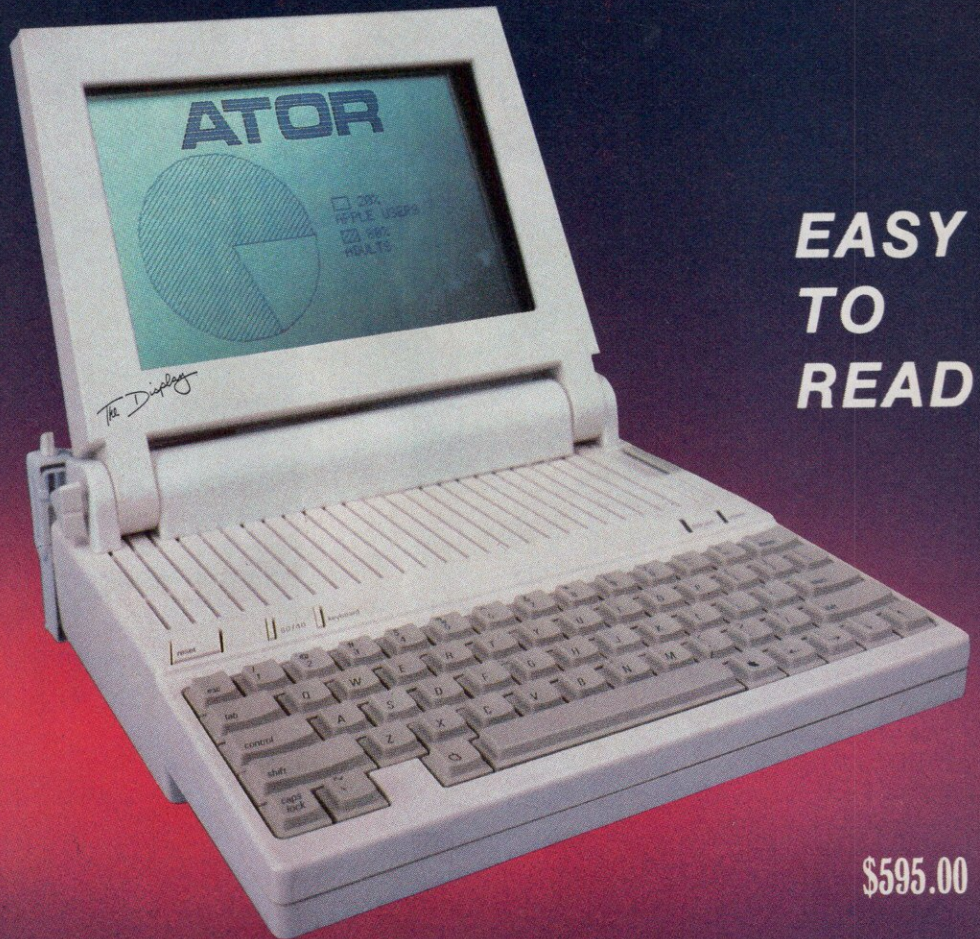
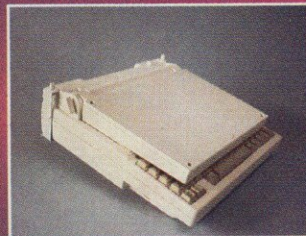
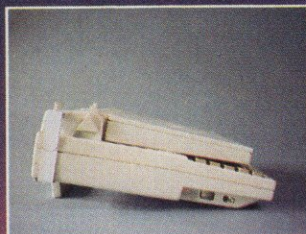
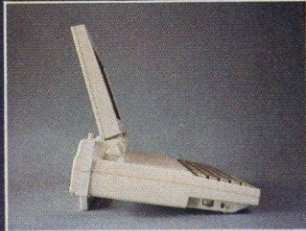
### 141 BOOK EXCERPT: EXCEL USER-DEFINED FUNCTIONS

BY DOUGLAS COBB  
If you are interested in learning how to program your own built-in functions for Microsoft's Excel, be sure to read this excerpt from Douglas Cobb's book.



# The Display™

## FLAT PANEL DISPLAY



**EASY  
TO  
READ**

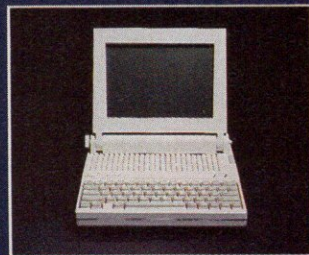
**\$595.00**

- Same size as IIc monitor
- Same aspect ratio as IIc monitor
- Displays true graphic capabilities, circles look like circles
- Active viewing area 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ " x 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
- Offers best contrast and greatest viewing area of any flat panel for IIc
- Contrast and inverse video controls
- Fully adjustable viewing angles

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics
- Compatible with all 52 Apple IIc graphic modes
- Folds down to protect IIc keyboard and display
- First LCD designed to go anywhere with the IIc, securely attached, yet easily removable
- The panel fits safely and comfortably on IIc in the Apple IIc carrying case



Theirs



Ours

To order "The Display" for your Apple IIc, call ATOR **1-800-621-0854 ext 170**. Nevada residents, add 6% sales tax.

MasterCard & Visa accepted. Rated company purchase orders accepted.

Educational discounts available.

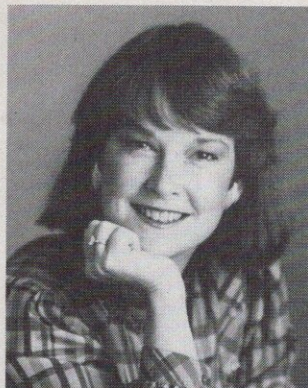
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Display is a trademark of ATOR Inc.  
Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Corporate office located at:  
3355 Octavius Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

**ATOR™**



## Message from Maggie

*The last few years have seen some serious attempts to alleviate some of the more frustrating aspects of computing.*

### **COMPUTING DOESN'T HAVE TO BE ARCAINE**

For a lot of us, microcomputers are basically pretty arcane. From setting DIP switches to connecting peripherals to finding a file, operating computers can make even the most seasoned users occasionally think about throwing their computers out the window. The last few years, however, have seen some serious attempts to alleviate some of the more frustrating aspects of computing.

The advances that are the results of these attempts are in evidence today. The core of the software advances is an area known as artificial intelligence (AI), which is increasingly becoming a popular concept in the personal-computer industry. AI is popular because many people believe it will solve the dilemmas inherent in operating a machine that doesn't think like we do. The name derives from the hope eternal that we can make the computer think and communicate in a human way. Because of these expectations, the definition of AI has actually expanded to mean various different things, encompassing everything from natural-language interfaces to expert systems. If you are interested in what artificial intelligence is and how it affects the software you use now and will use in the future, please read David Thornburg's "Artificial Intelligence" article beginning on page 54 of this issue.

If artificial intelligence involves the core of a computer, so the user interface is at the surface. In order to make computers easier to manipulate, some computer programmers came up with a user interface that is based on something we all know and use: the desktop. The desktop metaphor is definitely a major

trend. Since Apple brought it to everyone's attention with the introduction of the Macintosh, this convenient interface is rapidly becoming a standard. Not only are IBM software developers adopting similar concepts with pull-down menus, visible file folders, and trash cans, but almost any new software developed in the next few years will follow the lead, including Apple II software.

Many of you have probably seen this coming, and you're right. Apple is committed to this desktop interface for its entire product line. As a result, we thought you would be interested in seeing several examples of this kind of software, so we had Gary Little take Apple's Catalyst 3.0 and International Solutions' MouseDesk for a spin. To find out how these programs stood up to Little's in-depth scrutiny, be sure to read his article, "Exploring the Apple II Desktop," on pages 34-41.

Finally, for the large percentage of our readers who are considering buying a Macintosh, we have details on the new Macintosh Plus, which was introduced on January 16. This new product from Apple addresses many of the issues, such as speed and memory, that critics brought up when the Mac was introduced in 1984. Having heeded the criticism, Apple has upgraded the Mac to compete in the world of increasingly powerful microcomputers. In this issue, we are providing some information on its basic specifications in "NewsPlus" and a commentary from Steve Rosenthal in "Thoughtware." Next month, we will provide an in-depth technical analysis of the changes that make the Macintosh more powerful. +

*Maggie Canon*

MAGGIE CANON / EDITOR IN CHIEF

# Goodbye Floppies, Hello 20 MByte.



New from First Class Peripherals:  
The Sider II 20 MByte Winchester Hard Disk Storage  
and Tape Backup Unit for your Apple II+ or IIe

The New Sider II will bring your *Apple II+* or *IIe* to a significantly increased level of performance. You'll gain 20 MByte of storage plus the great advantage of being able to boot directly off the hard disk. Further, the Sider II disk is partitionable—you can allocate four operating systems on the same disk: Apple DOS 3.3, Pro Dos™, Apple Pascal, and CP/M®.

You require even more than 20 MByte storage? No problem. Simply daisychain with additional Sider units to increase mass storage.

### NEW. B-Sider Tape Backup.

Backup copy capability is an important part of any mass storage system. Tape backup provides great advantages over floppies for archiving, and that's why First Class Peripherals has responded to user requests and now offers the excellent B-Sider 20 MByte tape backup unit. The new B-Sider is priced at only \$695.

Features: Full image, operating system and volume backup and restore. File by file restore using wildcards. Backup to tape drive or to floppy disk. Will support Apple's Unidisk 3.5 800K floppy.

First Class Peripherals leads the industry in providing precisely the subsystems which users seek. Even more to your benefit are our prices—prices made possible solely because you buy direct.

The new Sider II, totally equipped to 'plug and play', is only...

The new B-Sider tape backup is just...

**\$995. \$695.**

And, the popular Sider 10 MByte hard disk is \$695. By buying direct, you save—really save!

Quality? Reliability? Have no doubts First Class Peripherals subsystems are backed by Xebec, a respected computer industry leader. Further, our thousands of satisfied customers provide top evidence that we offer the finest, easiest-to-install Winchester hard disk subsystems available, and for the best price by far!

To complete this remarkable offer, Sider II, Sider, and B-Sider arrive with a money-back guarantee. Use any of the

units for 15 days. If you are not satisfied, return it for a full refund. All units have a full one-year limited warranty and are supported by a convenient toll-free service and technical hotline you can call anytime.

Order Now. Say 'goodbye' to floppies and provide your system with new speed, convenience and performance. Use the provided coupon or, for faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express. (We also welcome your questions and technical concerns.)

Call toll-free: **1-800-538-1307**

Extension 116.

*II+* owners—Revision 7 or greater is required on your motherboard.

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Sider and Sider II units include Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.



**Introductory Period BONUS!**  
**SSI WordPerfect 1.0 and Stoneware DB Master programs. You receive your choice of One FREE!**

Order your Sider II, Sider, or B-Sider now and you will receive the FREE program you select along with your order. SSI's WordPerfect 1.0 is the word processor program described by *InfoWorld* '...as close to perfect as you can get.' The Stoneware DB Master is acclaimed by reviewers and users as the best accepted Apple II DBMS program for business people and professionals. Both programs are leaders, and you can receive one free through this exceptional opportunity. Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

**Yes, I'm eager to benefit from First Class subsystems performance.**

Please send the item(s) indicated:

- 20 MByte Sider II @ \$995 + \$15\*
- 10 MByte Sider @ \$695 + \$15\*
- B-Sider tape backup @ \$695 + \$15\*

Total Cost: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Residents of CA and NV please add appropriate sales tax. Purchase order accepted. Please add \$100 per unit.

I prefer to pay as follows:

- Check or money order (payable to First Class Peripherals) enclosed
- Bill the following credit card account:
- VISA     MasterCard     American Express

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_

\*Shipping and Handling

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (& area code) \_\_\_\_\_

For my Free Bonus Program I Select:  DB Master     SSI WordPerfect  
 Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Mail to:

**FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS**

3579 Highway 50 East  
 Carson City, NV 89701

# Let's compare Apples<sup>TM</sup> to Apples<sup>TM</sup>.



An Apple IIc



An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

## Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 15,000, quadruples the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.

## Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

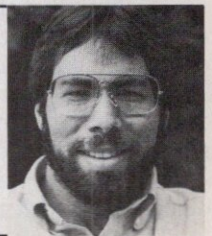
And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at

any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

*"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)*

*Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer*

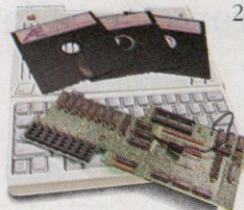


## For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" (\$329); with 512K "640K total" (\$389); 16 bit option may be added later (\$89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only \$159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY: 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.



**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060

We invite your comments.

# Letters

## PORTABLE IIc MONITOR

**Dear A+:** After reading many editorials and hearing of customer complaints about Apple's liquid-crystal-display monitor for the Apple IIc, I am well aware of the poor performance of the product.

My search for a decent monitor to take with me on road trips was fruitless until I heard about a small monitor made by Xcalibur in England. Recently, while my wife and I were on a vacation trip to Great Britain, I called Xcalibur and talked to Jeffrey Barringer, one of the owners of the company. He agreed to bring a monitor to my hotel when I arrived in London and give me a demonstration—talk about service!

The CRT viewing size is small (4 inches wide by 3 inches high) but adequate for my use. The overall dimensions of the unit are 4 × 6 × 9 inches. I found it very easy to pack in a small camera case with my IIc, external drive, and all cords. The screen is green, which is exactly like my standard Apple IIc monitor. There is only one control, the intensity adjustment, located at the rear. You can read the screen in any ambient light. All you do is plug it into the port in the rear of the IIc, and you are in business. It takes its power from the computer, so you don't have a power cord. Someday, someone may make a flat, portable, readable display, but until then, this is the best I have seen. If you're interested, contact Xcalibur Computers Ltd. Spencer House 3 Spencer Parade Northampton NN1 5AB England (0604)21051/4

Oh yes, the cost is less than \$200.

John A. Hogan  
Belmont, CA

## HACKER AD RAISES READER'S IRE

**Dear A+:** As an assistant sysop on a computer bulletin board, I was shocked to see the advertisement in the November 1985 A+ (page 119) regarding the program Hacker from Activision. I honestly can't believe that any reputable software company would actually market software that glorifies "stumbling into someone else's computer system."

I see nothing "clever" or "smart" about trespassing into someone else's computer and doing damage to many hours of hard work just for the thrill of "hacking." I also feel that by glorifying the act of hacking, Activision is helping to bring about changes that will be detrimental to my hobby of telecommunications.

In answer to the advertisement's question "You've Stumbled Into An Unknown Computer System. Now What?" I'd like to say, "Hang Up and Don't Call Back."

Please think about what advertisements and software such as this do for computer telecommunications.

Jim DeNike  
Okemos, MI

*The following is a reply to Jim DeNike from Charlotte Taylor of Activision.*

We regret that our advertisement in A+ led you to the conclusion that our Hacker package encourages one to cause damage to someone else's computer system. In fact, if you were to obtain a copy of the program for yourself, you would discover that the ultimate object of the computer mystery is to learn as much as possible about the curious computer system you have stumbled into and then (in a legal manner) stop it from causing illegal and monumental damage to you

and your environment.

As an active member of the Software Publisher's Association, Activision does not condone the break-in and tampering with of privately owned computer systems, nor do we attempt to teach that procedure in Hacker. As a victim of software pirating, we can empathize with your concern for the maintenance of computer telecommunications systems.

In a recent review of Hacker printed in *InfoWorld*, a computer-security expert labels Hacker as fun and harmless—exactly what we intended it to be. Hacker was designed with the curious adventurer in mind—not the computer criminal.

Charlotte Taylor  
Marketing Communications  
Activision, Inc.  
Mountain View, CA

*For our review of Hacker, see this month's "That's Entertainment."—Ed.*

## MISPLACED C PROVES MISLEADING

**Dear A+:** In the December issue of A+, your chart of speedup boards (page 61) listed the Accelerator IIe, made by Titan Technologies, as having a 65C02 for a CPU. This is not true. The Accelerator IIe has a 6502C, and there is a distinct difference between the two. The 65C02 is the current CPU for the Apple IIc computer and has several new assembly instructions built into it. The 6502C is a 3.6-MHz version of the 6502, 6502A, and 6502B, all of which are virtually the same chip.

Timothy C. Benham  
Seattle, WA

## SLOT-BUSTER FOLLOW-UP

**Dear A+:** The article "Plug-in Devices for Every Need: Input/Output" (December 1985, pages 32-42) provided a good overview of multifunction cards. However, the article stated on page 41 that a multifunction card's "... extra interfaces are assigned to other unused slots on the IIe, even though the card does not physically

## FREE? DISKETTES

**SAVE MONEY!** Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.



**TOP NOTCH by QUORUM**  
quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**  
It's like **FREE DISKETTES!**

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

*Lifetime Warranty*

Awarded the only **A+ GRADE** in a comparison test published by the **INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.**  
"The best I've found..."

IAC Reviewer

## Certifix™

**BE SAFE!** The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with **CERTIFIX.** IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH **DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.**

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

### FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

**Prevent Data Loss!**

**CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!**

**Get THE BEST!**

**Ask our Customers:**

U.S. National Bureau of Standard  
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T  
U.S. Naval Weapons Research Center  
Alcoa • Rockwell International  
General Electric Corporation

**FREE!**

64 Write Protect Tabs  
32 Diskette Labels  
If you get the  
**DISKETTE FLIP-KIT**  
which contains  
**TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX**

*100% Money Back  
Satisfaction Guarantee!*

**DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only \$29.95**  
TOP NOTCH is \$14.95  
CERTIFIX is just \$24.95  
Add \$2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer  
or to order direct

**CALL TOLL FREE**

**1-800-222-2824**

**In CA: 1-800-222-2812**

From 8 am - 5 pm PST



**Dealers Invited**

**QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.**  
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP  
OAKLAND, CA 94614

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

occupy those slots... Multifunction cards are a bit tricky to install, since you usually have to set a lot of switches in order to select which phantom slots are to be used...

I would like to point out the Slot-Buster multifunction card mentioned in the article does *not* use phantom slots, nor does it require that a lot of switches be set to define its functions. The Slot-Buster uses a novel technique whereby different functions can be activated through the use of simple software commands; two switches determine the default (power-up) function of the card.

The table on page 44 failed to show that the Slot-Buster includes its own printer and synthesizer buffers (which also allow the parallel and serial ports to be used simultaneously). The "Computer" column in the table also leads one to believe that the Slot-Buster is not compatible with the Apple II Plus, when, in fact, it is.

Randy Carlstrom  
President

RC Systems, Inc.  
Bothell, WA

## SATISFIED SLOT-BUSTER CUSTOMER

Dear A+: I just read your article "Plug-in Devices for Every Need: Input/Output" in the December 1985 issue (pages 32-42). As an owner of a Slot-Buster multifunction card, I was interested in the way this card was rated compared to other cards on the market. As I read the article, it became apparent that the author was partial to Street's BusinessCard without having had the courtesy to research the other cards on the market.

I have had a Slot-Buster by RC Systems for six months now, and I am very pleased with it. I was disappointed in the fact that the features of the Slot-Buster were either hidden in the fine print or buried in the text of the article. Here's a list of some of them:

- (1) speech synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary;
- (2) buffered serial printer port up to 24K;
- (3) buffered parallel printer port up to 24K;
- (4) use of only one slot without phantom slot addressing;
- (5) software disk with Spanish rules, spelling program, and utility programs for writing rules and graphics dumps.

The support has been great from RC Systems. Four months after I received my card, RC Systems upgraded its product to allow the use of

the open-apple/closed-apple keys to clear the printer buffer when you start to print a file from AppleWorks before you're ready. This modification arrived with very good documentation and was easy to install.

At this time, I'm waiting for RC's next multifunction card with a ProDOS clock and up to 280K printer buffer, which can be used with either a serial or parallel port. After using the Slot-Buster card, I'm confident that this company's next product will function as well as the Slot-Buster.

Matthew Leyda  
Edmonds, WA

## APPLE III COMPANIONSHIP

Dear A+: We wish to express our appreciation to you for your recommitment to the more than 100,000 Apple III owners and users in the U.S. Apple III owners seem to be the "forgotten" people (ex-customers) in Apple's corporate growth. The III is truly a fantastic machine—in our minds, the best Apple ever produced.

Advertised incorrectly as a "small business" machine only, the III has increasingly become a "personal" computer to tens of thousands.

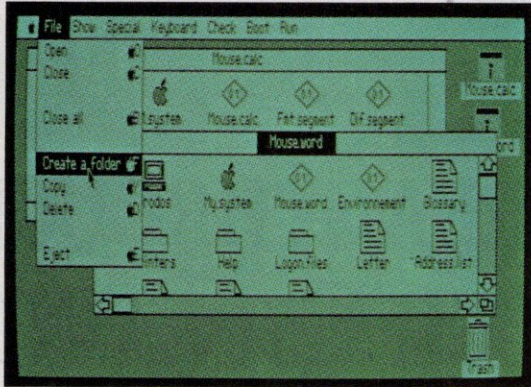
I read Dr. Ford's letter regarding an Apple III users' group in the San Francisco Bay Area in your October issue and would like to inform your readers of several other III users' groups, including ours:

- TAU  
c/o Lavona Rann  
1113 Wheaton Oaks Drive  
Wheaton, IL 60187  
(Ranks with Apple III Users of Northern California in activity)
- North Jersey Apple III Users Group  
c/o Roger Richardson  
P.O. Box 251  
Allanuchy, NJ 07820  
(Good, but less active)
- Baud Appleing Computer Club  
c/o Thomas E. Linders  
P.O. Box 991  
APO NY 09098  
(Active III SIG in Germany)
- III Mailbox Bulletin Board (members in Brazil, Canada, China, Denmark, and the U.S.—see our most current information below)

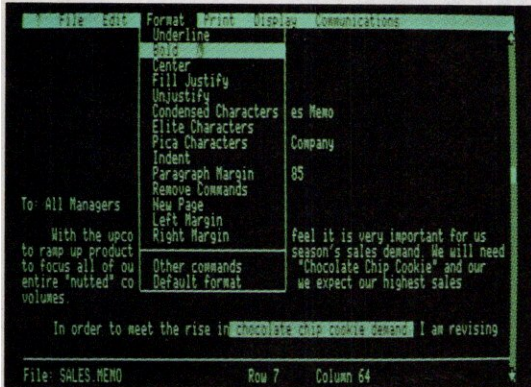
The Apple III Owners & Users Group International is an independent, nonprofit organization for all Apple IIIers without a local users' group or not connected to one via a modem (or any other IIIer). Started in 1983 in Naples, Italy, we publish a monthly newsletter, the *Apple III*



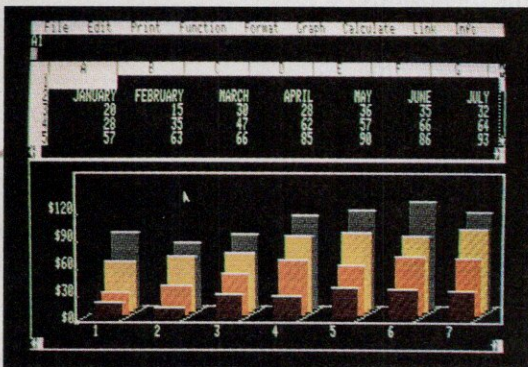
# The Inside Line on the New Apple II



Mouse Desk



Mouse Word



Mouse Calc

**Mouse Series:**™ the *first* line of software to take full advantage of all the recent advances on the Apple II.

Because it's mouse-based, the Mouse Series brings to the Apple II all the convenient features of the Macintosh™ – icons, windows, pull-down menus... Everything is just a point and click away.

## How to Switch Programs... Without Switching Disks...

With Mouse Desk,™ changing programs is like using remote control on a T.V. Use the mouse to switch quickly from program to program, or copy and delete files visually, by "dragging" icons.

Mouse Desk – the right choice, when you've got so much to choose.

## How to Avoid the Draft...

With Mouse Word,™ make your first drafts final drafts. Quickly cut, paste, and boldface text with a simple point and click. Compose letters and reports, then get them into circulation fast with Mouse Word's mail-merge or communications options.

For unmatched power and ease of use, choose Mouse Word... the best word processor on the Apple II today.

## How to Move Mountains of Data...

Mouse File,™ the newest Mouse Series program that gives you the power to push data around. Mouse File makes it easy to keep your important records *organized*. And lets you design reports visually, using the mouse and Mouse File's built-in design characters.

Put Mouse File on your shopping list – and put an end to data pushing you around.

## How to Make a Worksheet Play...

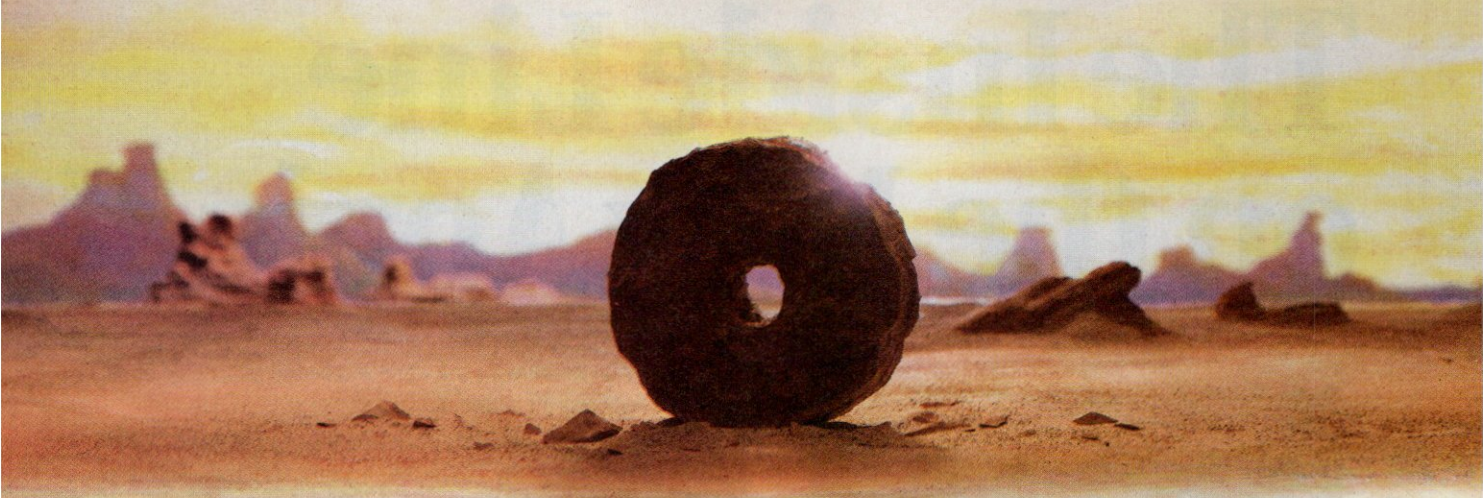
With Mouse Calc, tasks like forecasting and financial projections become a snap. A powerful 254-row by 63-column spreadsheet, Mouse Calc is also easy to use, thanks to the mouse. Built-in color graphics lets you turn all your number-crunching into smashing charts and graphs.

Visit your authorized Apple dealer and get the inside scoop on our new, exciting line of Mouse Series software – the only Apple II software with the magic of the mouse.

Call or write: International Solutions  
910 West Maude Ave.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 773-0443.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Calc, Mouse Budget, Mouse File, Mouse Comm, and Mouse Desk are trademarks of Version Soft.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



# SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPU SERVE.

**But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.**

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe—and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

**A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.**

## COMMUNICATE

**EasyPlex™** Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and

business associates—anywhere in the country—in constant, convenient touch.

**CB Simulator** features 72 channels for “talking” with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the “handles” unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

**More than 100 Forums** welcome your participation in “discussions” on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

**Bulletin Boards** let you “post” messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

## HAVE FUN

**Our full range of games** includes “You Gussed It!”, the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the

ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

**Movie Reviews** keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

## SHOP

**THE ELECTRONIC MALL™** gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

## SAVE ON TRIPS

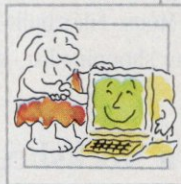


**Travelshopper™** lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline—worldwide), find airfare bargains and order

tickets right on your computer.

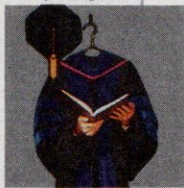
**Worldwide Exchange** sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation a vacation.

**A to Z Travel/News Service** provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.



## MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

**Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition** delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.



**The College Board**, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

## KEEP HEALTHY

**Healthnet** will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

**Human Sexuality** gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

## BE INFORMED

**All the latest news** is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.



## INVEST WISELY

**Comprehensive investment help** just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000



stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

**Site II** facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

**National and Canadian business wires** provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

## GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

**Pilots** get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

**Entrepreneurs** use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

**Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types** use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

## And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

## Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject



in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

## How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a \$25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*.

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.



- Please send me additional information.
- Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
- I am enclosing my check for \$39.95, plus \$2.50 handling. (Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

- Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

# \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

MAIL TO:

# CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.  
P.O. Box L-477  
Columbus, Ohio 43260

An H&R Block Company  
EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

# COPY II PLUS

## Version 6!

### BRINGS YOU THESE PRODOS AND DOS 3.3 UTILITIES:

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple //e, //c or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories - no need to type lengthy "prefixes"!

### BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE!!

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic\* bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest! Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk! Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

Supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple //, //+, //e, //c and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

For the Security of Backups and All the Disk Utilities You'll Ever Need...

### COPY II PLUS, Version 6!!

**CENTRAL POINT**  
Software, Inc.

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100  
Portland, OR 97219

**503/244-5782**

M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time



CHECK, COD WELCOME  
(Prepayment Required)

**\$39.95**

plus \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas)

\*We update COPY II PLUS as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.

*This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.*

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*News & Views*, which contains III news gleaned from every source possible, attempts to answer or obtain answers to members' questions, and is building a library of every piece of Apple III public-domain software available. Annual dues are \$5 in the U.S. (\$6 in Canada, \$20 foreign), but this may change as we grow.

Software is \$3 per disk (members only, U.S. postage included; \$3.50 in Canada; \$7.50 foreign—all payments are in U.S. dollars).

Here's the address: Apple III Owners & Users Group International, c/o H. Joseph Dobrowolski, P.O. Box 913, Langley AFB, VA 23665.

H. Joseph Dobrowolski  
President

Apple III Owners & Users Group  
International  
Langley AFB, VA

### BUYERS BEWARE

Dear A+: I've been looking for a good, fast, inexpensive spelling checker for AppleWorks for a long time, and I bought Advanced Logic Systems' Spellworks, thinking I had found it. What I found instead is quite possibly the most worthless program I've seen in years.

Spellworks counts words in a document and checks them against a built-in dictionary or a personal dictionary, just as other spelling checkers do. After it does this, however, Spellworks writes all the misspelled words into a separate AppleWorks file in alphabetical order. You must then manually compare the words in that file with your original document and correct the misspellings one at a time. Since this method forces you to read through a document word by word anyway, you might as well proofread the text and find the misspellings yourself. Spellworks' *modus operandi* thus defeats the purpose of a spelling checker, which is to find and locate misspelled words in context and then give you the chance to replace them as they are encountered.

Displaying and replacing misspelled words in context has long been a standard feature of spelling programs, and I'm at a loss to understand why ALS chose to market a product that lacks this essential ability. I can only hope that other A+ readers will save themselves \$49 and avoid Spellworks.

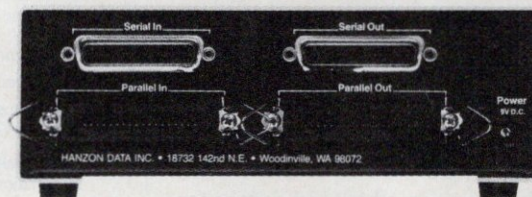
Charles Rubin  
Oakland, CA

# Brainy Buffer.

## Do you press print and wait? And wait? And wait?

Your waiting is over with the Universal Data Buffer — it frees your computer in seconds while it handles the printing of your file.

And the Universal Data Buffer from HanZon is smarter than the average buffer. For one thing it has two inputs—one serial and one parallel, and two outputs—one serial and one parallel. Since all the ports are active, it means the Universal Data Buffer can interface between serial and parallel devices — even at different speeds and protocols. All that is a bonus to



its standard function — as a 64K buffer expandable to 256K. The buffer also has operator controls for selecting additional copies, and pausing.

Call HanZon today for your nearest dealer:  
(206) 487-1717.



HANZON DATA INC. • 18732 142nd Ave NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

Suggested Retail Price: \$385 - 64K Buffer  
\$59 - 64K Expansion Module

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Want More AppleWorks™ Power?

You could put an Apple™ 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 4 and add another Apple 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 5 (Apple's card only expands to 1 meg). You'll need a separate 80 column card for the auxiliary slot. Oh, and put a printer buffer card in slot 2. If you want RGB color, you'll need an RGB board in slot 7 then buy a hard disk (if you have any slots left).

You'll have a bigger AppleWorks desktop, but you'll still be limited to a maximum of 1350 records in the data base. And you're stuck at 2250 lines in the word processor. And AppleWorks won't automatically load itself into memory, and make sure you don't create a file bigger than your disks can hold because Apple's memory card won't segment a file onto multiple disks.

## Or You could get RamWorks II®!

*You'll have a bigger desktop.*

You'll also have up to 15,200 records (not 1350) in the data base and up to 15,200 lines in the word processor (not 2250). AppleWorks will now automatically load into RAM. And if you create a file greater than your disk capacity, no problem. RamWorks II will automatically save it on multiple disks. And because of our built-in printer buffer, you can continue to use AppleWorks while your printer is printing. Nice. RamWorks II has an RGB option, 16 bit option and is expandable to 3 megabytes. And don't forget, RamWorks II is the software industry standard for memory expansion in the Iie. RamWorks II is automatically recognized by virtually all memory intensive programs (and many more are on the way) and is 100% compatible with all Iie software and hardware. So save your money and save your slots for other peripherals. Order RamWorks II today! Want more info? Just turn the page.



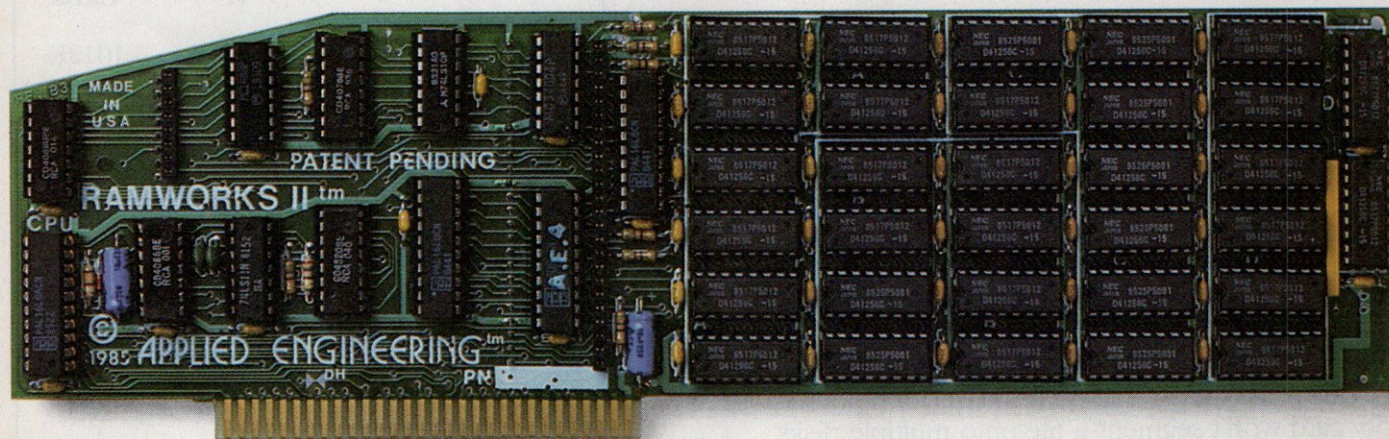
**APPLIED ENGINEERING**  
"We Set the Standard"

	RamWorks II®	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	2277K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	15,200	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,200	2250
Autoloads AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible With All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen with Clock	YES	NO
Saves Slots	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
Patent Pending Power-Saving Circuit	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
CP/M RAM Disk	YES	NO
Compatible with Franklin 2000 Software	YES	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Manufactured in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days
Price with 256K	\$219	\$299

AppleWorks and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer.

# Meet RamWorks II<sup>®</sup>

*The Recognized Industry Standard For Memory Expansion of the Apple IIe.*



## *RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.*

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

### **Turbo Charged AppleWorks.**

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases

the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 15,000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	188K
512K	378K
1 MEG	758K
1.5 MEG	1136K
3 MEG	2277K

### **The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.**

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

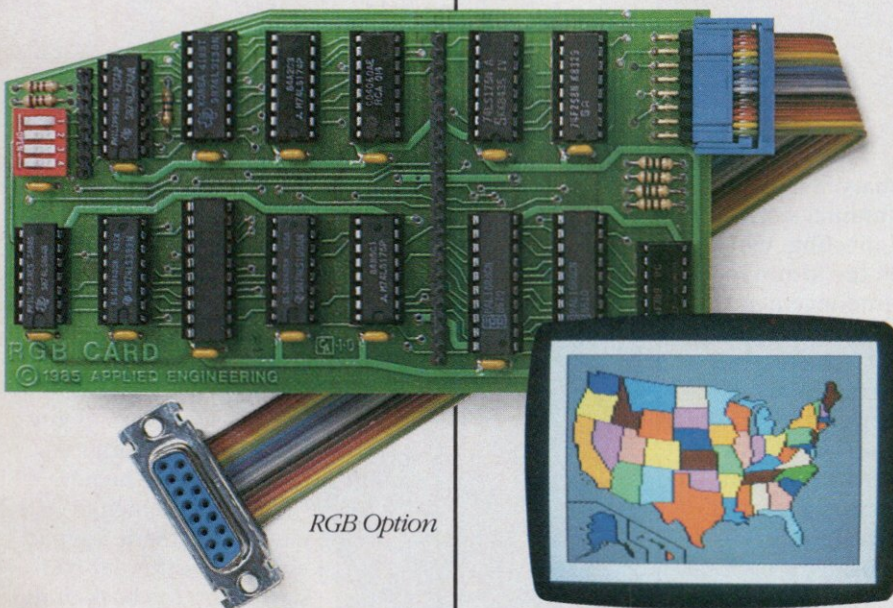
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Unlike Apple's smaller, more expensive RAM card, RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and therefore leaves slots 4 and 5 available for other peripheral cards.

### It's In Color

RamWorks II by itself is *fully* compatible with both the Apple monochrome and color monitors. But if you want better color graphics *plus* a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor) you'll appreciate our RGB color option. For only \$129, it can be added to RamWorks II, giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to virtually any RGB monitor. And remember. You can order



RGB Option

the RGB option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.

### It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.

No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

### It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board

- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2277K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software

512K Expander

2 MEG Expander

- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- 16 Bit option
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary)
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- 5 Year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	\$ 179
RamWorks II with 256K	\$ 219
RamWorks II with 512K	\$ 269
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	\$ 389
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	\$ 549
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	\$1699
RGB Option (may add later)	\$ 129
16 Bit Option (may add later)	\$ 89

RamWorks II. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060

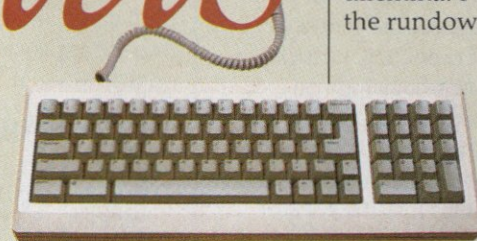
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

# NewsPlus

*The standard RAM configuration, the amount of diskette storage, and the amount of ROM all have doubled.*

## APPLE ANNOUNCES MACINTOSH PLUS

Apple broke with tradition this year and announced the Macintosh Plus in



pages 157-160), and in this month's "Thoughtware" column, Rosenthal talks about the upgrade dilemma. I will give you the rundown on the new Macintosh Plus here in this month's NewsPlus, and next month we'll follow up our preliminary coverage with more detailed information in a feature story on Apple's new top-of-the-line computer.

## Macintosh Plus

mid-January, a week before the annual stockholders' meeting, which had been the forum for Apple announcements in previous years. Apple decided that it was better to make announcements more unpredictably and to free the stockholders' meeting from the pomp and circumstance that surrounds new-product introductions.

A+ was invited to Apple to preview the Macintosh Plus, but the company was not willing

to let us have a machine to test at that time. Since we were not able to get our hands on the genuine item, we decided to hold off on a feature article until we had more time to investigate Apple's newest computer. Last month, Steve Rosenthal discussed the possibility of a SCSI interface for the Mac in his "Thoughtware" column (A+, February 1986,



## THE NEW MACINTOSH PLUS SPECS

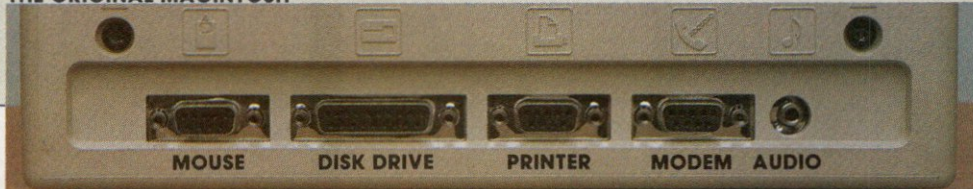
The Macintosh Plus is very similar to the original Macintosh 128K and 512K models in many respects. The new machine even looks identical to the original, except for the new keyboard, which includes a numeric keypad, and a few different connectors on the back of the computer. The Macintosh Plus has a 68000 micro-processor whose speed is

The Mac Plus comes with faster, double-capacity drives, new ROMs, and a new keyboard with a built-in numeric keypad and cursor keys. The motherboard features four slots for plugging in memory modules, as well as a high-speed SCSI peripheral interface.

### THE MACINTOSH PLUS



### THE ORIGINAL MACINTOSH





Six companies have already announced SCSI-compatible storage devices.

the same as that of the older models. It also has the same nine-inch-diagonal, 512 x 342-pixel, bit-mapped, monochrome display; the same sound generator; and the same mouse.

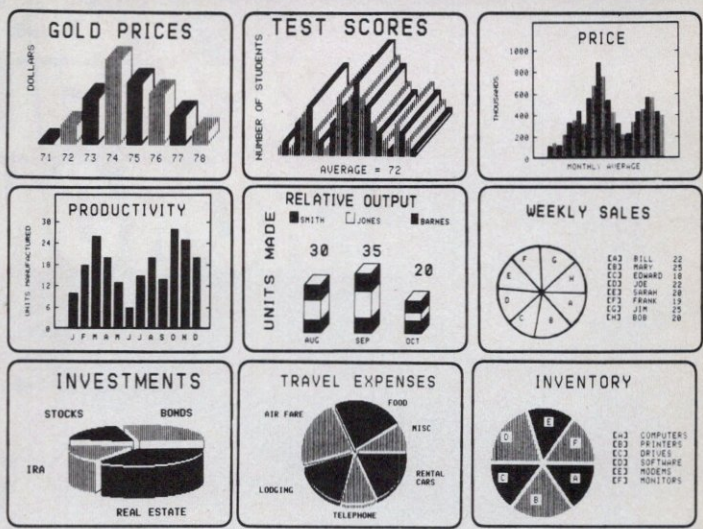
The new features of the Macintosh Plus are quite significant, however. First, the standard RAM configuration has been doubled from 512K to 1 megabyte, the amount of diskette storage has doubled from a single-sided 400K disk drive to a double-sided 800K drive, and the amount of ROM has also doubled to 128K.

The new ROM contains additional instructions for the Mac, such as information about how to operate the new double-sided drives and boot from external hard disks, as well as some improvements on old instructions, such as a faster version of the QuickDraw graphics routines. Another change is the addition of a small icon called a grow box that enlarges the window to full-screen size. The grow box is on the left side of the title bar that appears at the top of each window, and you activate it by clicking the mouse while pointing at it. One of the most significant features of the new ROM is disk-caching software, which improves the Mac's speed by temporarily storing information from a disk or other storage device in RAM for faster access.

The Macintosh Plus has a new System file and a new Finder, Version 5.1. The new Finder works in the same way as Finder 5.0 does (see A+, February 1986, pages 130-131) but clears up some of the incompatibility problems found in Version 5.0. The new system uses the hierarchical file structure and features two new versions of existing desk accessories: the new Control Panel includes a way to set disk-cache parameters, and the Choose Printer desk accessory has been replaced by the Chooser, which allows you to choose among serial ports and the new SCSI port.

One of the most important features of the Macintosh Plus is the new high-speed SCSI (which stands for Small Computer Systems Interface and is commonly pronounced "scuzzy") interface port. The SCSI connector allows a wide variety of industry-standard storage devices such as hard disks and tape drives to be hooked up directly to the Macintosh, bypassing the tediously slow serial ports that first-generation Macintosh hard-disk drives were plugged into. Seven companies, including AST Research of Irvine, California; LoDOWN of Pleasanton, California; M.D.I. of Foster City, California; 3Com of Mountain View, California; Sunol of Pleasanton, California; Iomega of Roy, Utah; and Super-

# AlphaChart!



**CHARTS!** Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with **AlphaChart!**, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labeled, and in color or black and white. And **AlphaChart!** prints on most dot matrix printers. If you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, **AlphaChart!** comes with these valuable extras. . . .

**SLIDE PROJECTOR** for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

**GRAPHICS EDITOR** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

**SHAPE TABLE EDITOR** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys if software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

Only \$29.95!

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Send me AlphaChart!  
Here's my \$29.95 check.

6333 Pacific Ave.  
Suite 256  
Stockton, CA 95207

COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989.  
IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

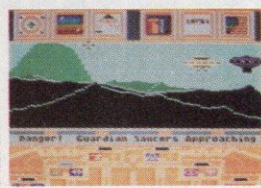
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# EPYX PRESENTS LUCASFILM GAMES™ KORONIS RIFT™



© 1985 LFL.



© 1985 LFL.

It takes all kinds to make a galaxy interesting. Like you, a *techno-scavenger*. Your kind are out to get rich scavenging Ancient technology. And now you've found the fabled Koronis Rift—the weapons testing grounds of the Ancients. The chance of a lifetime awaits you.

Abandoned war hulks litter the Rift—crammed with exotic weapons and technology. The lifelike fractal graphics take you to this mythical land of the Ancients. The mind's-eye point of view puts you right in the driver's seat of a Surface Rover. A hulk looms before you—your mind races, feverishly planning a strategy. What weapons do you need to survive? What technology will fetch the highest price? If you can pack your battered Rover full—you'll be rich beyond your wildest dreams.

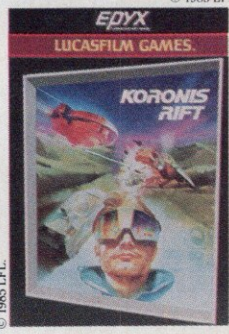
But it won't be easy. The Guardians—genetically

engineered mutants—stand watch over their creators' technology. And they deal swiftly and ruthlessly with characters like techno-scavengers.

But you've got a plan. If you and your trusty Science Droid can scavenge the right combination of weapons and technology—and get off the planet alive—you'll make it big. Destroy the Guardian base and you'll even be a hero! The treasures of the Ancients are yours . . . if you've got what it takes.

C64/128      ATARI      APPLE

Koronis Rift



© 1985 LFL.



**EPYX**  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

*Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®*

Lucasfilm Games, Koronis Rift, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NewsPlus

*The Macintosh Plus  
uses four single  
in-line memory  
modules.*

Mac of Mountain View, California, have already announced SCSI-compatible storage devices for the Macintosh Plus.

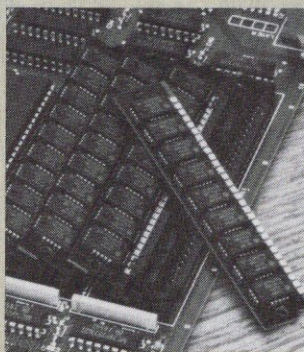
The Macintosh Plus SCSI interface is controlled by a standard NCR 5380 SCSI controller chip. Manufacturers and designers of peripherals who wish to develop SCSI-compatible products should also check out the NCR 5385 controller chip, a more intelligent version of the NCR 5380. The Macintosh Plus NCR 5380 SCSI controller chip is capable of transmitting data at rates of up to 1.5 million bits per second, according to the manufacturer. Apple claims that the port can transfer data at a rate of 320K bytes per second. Certainly this port has the capability of greatly improving the overall performance of the Mac, since slow peripheral I/O was one of the original Mac's biggest problems.

## SIMM

The Macintosh Plus RAM is attached to the motherboard in a new way. The Macintosh Plus uses four single in-line memory modules (known as SIMMs) that each contains 256-Kbytes of memory, using 256-Kbit RAM chips. When 1-megabit RAM chips become available later this year, new SIMMs that each hold 1 megabyte will allow easy

upgrading of the Macintosh Plus to 4 megabytes of RAM.

The four SIMMs that we saw in a Macintosh Plus were made by Texas Instruments and are a

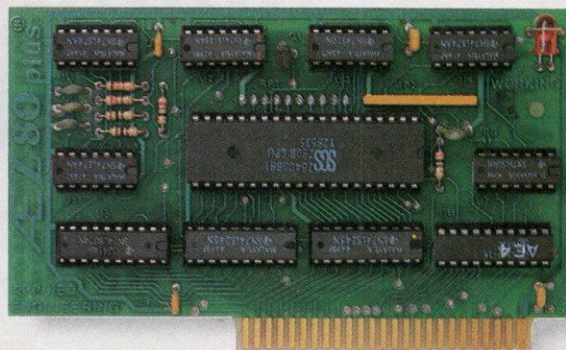


standard design manufactured by other vendors as well. The SIMMs plug into the motherboard at an angle and can easily be replaced to increase the Mac's memory. The plug-in design will also allow third-party developers to create RAM-expansion products for the Macintosh that will not require modification or soldering of the motherboard. In fact, John Foley of MacMemory Electronics says his firm is already working on SIMM-compatible memory upgrades for the Macintosh Plus.

## UPGRADE

Now, what is it going to cost current Mac owners to upgrade their machines? The upgrade is available in three separate components: (1) the Macintosh Plus Disk Drive Kit,

# With Z-80 Plus,<sup>TM</sup> run CP/M<sup>®</sup>—the largest body of software in existence.



*Now, get two computers in one,  
and all the advantages of both.*

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe<sup>®</sup> or II+<sup>®</sup> to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster*. So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only \$139!).

- Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software
- Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider
- Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required)
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II+ and Franklin)
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot*
- Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B)
- Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts
- Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060

# Our word processing plum will get more juice from your Apple.®

## WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

If you have ever felt shortchanged by your IIe or IIc word processing, it's probably not because your Apple is rotten. It's more likely a worm in your software.

WordPerfect word processing software is designed to get the highest possible performance from your Apple. The same functions and features that have made WordPerfect one of the best-selling word processors for PCs, make it the perfect word processor for your Apple.

### Clear and simple.

WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And on-line help screens and a step-by-step manual make learning a breeze.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

### Functional and powerful.

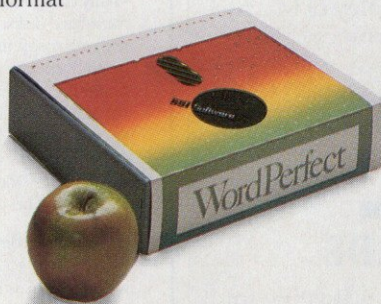
Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes,

concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which allow WordPerfect to squeeze more juice than ever before out of your Apple.

### And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only \$179. Add just \$30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:



SSI Software  
288 West Center Street  
Orem, Utah 84057  
Information: (801) 227-4020  
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,  
Toll-free

**SSI Software**  
Reaching for perfection.

# NewsPlus

*What is it going to cost current Mac owners to upgrade their machines?*

which includes the new 128K ROMs and a replacement 800K drive; (2) the Macintosh Plus Logic Board Kit, which consists of a new motherboard with one megabyte of RAM and SCSI and includes a new rear housing for the Mac case that makes room for the new 25-pin SCSI connector; and (3) the Macintosh Plus Keyboard, which features a numeric keypad and cursor keys.

The Macintosh Plus Disk Drive Kit with 800K drives and the new ROMs retails for \$299 and must be installed by your dealer. This upgrade is the one that most people will want, and it is priced very reasonably. The only disadvantage of this part of the upgrade is that you cannot upgrade your external disk drive; Apple wants you to buy one of the new external 800K half-height drives, which retails for \$499.

The Macintosh Plus Logic Board Kit will retail for \$599 if you have a Macintosh 512K or a 128K Mac that was upgraded to 512K by Apple. The Macintosh Plus Logic Board Kit will sell for \$799 if you have a 128K Mac or a non-Apple memory upgrade. This differential in pricing is meant to reward those people who paid the extra money for Apple's 512K memory upgrade. The Macintosh Plus Logic Board Kit is available only in tandem with the Macin-

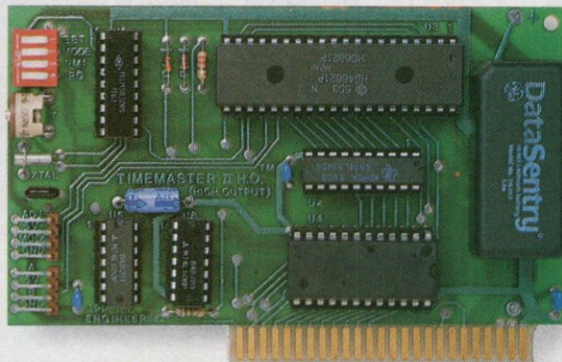
tosh Plus Disk Drive Kit and must be installed by an Apple dealer. If you want SCSI, you will need to buy this upgrade, but if you don't need SCSI, you may want to wait a while.

The Macintosh Plus Keyboard is priced at \$129, which is only slightly more than the \$99 price tag on the current separate numeric keypad. The Macintosh Plus Keyboard is only about two inches longer than the current Mac keyboard, so it should fit in many of the current Mac carrying cases. The new keyboard is necessary only if you want to use the numeric keypad or cursor keys. The cursor keys are useful only in application software such as a word-processing or spreadsheet program; you cannot use the cursor keys to navigate the pointer on the desktop. (Note: Prices not final at press time.)

## LASERWRITER PLUS

Apple announced an upgrade to the LaserWriter called the LaserWriter Plus at the same time as it announced the Macintosh Plus. The LaserWriter Plus is identical to the LaserWriter, except that the ROM has been doubled from 512K to 1 megabyte and that the printer can now work with the 128K Macintosh, can download typefaces from a computer

# Timemaster H.O.™, the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks™ screens and files.



*Now, get all the features of all the competition combined!*

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs ALL the features of all the competition combined, including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will automatically emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

- Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year
- 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included)
- Can be set to the second
- Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically
- The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Five-year warranty

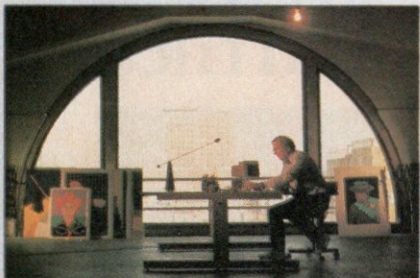
Clock price ..... \$129.00  
BSR option (may be added later) ..... \$ 49.00

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060

# MANAGE YOUR BUSINESS, NOT YOUR BOOKS!

## INTRODUCING BusinessWorks™



Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

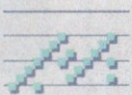
You've put time and energy into building your business. Now take the next step. Meet BusinessWorks, the ultimate business accounting package for people who demand high performance.

BusinessWorks offers you complete financial control over your company. Comprehensive reporting capabilities, including summary "flash" reports, help you make vital management decisions. And, BusinessWorks

allows you to analyze your financial information in AppleWorks, the best-selling integrated software package.

Designed specifically for Apple's new high-powered computers, BusinessWorks includes five full-featured accounting applications. With help messages at almost every point, and "show" windows that display needed codes or IDs, it's incredibly easy to use.

See it for yourself! Visit your dealer today for a demonstration, and get down to business — with BusinessWorks.



**Manzanita**  
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Developers of The Business Accountant™  
and The Advanced Business Accountant™

(916) 781-3880



BusinessWorks, Manzanita Software Systems and the Manzanita logo are trademarks of Manzanita Software Systems, Inc.  
© 1985 Manzanita Software Systems, Roseville, CA 95678.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NewsPlus

*SCSI would be ideal for a high-speed implementation of AppleTalk.*

(for a list of the downloadable typefaces available from Adobe, see last month's "NewsPlus"), and has seven additional built-in typefaces: Avant Garde Gothic, Bookman, Helvetica Narrow, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino, Zapf Chancery, and Zapf Dingbats. The original LaserWriter retails for \$5999, the LaserWriter Plus costs \$6798, and a kit to upgrade your LaserWriter to a LaserWriter Plus is \$799.

## SCSI FOR APPLLETALK

Although Apple has not announced any plans along these lines, the high-speed transfer rate would make SCSI ideal for a high-speed implementation of AppleTalk. A combination of SCSI and AppleTalk could be especially useful for applications in which large amounts of data are contained in file servers that several computers share.

## MOUSEDISK GIVEAWAY

Catalyst 3.0 and MouseDesk are both desktop organizers and program selectors that recreate the Macintosh-desktop metaphor on the 128K Apple IIe and Apple IIc. Both of these programs herald the new look of the Apple II; new Apple II software will

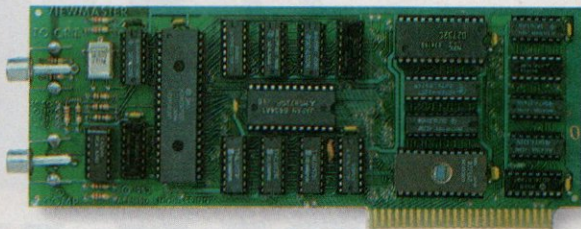
take increasing advantage of the Macintosh user interface, with its pull-down menus, windows, dialog boxes, and mouse. Because of the significance of this new technology, the two programs are compared in this month's cover story, "Catalyst 3.0 and MouseDesk."

Catalyst 3.0 from Quark had an initial advantage over International Solutions' MouseDesk because Apple decided to include a copy of Catalyst with every Apple UniDisk 3.5. Bill Cleary, director of marketing at International Solutions, tells me his company is going to retaliate by giving MouseDesk away from now until March 31, 1986, for a \$10 materials, handling, and shipping charge. To take advantage of this offer, write to MouseDesk Offer, International Solutions, P.O. Box 3541, Saratoga, CA 95070-1541, or call (408) 773-0443. Tell them A+ sent you.

## CALLING ALL USERS' GROUPS

Apple is trying to round up information about all the Apple-related users' groups. If your group hasn't already heard from Ellen Leanse, the new Apple User Group Evangelist, write to her about your group at Apple Computer, Inc., MS 23G, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014.

# Viewmaster 80™, the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	MULTI-SOFTWARE	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7x9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	80 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
<b>VIEWMASTER 80</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SUPRTERM		✓						✓
WIZARD 80				✓			✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓			
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓
SMARTERM	✓						✓	
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓

*Now, get great resolution and total software compatibility for your Apple II® or II+®*

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Appewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7x9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price (\$139):

- 80 Characters by 24 lines
- Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software
- Super sharp 7x9 character matrix with true descenders
- Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software
- Power and input connector for light pen
- Very low power consumption
- High speed (18 MHz) scroll rate
- Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported
- User-definable cursor shape
- Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe
- Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

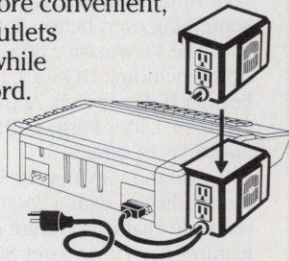
**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060

# MORE THAN 1/4 MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

**SYSTEM SAVER®** from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

## System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



## System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

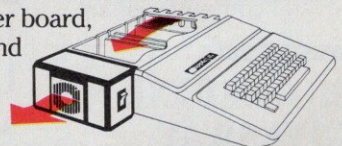
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

## System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200  
Telex: 467383 KML NY.

 **KENSINGTON  
MICROWARE**



# NewsPlus

*We thought it  
would be fun to have  
an official A+  
Easter Egg Hunt.*

## HYPERDRIVE 2000

When Apple announced a scuzzy way to hook up high-speed hard disks to the Macintosh Plus, it looked like hard knocks for the Hyperdrive people at General Computer. But now they have really lived up to the claim that they are hyperdriven, with the announcement of the Hyperdrive 2000 Mac speed-up.

The Hyperdrive 2000 consists of a Hyperdrive 20 hard disk plus a 50%-faster 68000 microprocessor that runs at 12 MHz, and a 68881 floating-point coprocessor that speeds up number crunching as much as 800%. The only catch is that the program must follow Apple's SANE numeric-processing specifications to take advantage of the 68881. The speed increases of the Hyperdrive 2000 are dramatic, however, and let the Mac do certain tasks as fast as much more costly minicomputers. For more information, contact General Computer Company, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 492-5500.

## EASTER-EGG HUNT

Creative programmers often embed a secret message inside a program, and

often an unusual command will cause the message to appear. These messages are referred to as Easter eggs in programmers' jargon. Here's how to find a few Easter eggs we know of in Mac software: (1) While using Switcher, select About Switcher from the desk-accessory menu and then immediately hold down the question-mark key. You should then see a No thanks to . . . message in the lower right-hand area of the About Switcher window. (2) With the original Macintosh ROMs, call the hexadecimal location 40AD26 (or in BASIC 4238630). Your Mac will freeze up on you, and a message will appear in the upper right corner of the screen that can be useful in detecting illegal clones of the Mac's ROM. (3) If you have a Hyperdrive, try selecting Drawers from the desk-accessory menu three times in rapid succession, and you'll see a picture of Hyperdrive software sharpie Mr. Brown.

Since these tricks can be entertaining, we thought it would be fun to have an official A+ Easter Egg Hunt. If you know of any surprise messages hidden in an Apple II or Mac program, send them to A+ Easter Egg Hunt, Attn: Fred Davis, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. I'll compile the best Easter eggs and give credit to the first people to send them in. +

# Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.



*Our IIc System Clock offers  
automatic time and date stamping,  
puts time, year, month, date and day  
of week right on your screen!*

**A**ppled Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port . . . and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST \$79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

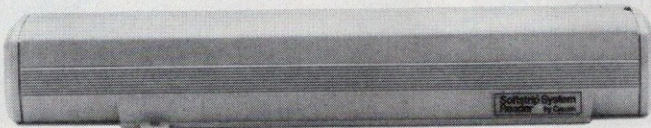
**AE Applied Engineering**  
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 241-6060

# It's amazing what you can reveal when you strip.

Introducing a shape that's about to turn on an entire industry.

The Softstrip™ data strip. From Cauzin.

This new technology allows text, graphics, and data to be encoded on a strip of paper, then easily entered into



The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader replaces tedious typing by scanning the strip and reading it into your computer.

your computer using a scanning device called the Cauzin Softstrip™ System Reader.

Creating a simple, reliable and cost efficient way to distribute and retrieve information.

Softstrip data strips, like those you see here, can contain anything that can be put on magnetic disks.

Facts. Figures. Software programs.

Video games. Product demonstrations.

Sheet music.



The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader is now compatible with the IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh.

A single strip can hold up to 5500 bytes of encoded data.

It can stand up to wrinkles, scratches, ink marks, even coffee stains.

And it can be entered into your computer with a higher degree of reliability than most magnetic media.

Simply by plugging the Cauzin Reader into your serial or cassette port and placing it over the strip.

The reader scans the strip, converts it to computer code, and feeds it into any standard communication interface.

Because strips are so easy to generate, most of your favorite magazines and books will soon be using them in addition to long lists of program code.

And you'll be able to enter programs without typing a single line.

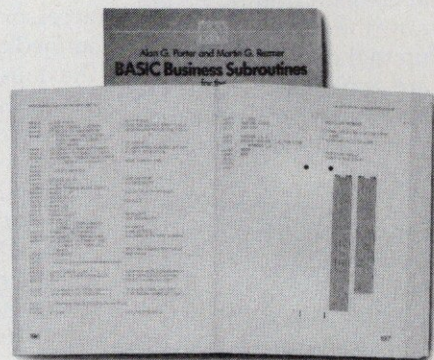
There is also software for you to generate your own strips.

Letting you send every-

thing from correspondence to business information using our new technology.

Find out how much you can reveal by stripping. Just take this ad to your computer dealer for a demonstration of the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader.

Or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Cauzin at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut, call 573-0150.



Soon everyone will be stripping as data strips appear in popular magazines, computer books and text books.



Cauzin Systems, Inc.  
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## MARQUEE de SCREEN

Are you tired of the same old screens staring you in the face all the time? The data strips on the right contain a program called SCREEN SPINNER by Steven Kearns which might well be the answer to your problem. The program is designed to eliminate those 'same old screen blues.'

SCREEN SPINNER is designed to take any string of alphanumeric characters and spin it around the perimeter of the screen in continuous motion in either clock or counterclockwise direction. You control the speed of the spin. Leave a message in a stationary position, or spin it at unreadable blinding speed. The choice is up to you.

Your message may be any length up to 255 characters. You can make it flash, inverse, or even mix-up the modes if you like. How about personalizing your program. Just sign your name and let people know who the genius behind the screen is.

There are two files on these strips. SPINNER is the main program and a machine language utility. It is compatible with either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. SPINNER.DEMO1 is written in Applesoft BASIC and demonstrates how to use SPINNER.

After you read in the data strips, you can run the program from the Cauzin menu, or enter RUN SPINNER.DEMO1. Press the SPACE BAR to go from screen to screen. Exit any time by pressing CONTROL-RESET.

Apple and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
SCREEN SPINNER is reprinted from *Nibble Magazine*, March 1985, p.82

## LEARN MORE ABOUT YOUR FUTURE

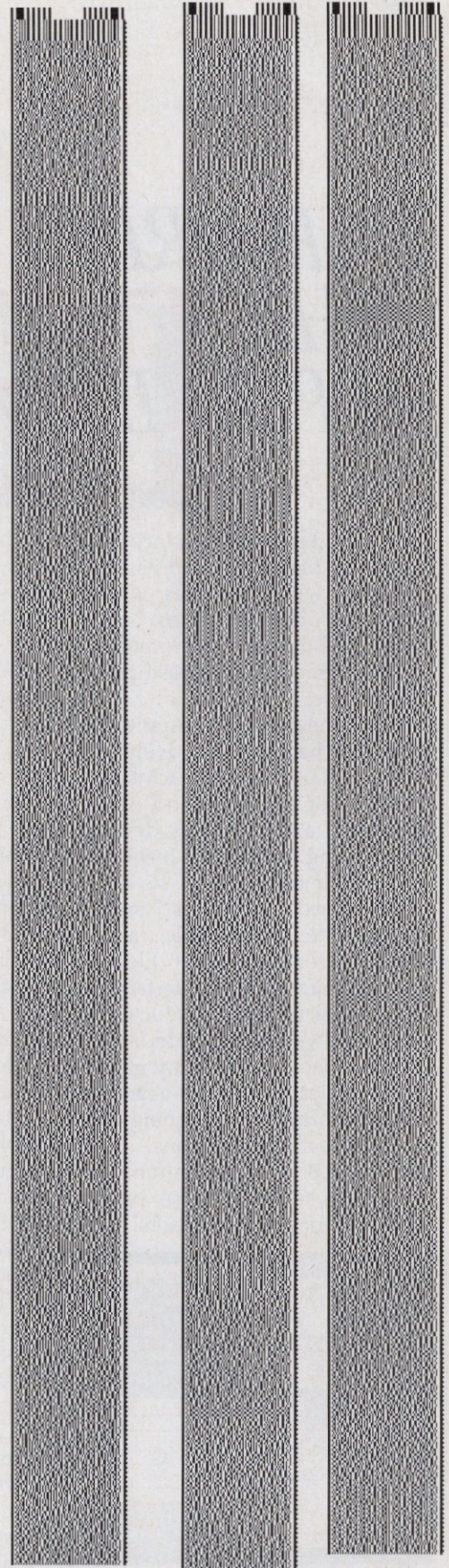
Do you ever wake up in the morning wondering what the day will bring? Is it a good day to go golfing, or is this the day to tackle that report you've been putting off. Let's face it, some days you feel like doing certain things and other days dynamite couldn't inspire you.

One of the things affecting your decision making is the changes you experience in physical coordination, mood, and mental awareness which come in cycles called biorhythms. They are based on your intellectual, emotional, and physical attributes. The cycles are unique to each individual and begin the moment you are born. The duration of each cycle also differs, so keeping track is a time consuming process.

The data strips on the right contain a program called COMPOSITE BIORHYTHMS by Lee Banks, which appeared in *NIBBLE Magazine*, November 1984, page 69. Knowing when your critical days are will give you an edge and help you to prepare to be your best.

After you read in the data strips, you can either RUN the program from the Cauzin communications menu or you can enter RUN COMP.BIO. This program will work with either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. From the menu you can display your current position in biorhythm cycles for today, or display a composite chart for an overview of the month. Quit anytime by choosing EXIT from the main menu or by pressing CONTROL-RESET.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Nibble is a registered trademark of MicroSPARC, Inc.  
©1984 by MicroSPARC, Inc. All rights reserved.



1a |

2a |

2b |

Softstrip

# EXPLORING THE APPLE II DESKTOP

Two years have passed since the debut of the Macintosh and its desktop interface, which features windows; pull-down menus; icons; and, of course, the mouse. This interface has become famous for its ease of learning and use.

Not unexpectedly, Apple Computer, Inc. has started actively to promote the use of a Macintosh-like interface for Apple IIe and Apple IIc programs, and software developers are listening. In the past few months, we've seen the birth of several fine mouse-based programs such as MouseWrite, MouseCalc, and the firmware for the Street Electronics BusinessCard printer-interface card. The success of these products means that the Macintosh interface will probably show up in many more Apple II applications in the near future.

In this article, we're going to look at two such applications, Quark's Catalyst 3.0 and International Solutions' MouseDesk. These programs are called program selectors because

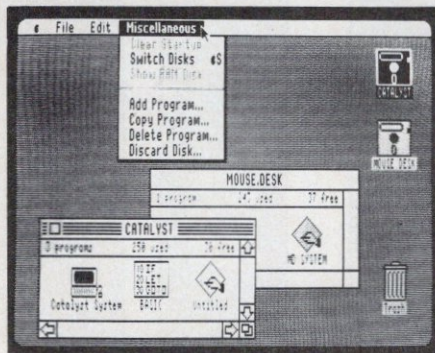


Figure 1: Catalyst provides four titles on the menu bar, each with pull-down menus. You can initiate some commands by using the special solid-apple key. The desktop usually displays icons only for executable programs.

their main function is to make selecting programs to run, delete, and copy as easy as possible. Another important function is to display the files on a disk. With these programs, you request file and disk operations by using mouse techniques similar to those you use with the Macintosh operating system, the Finder.

Catalyst and MouseDesk were both announced last September when Apple released the UniDisk 3.5 disk drive; Catalyst comes with every UniDisk 3.5 sold in the United States, and MouseDesk is bundled with the UniDisk outside the United States. The programs are also available on standard 5¼-inch floppy disks.

Since Catalyst and MouseDesk create their desktop images on the double-width high-resolution-graphics screen, you'll need a 128K Apple IIe or IIc to run them. Catalyst has one further requirement if you're using a IIe: You must be using the new enhanced ROMs (see the August 1985 issue of *A+* for my analysis of these ROMs, "A Close Look at Recent IIe Enhancements," pages 45-54). The reason is that the Catalyst program uses instructions that are unique to the 65C02 processor that is part of the ROM-enhancement package. Why Quark chose not to make Catalyst available to the thousands of users who have not yet switched from the original 6502 processor is a mystery, especially since the program would likely not have been much larger if it had been written with 6502 instructions only.

You should also have a mouse if you want to use Catalyst or MouseDesk, although both programs can

work without one. You simply can't do things as easily with the equivalent keyboard commands.

When you first start up Catalyst or MouseDesk, a desktop quite similar to the Macintosh's appears (see figures 1 and 2). At the top of the screen is a menu bar that contains the titles

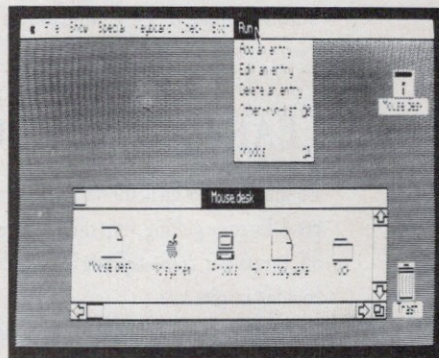


Figure 2: MouseDesk provides eight titles on the menu bar, each with pull-down menus. You can initiate some commands by using the special open-apple key. The desktop contains one icon for each file on the disk, and the icon shape depends on the file type.

for four (Catalyst) or eight (MouseDesk) pull-down menus. To display the commands (or "items") in these menus, you move the mouse pointer to the title you want and press the mouse button. To select an item, you move the mouse pointer down the list that appears until the item is highlighted, and then you release the button. This selection method is identical to the Macintosh's.

On the right side of the screen are icons for the disks that are "mounted" in any of the ProDOS-compatible disk drives in the system. Unique icons represent the ProFile hard disk, UniDisk 3.5-inch disk, Disk II 5¼-



on the disk (see figures 1 and 2). You can also configure MouseDesk to display files by name, data, size, or type, instead of by icon (see figure 3). In order to resize or scroll the window to reveal all the icons it contains, you use the mouse, just as you would on a Macintosh.

With MouseDesk, the disk window holds one icon for each file on

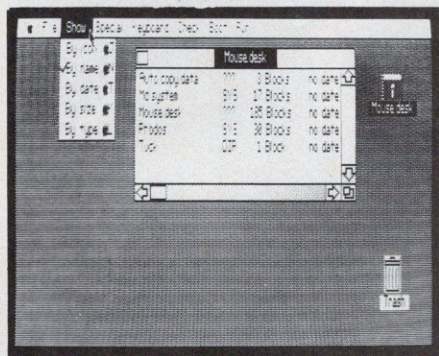


Figure 3: You can configure MouseDesk to display files in various ways by selecting your choice from the Show menu.

the disk, and the filename appears below the icon. The shape of the icon depends on the file type; for example, an Applesoft program is represented by a rectangular flowchart image, and a binary program is represented by a diamond containing the binary number 01. ProDOS subdirectories are represented by icons that look like little file folders. To see what's in a subdirectory, you double-click on its file folder, and a window for it opens up to reveal more file icons.

Catalyst, on the other hand, does not use this one-file/one-icon approach. In fact, if the disk contains only programs you've written yourself, the only icon that will appear in the window represents the first system file that has a name ending in .SYSTEM. It is the program that ProDOS automatically runs when you boot the disk; in most cases, the program is BASIC.SYSTEM, the ProDOS Applesoft interpreter.

You can, however, add icons for your own programs (Quark calls them custom programs) to the window by using the mouse to pull down the Miscellaneous menu and selecting the Add Program command. Then you enter the program title (the name that appears beneath the icon, which is not necessarily the filename), the name of the system file to run before running the program (if you're adding an Applesoft program, it will be BASIC.SYSTEM), the name

of the subdirectory in which the program resides, and the name of the program to be passed to the System program.

Manually installing programs is inconvenient, but there's a good reason for it: The Catalyst philosophy is to display icons only for files that represent executable programs and, generally, it can't tell in advance what those files will be. Catalyst does not want the screen cluttered up with icons for files that aren't programs, because users rarely need to be aware of them.

If the disk in the drive holds a commercial program, it may also hold CATALYSTDESKTOP, a special desktop file that Catalyst reads to determine what icons to place in the disk window on the desktop. In a typical case, an icon represents a group of disk files, not just a single file, so it's roughly equivalent to a ProDOS subdirectory. Several commercial programs are already available with Catalyst desktop files, and more will follow as Catalyst gets into the hands of more and more users.

The ability to assign a group of files to a single icon compensates for Catalyst's failure to display subdirectory icons as MouseDesk does. Unfortunately, Quark provides details of how to create desktop files only to approved software developers—you can't create them with the standard version of Catalyst.

### Running Programs

To run a program, you simply double-click on its icon. This step is easy enough with Catalyst, because every icon is associated with an executable program (or should be). I did run into one compatibility problem, however: My Merlin Pro assembler program ran fine but would not return to Catalyst as it should have. I suspect that the problem resulted from a conflict in auxiliary-memory usage. Another minor problem was that I couldn't manually install and run MousePaint without having to run BASIC.SYSTEM first. I'm still not sure what caused that problem, but at least it was easily surmountable.

With MouseDesk you have to be more careful, because an icon may represent a data file that you can't run. The icons that represent programs are the apple icon (stands for a system program whose name ends in .SYSTEM), the computer icon (designates any other system program), and the flowchart icon (denotes an Apple-

soft program). The diamond icon (a binary file) may or may not represent a program; if you select it, MouseDesk will ask you to verify the selection. You can simplify the procedure for running a program by creating a Run list with the commands in MouseDesk's Run menu. The main Run list contains the names of up to eight files that you can run by selecting their names from the menu rather than having to double-click on icons. By installing files in the Run list, you can avoid hunting through subdirectories to uncover the file on which you want to double-click (figure 4).

MouseDesk has two annoying traits, however, that make running programs from the desktop or from the Run list awkward or impossible.

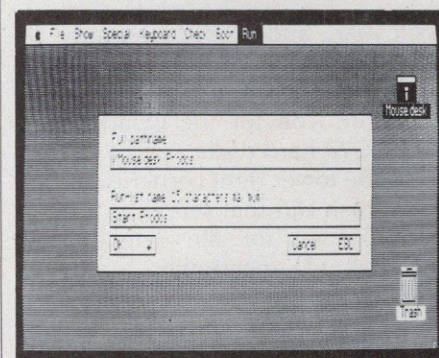


Figure 4: Typing the above information allows MouseDesk to add your program name to the Run menu. You can start your program either by selecting the name from the menu or by pressing open-apple and the number corresponding to its position in the menu.

First, if you select an Applesoft program, the program won't run if a copy of the BASIC.SYSTEM interpreter is not located in the same subdirectory as the program itself. If you're like me, you probably retain a copy of BASIC.SYSTEM only in the volume directory—to avoid unnecessary duplication. If so, you can't run an Applesoft program until you've copied BASIC.SYSTEM into each subdirectory. A more convenient approach would have been for MouseDesk to search the volume directory for a copy of BASIC.SYSTEM if it didn't find it in the subdirectory.

Second, you can't run certain binary programs designed to operate in a BASIC.SYSTEM environment. For example, I have several programs that add custom commands to BASIC.SYSTEM. I can't run these with MouseDesk because there is no way to tell MouseDesk that BASIC.SYSTEM must be loaded first.

*One reason for using MouseDesk or Catalyst is to simplify the copying of files from a floppy disk to a high-capacity disk.*

In comparison, Catalyst lets you specify the name of a system program to run before the selected program runs, so you avoid the MouseDesk problem of not being able to run binary programs that require the presence of BASIC.SYSTEM. MouseDesk has no problem running binary system programs (they have the file-type mnemonic SYS when you do a standard CATALOG listing of the disk) such as AppleWorks, Apple Writer, Filer, and MousePaint, because they are stand-alone applications that do not require BASIC.SYSTEM.

#### Copying Programs

One reason for using MouseDesk or Catalyst is in order to simplify the copying of files from a floppy disk to a high-capacity disk such as the ProFile or the 800K UniDisk. With MouseDesk you copy files by highlighting the file's icon (by clicking on it) and then dragging it (by moving the mouse with the button still down) into the window for the destination disk or on top of the disk icon itself. You can also copy several icons at the same time by extending a selection—you hold down the open-apple key while clicking on other icons, or you click in the white space of an open window, drag a rectangle around the group of files to be selected, and then drag the selected group as a whole. You can copy an entire subdirectory simply by selecting and dragging its file-folder icon.

Copying with Catalyst is more limited because you can copy only one icon at a time and also because you must drag the icon into the open window for a disk, not on top of the disk icon itself. The first limitation is really not that serious because, as we have seen, one icon can represent a group of files on the disk. In fact, it may even be an advantage because, if the icon is for a commercial program (that is, one that has its own desktop file), all files that must accompany the main application will be copied automatically—you're not in danger of

# Psi 5 Trading Co.<sup>TM</sup> The game that'll put your BMW into orbit.



It's the 35th Century and you're trying to captain Quasan-3GP Space Freighters on the edge of an eternal galaxy. You don't have time to tool around in your BMW, you're trying to outlast marauding space pirates who seem to be reading your mind.

It's a long shot, but this is your only chance to save the starved-out inhabitants of the

Parvin Frontier. You hand-pick your own crew from 30 possible candidates. Some will be human.

Some will not. Make the right choice! Each candidate has his own special skills and personality. If you can't manage them, you won't survive.

## Accolade<sup>TM</sup>

For dealer information contact: Accolade Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. All rights reserved © 1985.

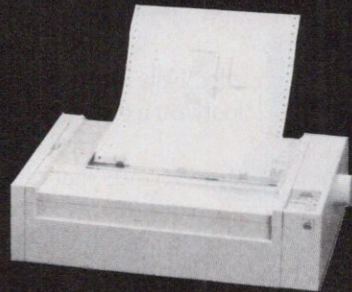
In Canada Call Beamscope, (800)268-5535

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEW THE GRAPHICS TOOL KIT



- Eight Macintosh screens
- Built-in mouse port
- Mac paint-like software
- Programmable from Applesoft
- Pascal driver included
- Over 200 font sets available
- Macintosh clip art available
- Full 8½" × 11" printer dump



DEMCO ELECTRONICS, 10516 Grevillea Avenue, Inglewood, CA 90304 (213) 677-0801

MacPaint and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

forgetting anything. With MouseDesk you can never be sure that you have copied everything, because there is no way of associating related files (other than by placing them in the same subdirectory).

Some problems arise when you use Catalyst to copy a custom program, because the icon for such a program represents only the main program file, and not any subsidiary files. To copy any associated subsidiary files, you will probably have to resort to using the Filer program on the ProDOS users' disk, and this extra step defeats the purpose of using a desktop program in the first place. The alternative is to create icons for each subsidiary file, but this approach goes against the Catalyst credo that each icon shall represent an executable program. The ideal solution to this problem would be for Quark to release information on how to create desktop files to everyone, not just to developers. I've discussed this possibility with Quark, and the company is considering it.

#### Copying Disks

Catalyst comes with a marvelous mouse-based program called Quick Copy that you can use to make copies

*Of the two, Catalyst  
is clearly the  
more polished and the  
easier to operate,  
especially for those  
unfamiliar with ProDOS.*

of entire disks. It is especially useful if you have a single-drive system, because you don't have to swap disks nearly as often as you must when you use the standard Filer copying program. In fact, you can copy an entire 5¼-inch disk in only three passes.

Copying entire disks with MouseDesk is much less convenient and requires a two-drive system. First, you must format the destination disk by selecting the Format a Disk command from the Special menu and then specifying a volume name that is different from that of the source disk. Second, you must drag the icon for the source disk until it is on top of the icon for the destination disk and sit back while the disk is copied, file by file. Then, when copying finally ends

(it can take a long time), you must eject the source disk and then rename the destination disk so that it has the same name as the source disk.

#### Deleting Files

To delete programs or files with MouseDesk or Catalyst, you simply drag the icon for the program or file to the trash-can icon. Once you do this, by the way, the program is gone for good—you can't remove it from the trash later on.

You have to handle custom programs that you add to the Catalyst desktop differently, however. When you drag the icon to the trash, the icon disappears from the desktop, but the program associated with it is not actually removed from the disk. The only way to delete it physically is to use the Filer program.

#### Installing Disks

As you have seen, when either MouseDesk or Catalyst first starts up, it scans each disk drive in the system and displays an icon for each mounted disk that it finds. If the disk medium is removable, though (as it is for the UniDisk 3.5 and the Disk II), how do you inform the desktop that a disk has been removed or a new one has been inserted?



## IT ALSO RUNS ON 64K.



Serious runners know it takes more than great running shoes to improve performance. It takes knowledge. Now Puma gives you both. With the RS Computer Shoe. The first training shoe to combine advanced footwear technology with computer technology.

The RS Computer Shoe has a custom-designed gate array built into its heel. This computer chip records your run, then communicates the results to any Apple IIE, Commodore 64 or 128, or IBM PC computer.

A software program included with the shoe automatically calculates your time, distance and calories expended. Then graphically compares them to past performances and future goals.

The RS Computer Shoe from Puma. We're so out front in technology, we put computers in the backs of our shoes.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Computer Systems; IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of IBM.



OUR WORD FOR QUALITY

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD



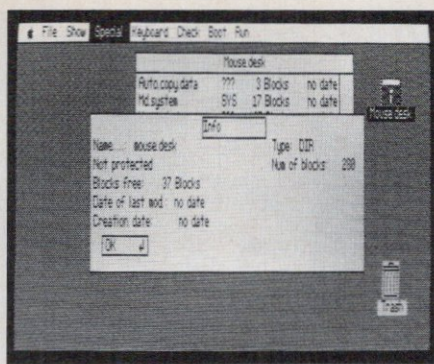


Figure 5: MouseDesk even displays such information about a file as its date of creation and size when you click on the file icon and choose Get Info from the Special menu.

MouseDesk forces you to select the All command from the Check menu whenever you change disks or eject one manually. After that, MouseDesk checks each drive for a disk, and a new set of disk names appears. Catalyst has a similar command (Switch Disks), but you have to use it only if you change 5¼-inch disks. Every three or four seconds, it automatically checks the status of the UniDisk 3.5 drives to see if a disk has been ejected or a new one inserted.

I suppose that a similar check of the status of the Disk II is possible, but such a check would result in an unbearable rat-a-tat-tat sound whenever it took place. In view of this disturbance, the decision not to make periodic checks of the drive is acceptable.

#### Getting File Information

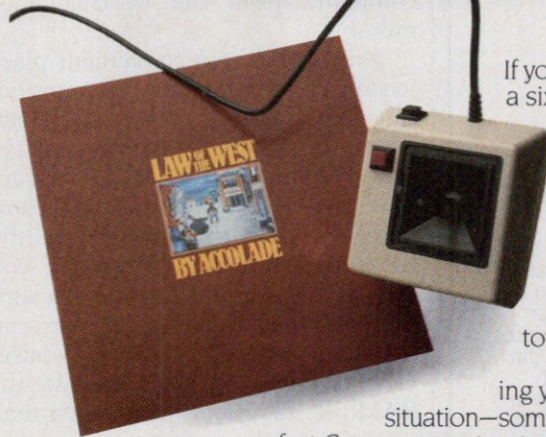
A quick way to view information about a file on the desktop is to click on its icon and then choose the Get Info command from the Miscellaneous menu (Catalyst) or the Special menu (MouseDesk).

For a commercial program with its own desktop file, Catalyst will show the title of the program, the suggested prefix for the program (for copying), any comments (such as a copyright notice), and whether the program is to be copied to a RAMdisk when Catalyst starts up.

For a custom program, you see the program title, the name of the system file, the program prefix, and the program name.

Several things that you don't see would be useful to know: the time and date of creation, whether the file is locked or unlocked, and the size of the file (or group of files), for example. MouseDesk, on the other hand, does display all this information (see figure 5).

# Law of the West.<sup>TM</sup> The game that'll keep your Porsche off Main Street.



If you've ever wanted to strap on a six-shooter, pin a tin star to your chest and match the exploits of Bat Masterson or Wyatt Earp, then Law of the West is your chance. Forget about gunning down Main Street in your Porsche. It's the 1870's and you're the Sheriff of Gold Gulch—as bad a Wild West town as there ever was.

You won't survive by blasting your way out of every sticky situation—some of the gunslingers are just too fast. So, use your street smarts and get to know their "bad guy" personalities. You've also got to keep the locals happy—Rose, the saloon keeper, the doctor, the "kid" and even your own deputy—they're all valuable allies if you want to live to see another high noon.

**Accolade<sup>TM</sup>**

For dealer information contact: Accolade Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. All rights reserved © 1985.

In Canada Call Beamscope, (800)268-5535

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## CHART

Construct bar, line, pie, scatter, XY, and area charts or any combination of the charts shown.

## LETTER

Add titles, labels and other lettering in 40 fonts and many sizes and colors.

## DRAW

Create custom drawings. Modify your drawings or drawings of others. Move things around and transfer, merge or reduce picture sections. "Paint" in over 100 colors.

## SHOW

Present a "slide show" of up to 32 pictures on monitor or TV screen. Subtitle pictures. Select "slides" manually or automatically in a pre-timed presentation.



*It's almost like having  
your own graphic artist!*  
**Try the new, improved and  
more complete GRAPHICS  
DEPARTMENT<sup>TM</sup>**

Available for Apple Computers for \$124.95.

**Sensible  
Software, Inc.**

210 S. Woodward,  
Suite 229,  
Birmingham, MI 48011  
(313) 258-5566

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

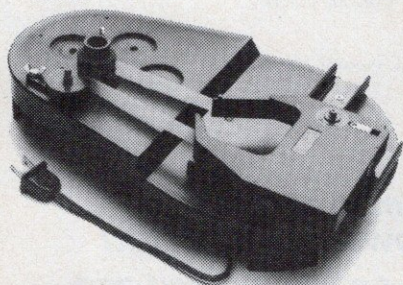
CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# The Universal MacInker(s)<sup>TM</sup> are here

Re-ink any Fabric  
ribbon automatically  
for less than

5¢

Now one **Universal Cartridge MacInker (UC)** re-inks all fabric cartridges and one **Universal Spool MacInker (US)** re-inks all spools. We have **MacInker(s)** dedicated to specialized cartridges, zip pack, harmonica etc. Over 1000 printer brands supported. Use your **MacInker** to re-ink your dry, fabric cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our new, residue-less, lubricated, dot matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use **MacInker to create and/or Re-ink your own colored cartridges.** We have uninked or colored cartridges for the popular printers and ribbon re-loads for any printer. Operation is extremely simple & automatic with new, twin drive electric motor that supports CW and CCW rotating cartridges. A good quality fabric ribbon of average length can be re-inked almost indefinitely. In our tests one re-inked Epson\* 80 ribbon has outlived the estimated life of the print-head!! We receive consistent & similar feedback from our customers. As of August 85 we have over 40,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220 V motors available). **MacInker (UC) is \$60.00.** Cartridge drivers are **\$8.50/ea.** We still have our first generation, dedicated **MacInker(s)** for most popular printers. Prices start at **\$48.00** with most units below \$60.00. **MacInker** has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.



## Computer Friends

6415 S.W. Canyon Ct.  
Portland, OR 97221  
(503) 297-2321

**Order toll free 1-800-547-3303**  
or ask for free detailed brochure.  
Dealers inquiries welcome.

\*EPSON is a trademark of EPSON CORP.

## RAMdisk Support

Since the new Apple II Memory Expansion card and compatible cards such as AST's SprintDisk board look just like a disk drive to ProDOS, both MouseDesk and Catalyst recognize them as such. Catalyst doesn't display the RAMdisk icon, however, unless you select the Show RAM Disk command from the Miscellaneous menu.

A RAMdisk is a convenient place to store commonly used programs because you can load and run them relatively quickly. Of course, you have to copy them into the RAMdisk every time you turn on your Apple computer, because the contents of the RAMdisk disappear whenever you turn off the Apple. In order to simplify the copying process, you can configure both Catalyst and MouseDesk to copy certain files into the RAMdisk automatically the first time you start up the desktop.

To configure Catalyst, you click on the Copy at Start Up button that appears in the Get Info box for the file. Alternatively, you can select the Copy on First Use button if you don't want to copy a file to the RAMdisk until the first time you use it.

With MouseDesk, the procedure is far more complicated. What you must do is create an "auto-load" file list by specifically entering the source and destination pathnames for each file to be transferred. The auto-load file is stored on the MouseDesk disk. This procedure clearly sacrifices simplicity for flexibility (you can send files to a variety of destinations, such as a RAMdisk, a hard disk, or another disk drive), but is this flexibility necessary? After all, in what circumstances would you want to copy files to something other than the RAMdisk every time you started up the MouseDesk program?

## Desk Accessories

The first menu in the menu bar for both MouseDesk and Catalyst is the apple menu. The first entry in the menu is an About command that displays copyright information. MouseDesk has no further commands in the apple menu, but Catalyst contains several desk accessories such as those of the Macintosh: a clock, a calculator, and a puzzle (see figure 6).

## Miscellaneous Features

A convenient feature of MouseDesk is that you can perform a variety of disk- and file-handling operations without having to run a subsidiary

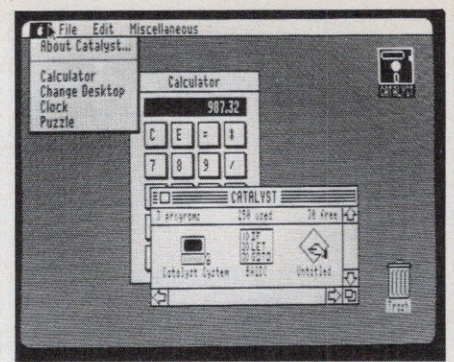


Figure 6: Catalyst contains several desk accessories like those found on the Mac; MouseDesk provides no desk accessories.

program such as Filer. For example, you can format and erase disks, change the names of files and disks, and lock and unlock files directly from the desktop. Apart from changing the icon names of user-installed custom programs, you can't do any of these things with Catalyst without using Filer.

Another unique feature of MouseDesk is that it lets you boot from any disk by selecting its slot number from the Boot menu. This ability is useful if you want to leave MouseDesk for good and run a non-ProDOS operating system such as Pascal or DOS 3.3.

A fancy feature of Catalyst enables you to print the screen image on an ImageWriter by entering Shift-4 while pressing the open-apple key. In practice, you won't need to use this feature often, but it becomes particularly useful when you need to illustrate articles such as this one.

## Returning to the Desktop

All ProDOS system programs written in accordance with Apple's standard guidelines terminate by making a call to the ProDOS Quit command. This call causes MouseDesk or Catalyst to be reinstalled so that the desktop reappears. To return to the desktop from Applesoft, you must enter the Bye command. In order for Catalyst or MouseDesk to reinstall properly, the files it uses must be present on one of the disks in the system.

## Weighing the Alternatives

Both MouseDesk and Catalyst represent laudable duplications of the Macintosh desktop interface on the Apple IIe and IIc. Of the two, Catalyst is clearly the more polished and the easier to operate, especially for those unfamiliar with ProDOS pathnames and subdirectories. Its faithfulness to the standard Macintosh interface is quite remarkable, from the easy-to-

read font it uses for titles and dialog boxes, to the wristwatch cursor it displays when the desktop is busy, to its use of the standard text-editing commands. Another nice feature is that when it starts up, the desk icons and windows come up on the screen in the position they were in the last time you used them.

On the negative side, Catalyst is difficult to use with disks that don't contain its special desktop files; in fact, its use as a file-management tool for these kinds of disks is limited to running programs, since the Copy and Delete operations require the use of the Filer program.

MouseDesk will probably be more useful to programmers, since it lets you manipulate files individually and because the relationship of files to subdirectories is much more apparent. It does not, however, offer many of the nicer Catalyst features, such as a good disk-copying utility, the ability to set up automatic installation and removal of 3.5-inch disks, and a clock desk accessory. I am sure that International Solutions could add many of these features to MouseDesk quite easily; perhaps we'll see them in a subsequent version. +

*Gary B. Little has written three books on programming the Apple II. His latest is a detailed study of the internal structure of ProDOS, Apple ProDOS: Advanced Features for Programmers (Brady Communications, 1985). He has been awarded an honorary lifetime membership in the Apples British Columbia Computer Society in recognition of his outstanding service to the users of Apples in British Columbia.*

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### Catalyst 3.0

Quark Incorporated  
2525 West Evans, Suite 220  
Denver, CO 80219  
(303) 934-2211

**List Price:** \$149 (free with UniDisk 3.5 inside U.S.)

**Requires:** Apple IIc or enhanced Apple IIe, 128K RAM

### MouseDesk

International Solutions  
910 Maude Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 773-0443

**List Price:** \$39.95 (free with UniDisk 3.5 outside U.S.)

**Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM

# HardBall™

## The game that'll turn your Ferrari into a pinch hitter.



Baseball, so real and lifelike that you'll bench your Ferrari! That's HardBall, quite simply the most realistic sports simulation game of all time. In just five minutes you'll see that all other computer baseball games are minor league compared to HardBall. You'll swear you're watching the Saturday afternoon "Game of the Week" on network television!

Hardball plays as a field-action game or a manager-strategy game—or both. Watch curveballs actually drop over the plate, listen to the umpire yell "strike three" or consult the manager's screen for a key substitution. You can even position the infield and outfield to match the batter's style or game situation.

## Accolade™

For dealer information contact: Accolade Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. All rights reserved © 1985.

In Canada Call Beamscope, (800)268-5535

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## New dimensions in Bible study.

### THE WORD processor

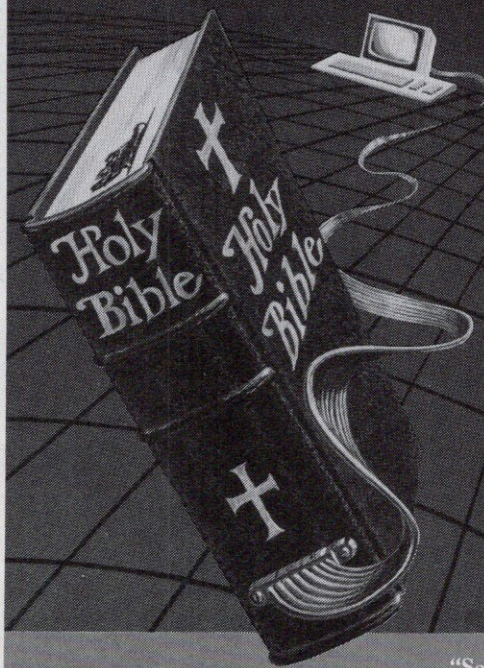
The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. \$199.95

### THE GREEK transliterator

Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation.

Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.) \$199.95

Include \$3 postage/handling.



"Software for personal Bible study"

### Bible Research Systems

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304  
Austin, Texas 78728  
(512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Introducing the World's

An Apple //e with the Checkmate Technology MultiRam™ provide 6 Megabytes of RAM. No other card even comes

## Battery backup protects RAM data!

Multi-in port allows up to 2 megabytes of battery-powered RAM to retain files and programs in memory for up to 10 years. Just load your programs (such as AppleWorks) once and you won't need the disk again for 10 years.

## RGB Apple Video Output

MultiRam™ RGB provides full-color RGB Apple video output.

## 100% Apple compatible

This card doesn't even take up an expansion slot! It takes the place of the standard 80 column card in the auxiliary slot.

## AppleWorks power!

The MultiRam™ RGB Card has a 65C816 CPU Port allowing the //e to run all existing Apple programs as well as incredibly powerful 16-bit software such as the Lotus 1-2-3 workalike, VIP Professional. This CPU can directly address up to 16 Megabytes of RAM.

## Built-in 65C816 CPU Port

Imagine a desktop measured in Megabytes allowing huge databases and spreadsheets. Load AppleWorks completely into RAM for instant response.

## ProDOS memory partitioning

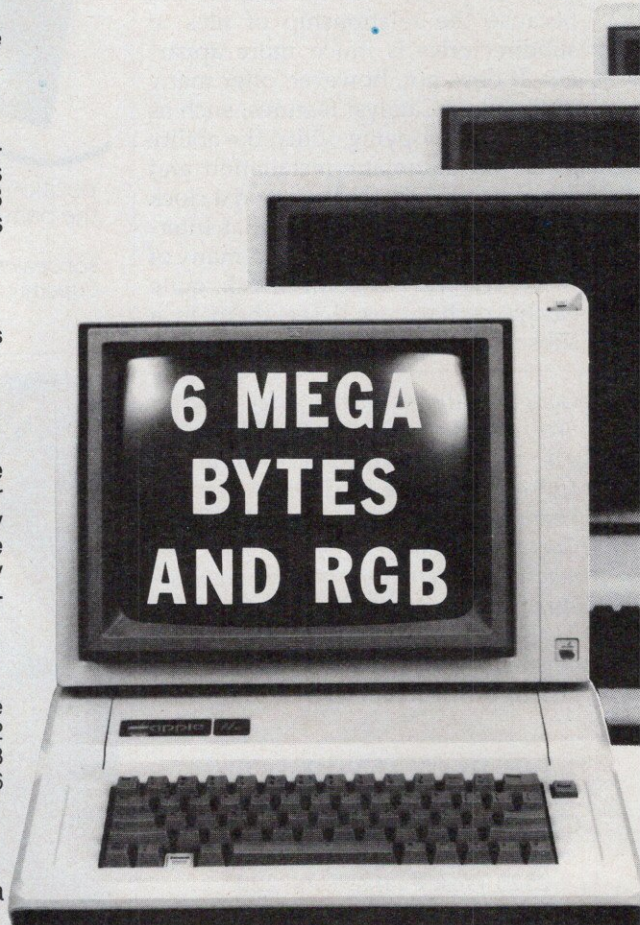
The MultiRam™ RGB's memory can be partitioned to create directories and subdirectories, thereby eliminating the need for a second disk drive for many programs. The optional battery RAM can be used as extra memory or as a super fast disk drive that is reliable even if the power is interrupted. The battery backup allows you to keep the most commonly needed programs and files in memory, ready for instant use.

## Memory Capacity

The MultiRam™ RGB Card comes with 64K of DRAM and can be expanded up to 1 megabyte. Optional Static RAM can add up to 2 megabytes. Optional MultiRam + Card can add an additional 3 megabytes. A fully expanded MultiRam RGB Card provides 6 megabytes of memory.

## 5-Year Warranty

The MultiRam™ RGB is made in the U.S.A. and backed by a 5-year warranty.



\*\*\*\*\*  
**\$50 REBATE**  
\*\*\*\*\*

Buy a Checkmate Technology MultiRam™ RGB Card before May 1, 1986 and send us your warranty card and a working RAM card (from any manufacturer) for the Apple //e with at least 8 256K chips installed. We will send, directly to you, a check for \$50.00

MultiRam is a trademark of Checkmate Technology, Inc. □ Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. □ Apple

# Biggest & Fastest Apple

RGB Card can be expanded to close to providing that kind of memory.



**MultiRam™ RGB with 64K RAM**

**\$199.95**

**Suggested  
Retail Price**

## **SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER ON LOTUS 1-2-3 WORKALIKE Get VIP Professional and MultiRam™ EX Card For \$319.95**

Unleash the tremendous 16-bit computing power of the 65C816 CPU with VIP Professional, a Lotus 1-2-3 workalike. VIP Professional gives the Apple IIe the kind of power and speed essential in business, scientific and educational applications. For a limited time VIP Professional is available with a MultiRam™ EX card for just \$319.95 (suggested retail price). See your computer dealer today and move up to 16-bit computing. The MultiRam™ card allows you to run all existing Apple IIe software as well as 16-bit programs such as VIP Professional.

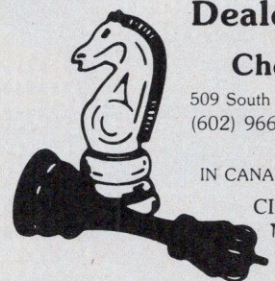
**Dealer Hotline 800-325-7347**

**Checkmate Technology, Inc.**

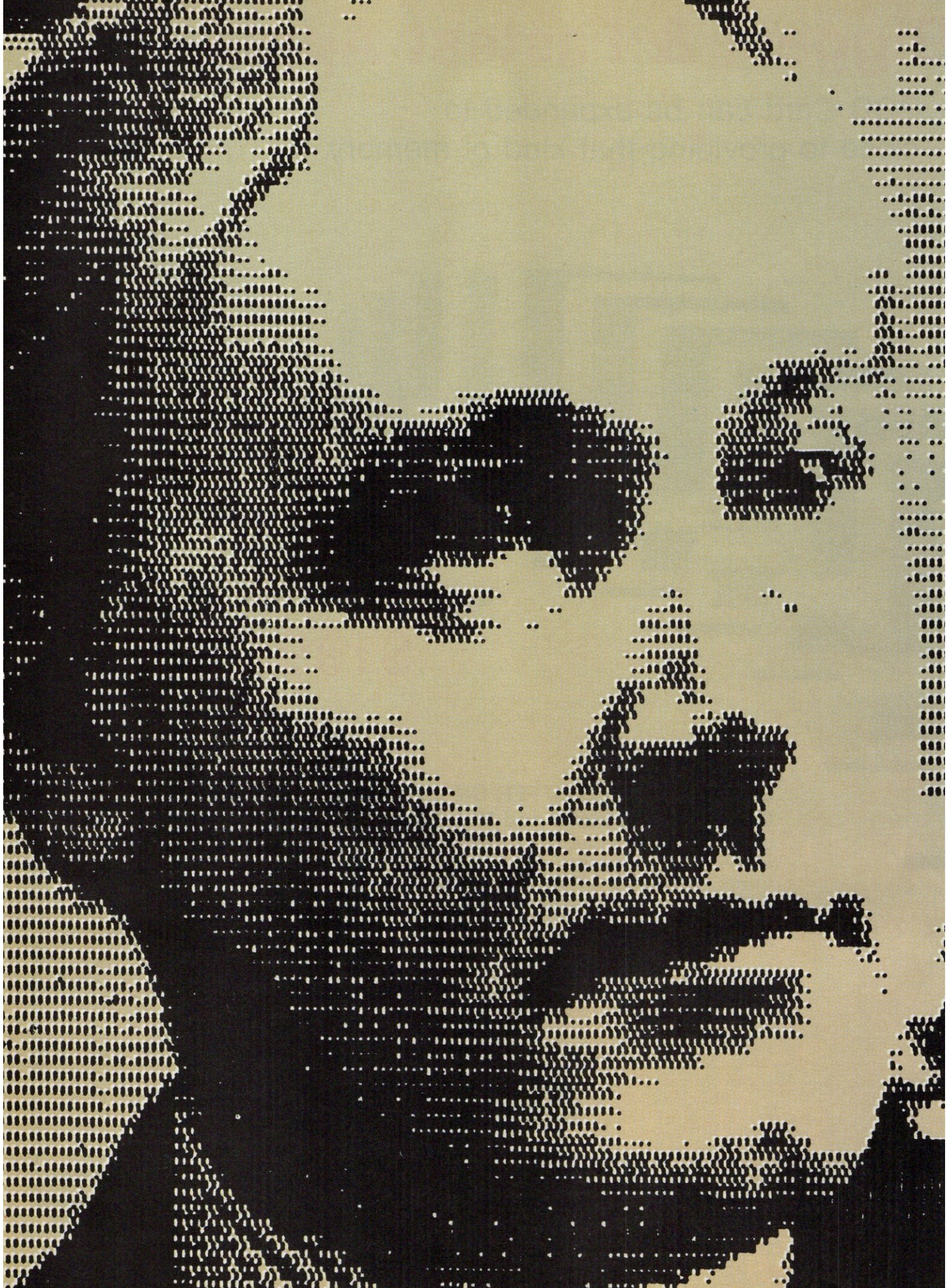
509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021  
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. MCI Telex: 6502788652  
(800) 325-7347

IN CANADA CONTACT E.D.P. MARKETING (403) 482-3014

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
TM



IIe and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer □ VIP Professional is a trademark of VIP Technologies.



*Three  
video digitizers  
that  
work with  
Apple-II-series  
computers*

# EYES *for your* APPLE

Your Apple II is a world in itself, with its vast capacities for work and play, for learning and teaching, for making and keeping. You are able to reach out through thousands of software programs to other minds and ways of doing things. With video digitizers, your Apple can now see what you see—and bring it back as a file. For computer graphics, you can add the image of your choice to those created with drawing programs or transferred from clip-art disks. For scientific and technical applications, your Apple can interpret light changes with a digitizer, just as it can analyze temperature, voltage, and motion with other kinds of sensors.

A digitizer takes the electronic picture from a video source and translates it into a binary matrix of black or white dots. Your eyes reinterpret its distribution as a pattern as a picture in black, white, and grays. These images are similar to the screen-dot patterns you discover when you look at a newspaper photo through a magnifying glass, but there are distinct differences between that photo and a

digitized image on your Apple. A photo is an analog representation of the graphic event that occurred when a burst of light struck a layer of sensitized chemicals. You can modify it with further chemical and mechanical manipulations.

Look again at the newspaper photo in detail, and you will notice that the dots are all different shapes. Now turn the magnifying glass to a digitized image on your computer screen, and you will see that all the dots are rectangles of equal size. These rectangles are called pixels, and each has its own binary address. A digitized picture is created from these tiny pixels the way a wall mural's thousands of ceramic tiles can combine to portray a landscape. Professional graphic workstations driven by big computers, such as Lucas-Films' Pixar, produce images that rival color photography in smoothness and detail. But even the most sophisticated high-resolution digitizing with the Apple must result in pictures that may be strong and satisfactory, yet are visibly high-contrast and

"crunchy." They are unmistakably computer-derived.

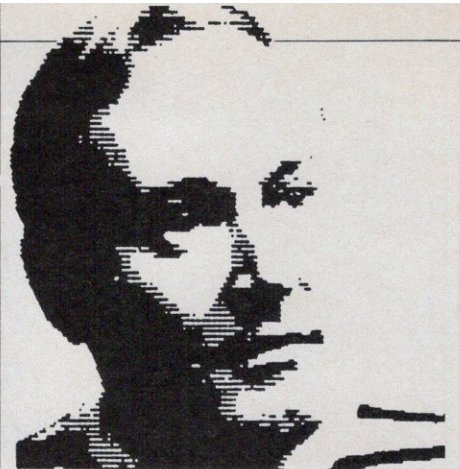
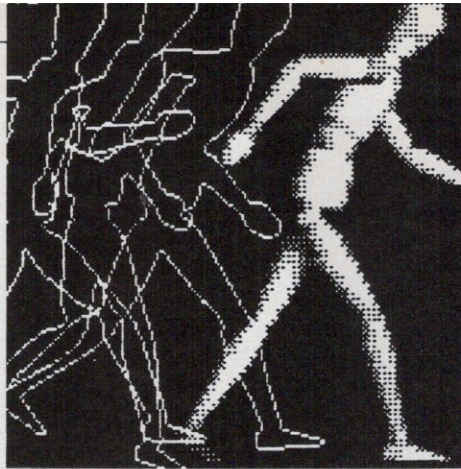
When you need to combine pictorial material with text and numerical data, digitizing can offer a total-system solution. You can directly access diagrams and designs that would be time-consuming for you to draw from scratch. Image manipulation for graphic design and silk screening can provide flexible, instant-replay response to contrast, texture, and special effects. You can extensively clean up a picture and modify it by converting it to ProDOS and bringing it into a graphics program such as MousePaint.

Setting up your Apple for video digitizing requires a certain amount of commitment, space, and intermediate-to-advanced skill. The more experience you've had with photography or video, the easier it will be—but don't let the lack of it stop you. If most of your work will be involved with flat art and documents, invest in a copy stand. A decent one with lights can be had for less than \$150. If

you need to move the system around in your lab or studio often, your optical Apple can be mounted on a rolling audiovisual cart and the camera on a wheeled TV tripod.

None of the three digitizers we are going to look at here is a simple, point-and-shoot appliance. Documentation is often minimal and unclear. Each demands familiarization with its own special dialect, and you will have to develop an intuitive feel for the "Twilight Zone" look of digitizing's focusing and scanning process to get the final product you want.

Why bother going to the trouble of wiring up a digitizing system when a snapshot might serve as well? When realistic, finished, stand-alone images are necessary, traditional photography is usually adequate. Video digitizing is far more than pictures of pixels, though. It is an image-analysis and readout system that opens up hundreds of different ways of sensing, transforming, and controlling. Because each pixel has an Off or On location code as part of the grid system underlying the image, your com-



The images above are from Computech's Diplomat Video Digitizer, an advanced British digitizing system available in II Plus and IIe versions.

puter can remember, recall, and regroup it.

The technical ingenuity of video digitizers, even more than their photographic talents, is what's so impressive. For instance, using a digitizer simply as an electronic eye, you can create a diet-alert surveillance system by pointing the lens at the refrigerator and linking the alarm function to a siren. You can station the camera at the cat door and program the system to deliver a printout in the morning revealing the exact times during the night that your cat went out to howl.

The Apple's reputation for muscle—one II running a small factory or power plant, for example—gains ground when we look at what it can do given eyes. Here's a list of just some of the real-world digitizing it's doing now: character recognition; growth measurement of soybeans; insect observation and tracking; light-scattering analysis; type-font digitizing; medical imaging; aerial surveys; strip-chart-data digitizing; robot orientation; signature verification for banks; thermal body scans; and sheet-music reading.

Advanced programmers can customize these digitizers to the point that an Apple can take the place of specialized laboratory equipment that costs thousands of dollars more.

The three digitizers I tested represent a fair cross section, in price and features, of what's available for Apple-II-series computers.

#### **The MicronEye Bullet**

The MicronEye Bullet system is compatible with the Apple II Plus and the IIe with at least 48K of memory. The package includes an interface board; software; manual; and a basic, no-frills, camera. Its 16mm f:1.4 C-mount lens and IS32 OpticRAM sensing chip are fixed in a tube that resembles a surveillance instru-

ment and comes with a close-up ring and a little tabletop minipod. This lens-on-a-stick may not make you feel like a Spielberg right away, but it eliminates the extra cost and compatibility considerations of adding a video camera.

Installation of the board, which favors slot 2, is straightforward and simple. A 3-foot ribbon cable from the board to the camera provides you with barely enough slack to let you

---

*The Apple's reputation  
for muscle gains  
ground when we see  
what it can do  
given eyes.*

work with a desktop copy stand or a subject that can be posed near your Apple. For remote sensing and security applications, an OpticRAM with a 50-foot cable is available.

The manual contains detailed technical information for enhancement techniques with basic and higher-level languages. For advanced users who want to customize the system for scientific and technical uses, the documentation reveals full breakdowns and listings, including the topology of the OpticRAM.

To get the MicroEye Bullet going as a general-use digitizer, you first boot up the disk to display its main menu. The Start Camera command displays a rectangle in the upper left corner of the screen, the four available image areas ranging from 128 × 64 to 512 × 128 pixels. The screen immediately transmits what the camera sees—or doesn't see. You adjust exposure and focus on the lens and set up camera parameters from a menu

that lets you choose picture size; display status readouts; and adjust the exposure in milliseconds, with fixed or auto-adjusted exposure.

The Real-Time Command Summary menu lists the commands and modifications that you can invoke while the image is on the screen. The amount of control you have over the picture without having to jump back and forth between menus is an important factor in any digitizer program. Here you can increase and decrease exposure time with keyboard commands, although you have to get used to a relatively slow response, as the OpticRAM performs its alternate scans.

You can save camera settings, which is handy for returning to the copy stand or to the microscope, and activate an alarm function that sounds the Apple's internal speaker when tripped. The MicronEye Bullet's default printer is the Epson, but you can configure other printers and request a data sheet for using the ImageWriter. The GreyPic program assigns different gray-scale settings to multiple scans, pasting together several pictures to yield finer detail. The Enhanced Eye program directly manipulates the pixels, processing between scans to improve image quality. The MicronEye has an image quality that is sometimes rough and picture sizes you may not find convenient, but it is capable of fine resolution and technical applications well beyond the reach of the average user. It is certainly one of the better peripheral values for the money.

#### **The AFG-II Video Digitizer**

The AFG-II is a general-use digitizer whose Video System Executive (VSE) stand-alone software package supports graphic-display routines such as real-time displays, slide shows with wipe effects, and poster

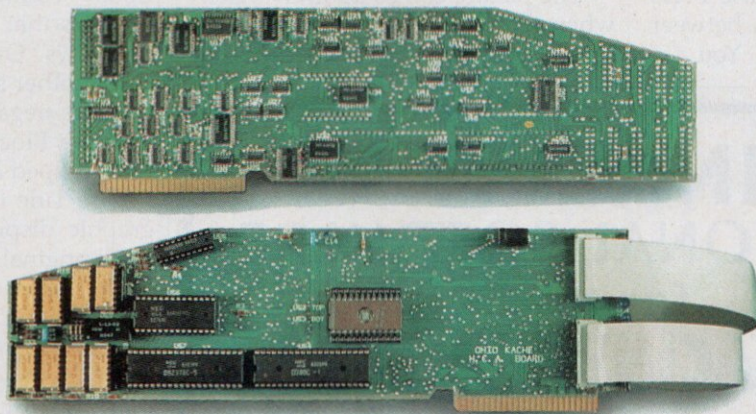


# The "Kache Board"<sup>TM</sup> + A Hard Disk Drive

## The *ULTIMATE* in Speed

### SPEED UP THE RESPONSE TIME OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER BY AS MUCH AS 10:1.

Ohio Kache System's<sup>TM</sup> "Kache Board"<sup>TM</sup> effectively reduces the frequency of hard disk accessing, and consequently, the cause of most "waiting frustration"—mechanical latency. Apparent response time can be reduced by up to ten times since data requested already resides in cache memory. The Kache Board features a microprocessor that actually manages the operation of the cache memory buffers without drawing on your microcomputer's main processor. Data in cache memory is constantly purged to maintain 256K of the most frequently accessed data, combining the speed of RAM disk with the capacity of hard disk.



devices, are mounted on the underside of the board in a highly concentrated schema. This allows room on the top side of the board for the microprocessor, memory chips, custom integrated circuits and other components that, to date, are not available in SMD proportions.

### EASE OF INSTALLATION.

The Kache Board is easy to install and can reside in any one of four slots: 4, 5, 6 or 7. In addition, a cable is provided for ease of installation to your 50 pin SCSI disk connection.

The self-contained power source plugs into the Kache Board and relays power from any standard 110 volt electrical outlet.

### AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURER ON A DIRECT MAIL BASIS.

The Kache Board is available from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on every unit prior to shipment. Nonetheless, Ohio Kache Systems offers a 90 day warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say it will, return it to us for a full refund.

### THE KACHE BOARD IS SUPERIOR TO RAM DISK.

The Kache Board offers performance that is superior to RAM disk for three primary reasons: data is automatically updated on the disk as it is changed, minimizing its vulnerability; data fetching from disk is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files; and cache memory retains only those files that are most frequently accessed, ensuring the greatest possible reduction in hard disk accessing.

### SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

To date, the Kache Board is only compatible with Apple II+ and IIe systems with hard disk drive; however, boards for IBM, AT&T and Texas Instrument microcomputers are already in final testing stages and will become available later this year.

### TECHNICALLY SPEAKING.

The Kache Board, a host adapter, is compatible with most Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) hard disk drives. Management of the cache memory buffers is carried out by a Z80 microprocessor which draws its power from an outside, custom tabletop power source (available as an optional purchase). Heat dissipation from the board amounts to approximately 6 watts.

### SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

The functionality and intelligence of the 11" x 3 1/4" Kache Board is made possible by the technology of Surface Mounted Devices (SMD's). SMD's, tiny integrated circuits a fraction of the size and weight of conventional

### ORDER TODAY

The OKS Kache Board comes complete, ready for installation in your Apple IIe or II+ for \$695.00. You can order yours by calling toll-free:

**800-338-0050**

Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. To order by mail, write to the address listed below. For faster service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Please allow 18 days for delivery of shipments accompanied by money orders, company or personal checks.

Kache Board (256K) .....	\$695.00
Optional Power Source .....	\$ 35.00
6 Ft. Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable .....	\$ 40.00
6 Ft. Non-Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable .....	\$ 30.00



Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.

For further information on the Kache Board, Ohio Kache Systems Corp., or the compatibility of your hard disk drive, please contact us at

(513) 746-9160.

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.  
75 Tahlequah Trail, Dept. 11,  
Springboro, Ohio 45066-1154



printing. The program responds to Applesoft BASIC commands and can be modified and customized. Its interface card installs in any slot (except AUX) in your Apple II, II Plus, or IIe.

The card has five controls on its top edge that you can adjust as you would your TV set for brightness, contrast, and position. These adjustments usually hold for consistent use and become inconvenient only when you have to open up the case every time you go back and forth between very different applications. You can

*The AFG-II is a very even-tempered digitizer with unusual talents.*

bring in any NTSC video source and connect it to the card's RCA phono connector.

The picture comes up immediately when you toggle Start, filling the screen vertically, with only narrow

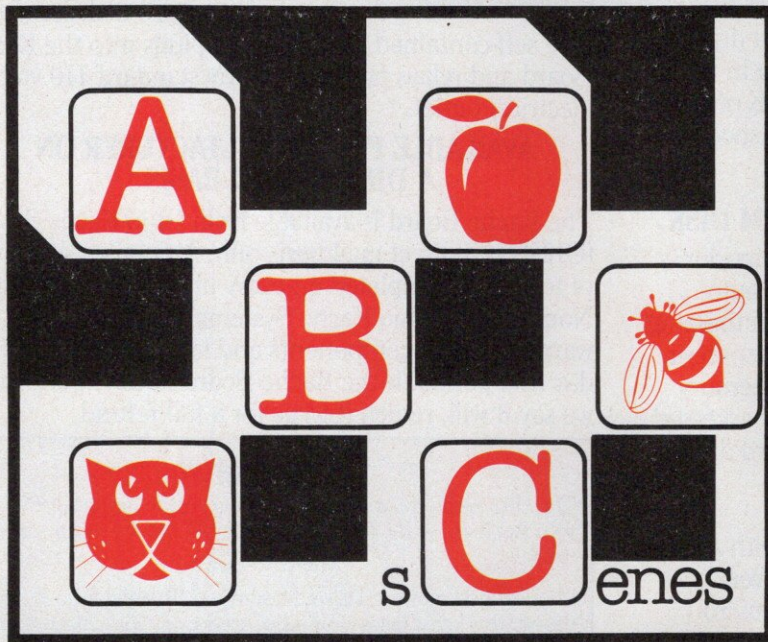
cutoffs on the sides. After adjusting the focus and exposure with the camera, you can use the extensive keyboard commands to go back and forth from the Greyscale mode to the Threshold, or high-contrast, mode, to fine-tune the image. To increase or decrease the frame-delay rate, you use the arrow keys; a "speedometer" type of pop-up display at the bottom of the screen indicates the rate. The Zoom command brings up area markers that you move with the arrow keys. One keystroke zooms in, and another saves the image. Inverse reverses negative and positive fields, and the Block mode turns contours into stepped lines.

The Title function does not create graphic display titles—you need to go to original art for that—but it does insert a line of text at the top left of the screen. Like the tab of an index card, it can provide identification for every image on file. The Picture Display System is a programmable sequencing routine that permits you to make a "slide show" from images on file. You can determine how long each one is on the screen and choose from six different wipes (graphic transitions) to insert between frame changes. The Poster Print System can take an image on file and print it in eight enlarged segments to be taped together like a big puzzle.

This package's Color commands are not as clear as its other controls. Like the other digitizers discussed here, the AFG-II is a monochrome system. With a color monitor and an 80-column card, however, you can make chromatic maskings and enhancements based on extraction and subtraction determined by pattern detection and processing, rather than on any realistic factors. Like the dye stainings of tissue samples in microbiology, all this method does is help separate elements—by color coding—that might otherwise blur together. Weird as they may look, these images can be printed out with the C. ITOH CI8510SP Color Prowriter.

But "Star Trek" on your Apple? Since the AFG-II can display any video input in real time, it can accept TV broadcast signals—although Spock can use a shave here, what with the Apple's coarse resolution. You can grab a frame on the fly, but you may miss the Enterprise by the time the image is saved. A VCR or LaserDisk player with freeze-frame ability is the most accurate source.

## FINALLY! EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE for the MACINTOSH.™



Available for: Macintosh, Apple II series, IBM, PC, IBM PC jr.

ABsCenes™ (Level I): The alphabet illustrated with animated scenes helps children to make associations between letters, words, and pictures.

All Compu-Teach programs have been designed and developed under the direction of Dr. Roger Schank, Director of Yale University's Artificial Intelligence Project.

FOR DEALER INFORMATION OR THE  
STORE NEAREST YOU CALL  
(800) 44 TEACH; In Conn. call 777-7738 or  
write: 240 Bradley St., New Haven, Ct. 06511

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**Compu-Teach**™

ABsCenes is a trademark of Compu-Teach, Inc.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

According to Micro Mainframe, software for the AFG-II is available for visual teleconferencing. At 1200 bps, the screen update runs at the rate of 112 seconds per picture. The company has announced a video-mail software package and already has a bulletin-board system (VEX [916] 635-6175) that includes a library of digitized pictures. The AFG-II is a very even-tempered digitizer with unusual talents that may be perfect for some users and impractical for others.

### Computech Diplomat

The Diplomat is an advanced British digitizing system available in two versions, one for the Apple II Plus and the other for the IIe. When fully configured in a IIe, the Diplomat is capable of serial, videographic image capture for time and motion study. You can save up to 60 frames per second to a file continuously in real time, instead of being limited to digitizing a single, static image.

The IIe package includes a main digitizer board that installs in slot 3 and is linked by a ribbon cable to a smaller companion board that goes into the auxiliary slot. If your 80-column card was already there, give it a vacation; the Diplomat takes care of the 64K extension. A firmware card that includes a 2732 EPROM chip wants to go into slot 4. It opens up the system to BASIC programming and provides quad-hi-res imagery of 560 x 384 pixels (the Mac has a 512 x 342-pixel bit-mapped display). Both versions are compatible with DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal.

To facilitate the real-time digitizing of the Diplomat, you'll need a camera with external synchronization—such as the Panasonic WV-1500 series, the RCA 2000 series, or a Sony HVM100CE—and will have to fit the supplied camera cable with compatible adapters. The system includes another cable with a switch, which goes between your computer and monitor and then links to the board. It lets you click back and forth between the digitizing activity of the system and "raw" video when your Apple serves as a video monitor. This function is helpful in planning, setups, and rehearsals, especially when you're using a camera without a viewfinder.

Installation of this system is more complex and error-prone than it is with the other two, and the manual is often opaque about details. But once you have the Diplomat running,

you're rewarded with a full-screen image and a flexible set of menus. You can enter almost any command, regardless of which image or menu is up, and you can digitize a frame at a time or continually. Invest in a pair of game paddles for the quickest and most accurate adjusting of the picture thresholds, although every function can be keyboard-controlled. The arrow keys also do a very good, if slower, job of setting thresholds.

Display formats range from the normal-high-resolution 280 x 192

pixels to double hi-res of 560 x 192 and to quad hi-res. The high quality of the Diplomat's images is due in part to a wide gray-scale range, with as many as nine shades of gray simulated through rapid switching between pages. You can copy from one page to another and merge pages to control the intensification of outlines and contours. To take full advantage of the print-dump routines, you should have a second disk drive.

Precise image-processing effects, rather than seamless photographic

# THE HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time. **All three available NOW: ONLY \$99.95**

### WORD HANDLER

This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.

- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

### LIST HANDLER

A truly fast & efficient file management program.

- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

### SPELL HANDLER

The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.

- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Advanced Logic **als** Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rendition, are what digitizing does best. By adjusting thresholds and contrasts, you can derive outlines of objects. The Diplomat's E command for edge detection, and the K for contour, speed this process up. Cartoon outlines of figures can serve as textile patterns, and shadow lines from aerial surveys can reveal elevation contours for topographical mapping.

It is in applications such as multiple contouring, movement detection, and motion mapping that the Diplomat rises above the other digitizers. You can display any video source on the monitor, but it can digitize only a freeze-frame. According to Computech, the English version can digitize in real time from videotape, but the American IIe one can't at present, because of international time-base synchronization incompatibilities. Even more advanced systems exist that use Apples as the controllers, but they can cost well in excess of \$5000. The Diplomat represents the high-end digitizer for the Apple that stays within a reasonable cost.

If you already have an Apple, these overviews should help you zero in on the system best suited to your needs and budget. Find a way to see a

demonstration of it in action. If you are investing in a total system, take a close look at the Mac as well. "Lights, Camera, Macintosh" (A+, September 1985, pages 137-142) covers five digitizers available for the Mac. They

*Find a way to see a  
demonstration of  
the digitizing system  
in action.*

are far easier to set up, learn, and use than the II system.

The Mac's limitations may steer you back to the Apple II, though. Until the "Open Mac" with slots and a bus arrives, the Mac can do few input/output kinds of jobs for you. Powerful, flexible, and adaptable, the Apple II series remains the cybernetic erector set of choice. +

*Anthony Reveaux is a San Francisco writer and editor of Computer Publicity News, a contributing editor of Artweek, and a lecturer in film history at Sonoma State University.*

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### MicronEye Bullet Video Digitizer

Micron Technology, Inc.  
Systems Group  
1447 Tyrell Lane  
Boise, ID 83706  
(208) 386-3800

**List Price:** \$295

**Requires:** Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM

### AFG-II Video Digitizer

Micro Mainframe  
11285-E Sunrise Gold Circle  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670  
(916) 635-3997

**List Price:** \$299.95

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; video source

### Computech Diplomat Video Digitizer

Computech Systems  
P.O. Box 4748  
Foster City, CA 94404  
(415) 345-0159

**List Price:** II Plus version, \$295; IIe version, \$495; firmware, \$95; dump-routines diskette, \$25

**Requires:** Apple II Plus or IIe, video camera with external synchronization

# kyan

## SOFTWARE for the Apple II Family...

**kyan pascal (Version 2.0) for the Apple . . . . . \$69.95**

**kyan pascal** is a ProDOS-based compiler for the Apple II. It's a full Jensen-Wirth/ISO implementation, designed for both beginning and advanced programmers. It's easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features like:

- Optimized 6502 machine code compiler/assembler ■ Full screen 40/80 column text editor
- String handling and hi-res graphics, ■ Support for source code linking, chaining, and random files, and inline or included assembly source code, and ■ 13 digit arithmetic precision ■ kyan's unique UNIX-like operating environment. ■ **kyan pascal** requires only 64K of memory and single disk drive. A CP/M card is not required.

#### **Programming Utility Toolkit . . . . . \$49.95**

Makes program development faster and easier. This toolkit includes utilities to generate random numbers, load binary files, sort lists, plus utilities for disk directories, catalogues, and other file management functions.

#### **MouseText Toolkit . . . . . \$49.95**

Adds Macintosh-like graphics to your programs! This toolkit includes routines to add windows, pull-down menus, and mouse-controlled cursor movements to your programs.

#### **Advanced Graphics Toolkit . . . . . \$49.95**

Adds stunning hi-res and double hi-res graphics programs! The graphics primitives let you develop your own custom graphics. Or, you can use the library routines with windows and clipping, shading, curves, and 2 and 3 dimensional transformations and more.

#### **kyan Macro Assembler and Linker . . . . . \$69.95**

kyan's new assembler includes a full-screen text editor, 65C02 assembler, and object module linker. Coupled with kyan's new UNIX-like operating environment, this package offers programmers unsurpassed speed and programming efficiency.

#### **15 DAY TRIAL**

#### **We Guarantee Your Satisfaction!**

Try any **kyan product** for 15 days. If not completely satisfied, return it for a refund.

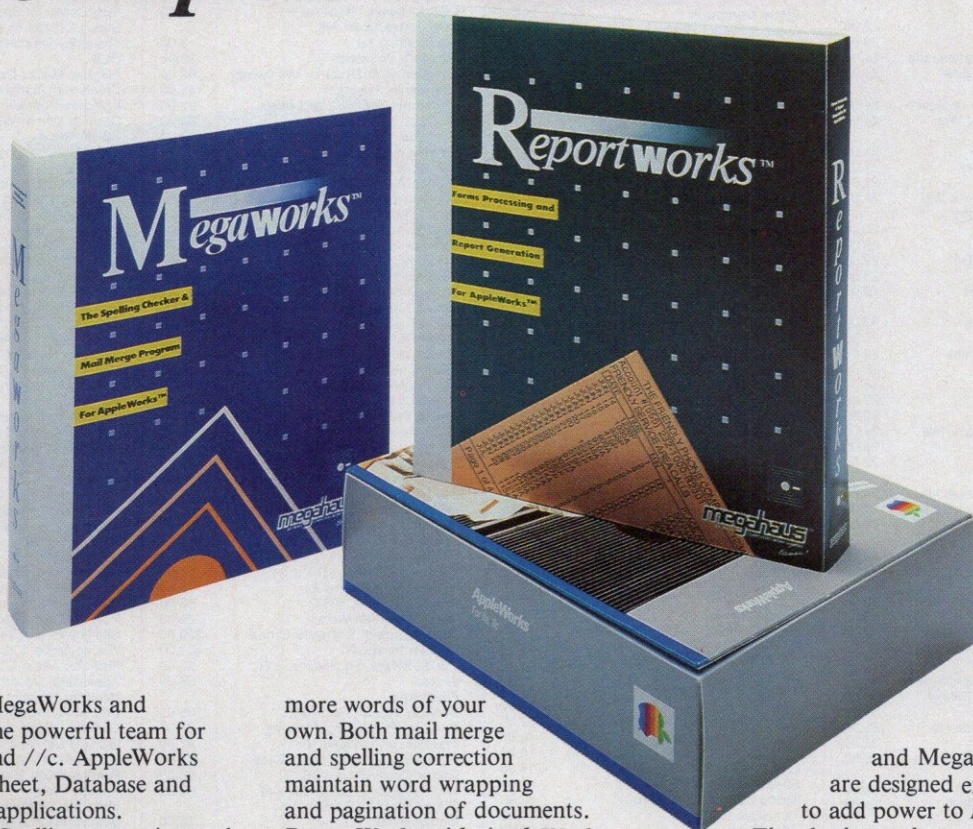
**Send Check/Money Order:** **kyan software**, Dept. T1  
**Or Call: (415) 626-2080** 1850 Union Street, #183

San Francisco, CA 94123

Visa/MC Accepted  
Please include \$4.50/order for shipping/handling; \$12 outside North America. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted. Sorry, no COD's.

# MegaWorks™ and ReportWorks™ with AppleWorks™

## *The Complete Works*



AppleWorks, MegaWorks and ReportWorks is the powerful team for your Apple //e and //c. AppleWorks combines Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processing applications. MegaWorks adds Spelling correction and Mail Merge functions. Now ReportWorks adds advanced report generation and form filling features, including mathematical calculations, file lookups and powerful formatting and sorting capabilities.

### ***MegaWorks with AppleWorks.***

MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000-word dictionary with 10,000

more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents.

### ***ReportWorks with AppleWorks.***

ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms, and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically, and much, much more. Now, with AppleWorks and ReportWorks you can

- Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more
- Calculate and print estimates and proposals
- Analyze and summarize lists and other data

***MegaWorks, ReportWorks, AppleWorks—The Complete Works.*** Both ReportWorks

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and MegaWorks are designed exclusively to add power to AppleWorks. They both use the same easy-to-use commands as AppleWorks. So if you know how to use AppleWorks, you already know how to use ReportWorks and MegaWorks. Both programs are completely compatible with all your existing AppleWorks files.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you.

**megahauss™**  
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.

5703 Oberlin Dr.  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(619) 450-1230

*Easier!*

## BackUp Utilities/Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 5.0	65.00
Applied Technology Laboratory Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	94.00
Central Point Software Copy II Plus Wildcard II	20.00
Wildcard II	75.00
<b>Computer Applications</b>	
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Golden Delicious—CIA Files	47.00
Sensible Software—Back-IT-UP III	45.00
Utilico Software—E.D.D. III	44.00

## Entertainment

Accolade Hard Ball	22.00
Laws of the West	22.00
Psi 5 Trading Co.	22.00
Sundog V2.0	24.00
<b>Activision</b>	
Alcazar or Master of the Lamps	24.00
Borrowed Time	24.00
Countdown to Shutdown	24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	24.00
Great American Road Race	24.00
Hacker or Space Shuttle	24.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit	24.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Scantion	24.00
Star League Baseball	19.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire	36.00
<b>Avant-Garde</b>	
Dave Winfield's Batter Up	24.00
<b>Bantam Publishing</b>	
Cave of Time or Escape	22.00
Fourth Protocol	24.00
IDamiano the Wizard of Parastreda	24.00
Sherlock Holmes: "Another Bow"	24.00
<b>Blue Chip Software</b>	
Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire	24.00
<b>Broderbund</b> Ancient Art of War	24.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear	21.00
Championship Lode Runner	21.00
Choplifter! or Karateka	21.00
Mask of the Sun or Serpent's Star	24.00
Where in the World is Carmen, San Diego?	24.00
<b>DataSoft</b> Alternate Reality	29.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	23.00
The Goonies or Zorro	23.00
Zaxxon / Ic or Dallas Quest	19.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b>	
Adventure Construction Set	32.00
Archon II or One-On-One	25.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness	32.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Murder on the Zindernauf	14.00
Music Construction Set	25.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale	29.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	25.00
Software Golden Oldies	22.00
<b>EPYX</b>	
Baliblazer or Rescue on Fractulus	24.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games	24.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	24.00
World's Greatest Baseball	21.00
World's Greatest Football	24.00
<b>Firebird Elite</b>	42.00
<b>Hayden Software</b>	
Computer Novel Construction Set	30.00
Sargon III	30.00
Holy Grail or Inca	30.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging	26.50
Cutthroats or Seastalker	23.50
Deadline or Starcross or SpellBreaker	28.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.50
Infidel or Sorcerer	26.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchanter	23.50
Zork I or Wishbringer	23.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	26.50
<b>Micro League Sports</b>	
Micro League Baseball	24.00
General Manager/Owner Disk	24.00
<b>Microprose</b>	
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet	21.00
Gunship or Silent Service	21.00
Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam	25.00
<b>Mindscape</b>	
Deja Vu: "A Nightmare Comes True"	34.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill"	24.00
Racter	27.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II"	24.00
Stephen King's "The Mist"	24.00
The Halley Project	27.00
<b>Muse</b> Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.00
<b>One Step Golf Best</b>	30.00
<b>Origin Systems</b>	
Mobius or Autoduel	32.00
Ultima III: Exodius or Ultima IV	36.00
<b>Penguin</b> The Quest or Ring Quest	20.75
Expedition to Kataash or Xynus	20.75
Sword of Kataash or The Crimson Crown	20.75
<b>Random House</b> Alpine Encounter	24.00
<b>Sierra-On-Line</b>	
Kings Quest or King's Quest II	30.00
The Black Cauldron	24.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	21.00
Spy Hunter or Tapper	27.00
<b>Sir-Tech</b> Wizardry	29.00
Knight of Diamonds	21.00

Legacy of Lylgamy	24.00
Rescue Raiders	21.00
Wisprint	15.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	22.00
Synapse Software Brimstone	27.00
Mindwheel	27.00
Essex	27.00
<b>Strategic Simulations</b>	
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
Battalion Commander	24.00
Battle For Normandy	24.00
50 Mission Crush or BroadSides	23.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.50
Imperium Galactum	23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	35.50
North Atlantic '85	35.50
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.50
War in Russia	47.50
<b>Sublogic</b> Flight Simulator II	31.00
Tellarium Amazon or Dragon World	24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shawdow Keep	24.00
Nine Princes in Amber	24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin in Murders	24.00
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00
<b>Windham Classics</b> Below the Root	19.00
Swiss Family Robinson	19.00
Treasure Island	19.00
Wizard of Oz	19.00

## Utility/Language Software

<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Apple II Instant Pascal	105.00
Apple Pascal 1.2	199.00
<b>Borland</b> Turbo Pascal 3.0	37.00
Turbo Database Tool Box	29.00
Turbo Tutor	21.00
<b>Beagle Brothers</b> Beagle Basic	19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	27.00
Big U	19.00
D-Code or Extra K	22.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver	16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad	13.00
Double Take or Pro-Byter	19.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Pro-Byter	19.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	16.00
Triple Dump	21.00
<b>Funk Software</b>	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	32.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6	53.00
<b>Microsoft</b> Applesoft Compiler	105.00
Basic Compiler	239.00
<b>Quality Software</b>	
Bag of Tricks II	29.00
<b>Roger Wagner</b> Merlin Pro	57.00
Merlin Assembler	35.00
Merlin Combo Pack	64.00
<b>Software Masters</b>	
Visible Computer: 6502	29.00
<b>The Byte Works</b>	
ORCA/M Macro Assembler	59.00
Vindex AppleWorks Modify Plus 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K	49.00
<b>Vilberg Brothers</b> DMP Utilities	42.00

## Graphics Packages

<b>Activision</b> Game Maker	30.00
<b>Baudville</b>	
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villians	18.00
Blazing Paddles	27.00
Prince (C. Itoh or Epton)	42.00
Pix-It	29.00
Shape Library 1, 2, or 3	12.95
Take 1	34.00
<b>Beagle Brothers</b> Beagle Graphics	32.00
Flex Text or Frame Up	16.00
Font Mechanic	16.00
Minipix Disk #1	16.00
Shape Mechanic	22.00
<b>Broderbund</b> Dazzle Draw	36.00
Fantavision	29.00
Print Shop	29.00
Print Shop Companion	24.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III	14.95
Print Shop Paper Refill	12.95
<b>Data</b> Transforms Fontrix 1.5	54.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	11.25
<b>Electronic Arts</b> Movie Maker	26.00
<b>Penguin Software</b>	
New Complete Graphics System	47.00
The Graphics Magician	35.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
Great INTL Paper Airplane	22.00
Const. Kit	22.00
<b>Springboard</b> Newsroom	32.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1	17.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1	24.00

## Communications

<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Access I / Ic / Ic only	59.00
<b>Compuserve</b>	
Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
<b>Dow Jones</b> Spreadsheet Link	145.00
<b>Microstuff</b> Crosstalk	102.00
<b>Quark</b> Terminus / Ic	55.00
<b>Softtronics</b> Softerm II	124.00
<b>Software Publishing</b> PFS: Access	44.00

## Source Telecomputing

The Source On-Line Information Network	30.00
<b>United Software Industries</b>	
ASCII: Express Professional Prodos	76.00

## Business Software

<b>Advanced Logic Systems</b>	
SpellWorks	32.00
The Handlers (II+ / Ic / Ic)	97.00
<b>Apple</b> Apple Works (Ic / Ic)	189.00
Apple Writer I / 2.0 ProDos (Ic / Ic)	115.00
Quickfile (Ic only)	75.00
<b>Applied Software Technology</b>	
Versaform / Ic / Ic	48.00
<b>Arrays/Continental Software</b>	
Home Accountant / Ic	39.00
Home Accountant / Ic	42.00
G/LA/RA/P Payroll ea.	133.00
Tax Advantage	41.00
<b>Artsci</b> MagiCalc ProDos	79.00
Magic Office System	125.00
Magic Window II	79.00
<b>BPI Systems</b>	
General Accounting Dos 3.3	199.00
AR/AP/PP or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	199.00
BPI General Accounting ProDos	219.00
BPI AR/AP/PP or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Bank Street Writer or Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer or Mailer	41.00
<b>CBS Software</b> Stockpak II	89.00
<b>Dow Jones Software</b>	
Membership Kit	19.00
Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer or Microscope	199.00
The Market Manager	149.00
<b>Electronic Arts</b> Cut and Paste	22.00
Financial Cookbook	32.00
<b>First Star</b> The Works	30.00
<b>Hayden Software</b>	
The Writer	27.00
<b>Human Edge Software</b>	
Communications or Management Edge	88.00
Mind Prober	27.00
Mind Over Minors	35.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge	88.00
<b>Howardsoft</b>	
Real Estate Analyzer III w/Tax Preparer	189.00
<b>International Solutions</b>	
MouseBudget	42.00
MouseCalc	92.00
MouseDesk	24.00
MouseWord	79.00
<b>Intuit</b> Quicken	49.00
<b>Kensington</b> Microwave	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
<b>Living Videotext</b>	
Think Tank II+ or / Ic	79.00
<b>Manzanita</b>	
BusinessWorks Master Module	69.00
GLAR/AP or Inventory Module	259.00
Payroll Module	295.00
<b>MECA</b> Managing Your Money	105.00
<b>MegaHaus</b> MegaWorks	69.00
ReportWorks	69.00
<b>Monogram</b>	
Dollars and Sense (II+ / Ic)	58.00
Dollars and Sense (Ic)	68.00
Forecast (64K or 128K)	36.00
<b>Nolo Press</b> Will Writer	29.00
<b>Organizational Software</b> Omnis 3	229.00
<b>Paladin</b> Flashcalc	59.00
<b>PBI Software</b> Graphworks 1.2C	59.00
Jeeves	38.00
<b>Peactree</b>	
Back To Basics: GLAR/AP	105.00
<b>Pinpoint Publishing</b> Pinpoint	37.00
<b>Practicorp</b> Practicalc II	27.00
<b>Precision Software</b> SuperBase	59.00
<b>Quark</b> Catalyst / Ic V3.0	95.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / Ic	65.00
<b>Roger Wagner Publishing</b>	
Mouse Write	75.00
The Write Choice	27.00
<b>Satellite Software</b> Wordperfect	79.00
<b>Sensible Software</b>	
Bookends—ProDos	79.00
Graphics Department	69.00
Sensible Grammar	55.00
Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos	69.00
<b>Sierra On-Line</b>	
General Manager II	129.00
Homework or Homework Filer	42.00
Homework Speller	30.00
Screenwriter Professional	77.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	
JK Lasser's Money Manager	49.00
<b>Software Publishing</b>	
PFS: First Success	128.00
PFS:File, Graph, Report	69.00
PFS:Write or Plan (Ic / Ic)	69.00
Sorcim/US SuperCalc 3a	105.00
<b>State of the Art</b>	
Electric Checkbook	59.00
GLAR/AP/Inventory/Payroll	289.00
<b>Stoneware</b>	
DB Master Business Team	189.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	169.00
<b>TimeWorks</b>	
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner	68.00
Swiftcalc with Sideways	105.00

## Educational Software

<b>Addison Wesley</b> Smart Eyes	36.00
<b>Apple</b>	
Apple Logo I / 128K (Ic / Ic only)	79.00
<b>Bantam Books</b>	
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA	24.00
The Complete Scarsdale Medical Diet	24.00
<b>Baron's</b> Computer SAT	53.00
<b>Brainpower</b> Chipwits	24.00
Think Fast	24.00
<b>Broderbund</b>	
Science Tool Kit Master Module	36.00
<b>CBS Software</b> Adventure Master	26.00
America Coast to Coast	24.00
Body in Focus	24.00
Dinosaur Dig	24.00
Forecast! or T-Rex	29.00
Master's Bridge	49.00
Gorening The SAT	59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.)	21.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.00
<b>Davidson &amp; Associates</b>	
Alge-Blaster	28.50
Classmate or Math Blaster	28.50
Speed Reader II	40.50
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	11.95
Spell-It or Word Attack!	28.50
<b>Designware</b>	
European Nations & Locations	26.00
Grammer Examiner	28.00
Remember	45.00
Spellcopter or Spellakazam	26.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	26.00
The Body Transparent	26.00
<b>DLM</b>	
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division	20.00
Create with Garfield or Fraction Fuel Up	19.00
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	20.00
<b>Fisher Price</b>	
Alpha Build or Logic Levels	16.00
First Man on the Moon	18.00
Peter Rabbit Reading	18.00
<b>Golier Publishing</b> EduCalc	30.00
Friendly Filer or Easy Graph	24.00
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
<b>Harcourt Brace</b> Computer SAT	46.00
<b>Learning Company</b>	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	26.00
Juggles Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Mogtown Hotel or Number Stumper	24.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	29.00
<b>MECC</b> All Titles in Stock!	Call
<b>Milliken</b>	
Addition or Division Sequences	21.00
The Milliken Word Processor	42.00
<b>Mindscape</b> Crossword Magic	30.00
Keyboard Cadet or Luscher Profile	24.00
Perfect Score SAT	42.00
Tink's Adventure, Mazes or Sub. Fair	18.00
<b>Peactree/Eduware</b>	
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	21.00
Algebra 5 or 6	26.00
Compu-Read	16.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Introduction to Counting	23.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	16.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	22.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	23.00
<b>PinPoint</b> Micro CookBook (II+ / Ic)	27.00
Appetizers, Deserts, Soups & Salads	11.95
<b>Random House</b>	
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	24.00
Garfield Double Dares	24.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	24.00
Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head	24.00
Peanuts Math Matcher	24.00
Snoopy Writer	24.00
<b>Sensible Software</b> Report Card	33.00
<b>Scarborough Systems</b>	
Build A Book About You	24.00
MasterType New & Improved	24.00
MasterType's Writing Wizard	48.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Picture Writer or Songwriter	24.00
<b>Scholastic</b> Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit / Ic	23.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
Math Assistant I or II	62.00
Microzine 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8	23.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	23.00
<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b> Chem Lab	24.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	42.00
Typing Tutor III	30.00
<b>Spinaker</b>	
Adventure Creator or Trains	18.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks	19.00
Delta Drawing	24.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	35.00
Fraction Fever	15.00
Grandma's House	15.00
Homework Helpers: Math Word Problems	24.00
Homework Helpers: Writing	24.00
In Search Of...	20.00
Kidwriter or Alphabet Zoo	18.00
Kidwercamp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Mathbusters	18.00

# In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Snooper Troops Case I or II	20.00
Word Processor	34.00
<b>Springboard</b>	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
<b>Terrapin</b> Terrapin Logo	57.00
<b>TimeWorks</b>	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00
<b>Weekly Reader</b> Chivalry	29.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	21.00
Pic.Builder	24.00
Stickbear Series (ea.)	24.00

## Modems

<b>Anchor Automation</b>	
Anchor Signalman Express 1200	239.00
Anchor Signalman Lightning 2400	349.00
Volkmodem 12	179.00
<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Apple Personal Modem	289.00
Apple I /e, /c, or Mac Cable	25.00
<b>Hayes</b>	
Hayes Micromodem / e	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / c	159.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	368.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
<b>Novation</b>	
Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
<b>Prentice</b>	
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	259.00
<b>Prometheus</b>	
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	289.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	259.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
<b>U.S. Robotics</b>	
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
<b>Zoom Telephonics</b>	
Zoom/Modem / e	115.00
Zoom/Modem / e Plus	125.00

## Ramcards/Z80/80 Col.

<b>Advanced Logic Systems</b>	
Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Add-Ram 80/256	145.00
Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
CP/M Card	225.00
<b>Apple Computer</b>	
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple / e Extended 80 Col. Card	115.00
<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
RamWorks II (64K to 3MB)	Call
Z-Ram / c (256 or 512K)	Call
Ramworks RGB Option & 16 Bit Option	Call
<b>Apricorn</b> Apricorn 64K Extend-It	89.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II + Carribbean Computer	68.00
Extend 80	78.00
<b>Checkmate Technology</b>	
Multiview 80/160	219.00
Multiram CX Cards	Call
65C816 CX Kit	Call
MultiRam / e Cards	Call
Multiram / eX 65C816 Card	Call
<b>Legend Industries</b>	
Legend E' Card (64K to 1 MB)	Call
Legend S' Card (64K to 1 MB)	Call
<b>Micro Sci</b> Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Micro Sci 80/256e	149.00
<b>Microsoft</b>	
Microsoft Premium Softcard / e	259.00
Microsoft Softcard II	265.00
<b>MTC</b> MTC Speed Demon	159.00
<b>Titan Industries</b> Saturn 126K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. w/64K	185.00
Accelerator / e	225.00
<b>Videx</b> Videx Videoterm w/55 Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00

## Multifunction Cards

<b>AST Research</b> Multi I/O Card	155.00
<b>Checkmate Technology</b> Gambit	Call
<b>Prometheus</b> Versacard	135.00
<b>Quadram</b> Multicore w/256K	295.00
Extended Multifunction Board	179.00
<b>Street Electronics</b>	
Business Card Parallel	159.00
Business Card Serial	139.00
<b>Videx</b> PS10 Dual Function Interface	135.00

## Printer Interface Cards

<b>Apple</b>	
Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
<b>Apricorn</b> Apricorn / c	49.00
Super Serial Card	79.00
<b>Interactive Structures</b>	
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
<b>Orange Micro</b>	
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler +	74.00
Buffered Grappler +	135.00
Grappler / c	78.00

Hot Link	49.00
<b>Practical Peripherals</b>	
Graphicard	59.00
PrinterFace	49.00
Serial Interface Card	99.00
<b>Spies Labs</b>	
Nice Print	109.00
<b>TextPrint</b>	
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	125.00
<b>Thirdware</b>	
Finger Print Plus II + / e, / c	89.00

## Clock/Calendar Peripherals

<b>Applied Engineering</b>	
TimeMaster H.O.	109.00
BSR Interface	39.00
<b>Practical Peripherals</b>	
Proclock / e or / c	119.00
<b>Quadram</b>	
Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	65.00
<b>Creative Peripherals</b>	
Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax	149.00
Time Trax / e or / c	79.00
/ c System Clock	55.00
<b>Street Electronics</b> Livewire w/clock	72.00
<b>Thunderware</b> Thunderclock	105.00

## Video Cards

<b>Video 7</b>	
Color Enhancer / e w/Dazzle Draw	119.00
Color Enhancer / c	89.00
Screen Enhancer / e	89.00
Screen Enhancer / c	49.00
Mapper Interface	35.00

## Accessories

<b>Kensington System Saver</b>	60.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse / e	115.00
Apple Mouse / c	79.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick Kraft Quickstick / c	49.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Gibson Light Pen	149.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Koala Pad Plus	72.00
Keytronic Keyboard KB-200	225.00
Trackhouse Keyboard	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	70.00
Mockingboard C Board	120.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ c)	130.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / c	115.00
Hanzon Universal Data Buffer	289.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 sheets)	12.00

## Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	11.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	13.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	13.95
BASF SS/DD (10)	10.50
Memorex SS/DD (10)	13.50
3M SS/DD (10)	16.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

## Printers

<b>Apple</b>	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter II 32K Buffer	79.00
ImageWriter II Cut Sheet Feeder	175.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
<b>Brother</b> HR-15XL	339.00
HR-25	459.00
HR-35	679.00
<b>Fortis/Dynax</b>	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	859.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	249.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	369.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	339.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	509.00
<b>C. Itoh</b> ProWriter 8510 SP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 SP Plus	469.00
<b>Epson</b>	
AP-80 (Imagewriter Compatible)	269.00
LX-80/90	Call
FX-85/185	For
DX-10/20	Most
JX-80	Recent
LQ-800-1500	Low! Low!
SQ-2000	Prices
<b>Hewlett-Packard</b>	
ThinkJet, Laserjet, Laserjet Plus	Call
Juki 6000 Par. or Ser.	179.00
6100 Par.	345.00
6200 Par.	509.00
6300 Par. or Ser.	655.00
<b>Mannessman Tally</b>	
MT-85 Apple	345.00
MT-86 Apple	415.00
<b>NEC</b> SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	385.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	989.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180 cps)	495.00

PinWriter P3-3P (180 cps)	695.00
<b>Okidata</b> Okimate 20 Color Printer	120.00
Microline 182P	215.00
Microline 183P	379.00
Microline 192P	339.00
Microline 193P	475.00
Microline 192 Apple	369.00
Microline 193 Apple	545.00
<b>Panasonic</b> KXP-1091	239.00
KXP-1092	349.00
KXP-1093	409.00
KXP-3151	379.00
<b>Silver Reed</b> EXP-400P	209.00
EXP-500P	239.00
EXP-550P	369.00
EXP-770P	679.00
<b>Star Micronics</b> SG-10 (120 cps)	219.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	449.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	585.00
<b>Toshiba</b> P-1340 Parallel	399.00
P-341 Parallel Only	899.00
P-1351 Parallel & Serial	939.00
P-351 Parallel	1079.00

## Disk Drives

<b>Apple</b>	
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1139.00
Apple / c External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Apple / / Utilities	359.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst	385.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 Accessory Kit (II + / e) 59.00	59.00
<b>Corvus Systems</b> OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
<b>Micro Sci</b> A2 Full Height	159.00
A5 Slimline / e	159.00
A5 Slimline / c	165.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
<b>Mitac</b> AD-1 Full Height / e	139.00
AD-3C Slimline / e or / c	129.00
<b>Pico Products</b>	
Apple Half-Height II+, / e, / c	139.00
<b>Quark</b>	
QC-10 Hard Disk / e, / c or Mac	1029.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / e, / c or Mac	1379.00

## Monitors

<b>Amdek</b>	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	255.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00
<b>Apple</b>	
Color Monitor / e	289.00
Color Monitor / c	289.00

<b>Panasonic</b>	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	110.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	110.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	165.00
DTH103 10" Super Hi-Res RGB	369.00
DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB	319.00
<b>Princeton Graphics</b>	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00
HX-12 RGB 12" RGB Color	419.00
RGB-80 Interface	145.00
<b>Sakata</b>	
SG-1000 Green	105.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
<b>SWI International Systems</b>	
CVUE Flat-Panel Display / c	Call
<b>Taxan</b>	
115 12" Hi-Res Green	109.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
220 14" Composite Color	215.00
610 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (510x200)	345.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	385.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00
<b>Teknika</b>	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	289.00

## Ordering Instructions


VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.  
**Shipping Charges: Software—\$3.00** Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional \$2.00 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% (\$5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% (\$10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% (\$15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% (\$25.00 Min.). **Hardware—Please call for shipping charges.**  
**Our Policy:** We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

# PROGRAMS

# PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95  
Station House Square  
2505 Main Street  
Stratford, Conn. 06497  
Hours: Monday-Friday, 9-9; Saturday 10-9.

Orders Only TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**  
MACINTOSH 512K SYSTEMS ..... CALL  
APPLE II E PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS ..... CALL  
APPLE II C SYSTEMS ..... CALL  
Up to 60% Off Retail

A photograph of an Apple II computer keyboard resting on a classical column. The background is a dark, starry night sky with a purple and blue gradient. The keyboard is a light-colored plastic model with a dark keyboard. The Apple logo and 'Apple II' are visible on the top left of the keyboard's frame.

**Y**ou can hardly pick up a magazine or newspaper these days without seeing some mention of artificial intelligence (AI). This branch of computer science was once restricted to the cloistered halls of universities and large corporate research laboratories, but suddenly, within the last few years, it has become a topic of cocktail-party conversation.

Much of the recent interest in this field has come in response to the Japanese Fifth Generation computer project, an ambitious effort whose goal is the creation of a new class of computing machinery that will make our present computers look like Stone-Age artifacts. AI ventures have replaced genetic-engineering companies as the hot new start-ups of the decade. AI, through the development of "expert systems," has broken out of the universities and into the boardrooms. Thousands of businesses are watching anxiously to see when, how, and whether to transfer some decision-making processes from humans to computers. Against this backdrop of rapid change, many people are confused about what AI is and what it is capable of doing.

The practitioners of this craft include many responsible individuals, as well as a few crackpots who have become modern-day snake-oil salesmen, promising accomplishments that are in fact only distant dreams.

Of all the branches of computer science, AI has been the most oversold. The claims for this field have been so outlandish at times that it is a miracle some of its adherents haven't been laughed out of their offices.

False claims aside, AI is a field worth watching. Its gains, modest as they may seem, are ripe for application. We will continue to see more and more advances from this field showing up in uses ranging from business to education and games.

Artificial intelligence means nothing more than making a computer do something that requires intelligent behavior when humans do it. Does this mean that the computer is a "thinking" machine? No—not at all.



For example, we can say that artificial flight is making a machine do something that requires flight when birds do it. Our artificial flying machines move through the air, as do birds, but they differ from birds in many special ways (seating capacity, to name just one aspect).

What is bothersome to some of us is that the AI field has some theoreticians who think that because computers can be made to emulate some aspects of human thought, the computers are thinking in the human sense of the word. Humans and computers actually differ markedly in the areas of behavior and thought.

#### The Intelligent Computer

Douglas Hofstadter came up with a few essential abilities for the dem-

*The next step  
for computing?  
AI has broken  
out of the  
universities  
and into the  
boardrooms.*

ficial intelligence, LISP.

Although we take such accomplishments for granted (and therefore don't consider them AI), many new areas are being explored. Researchers in computer vision are dealing with ways to make computers process image information—for example, to let them extract features from a picture that would enable a program automatically to count the number of chairs in a room full of furniture.

Speech recognition has lagged far behind speech synthesis and is an area currently receiving attention from the AI community. Also, the whole domain of robotics is getting support, as is the understanding of natural language by computers.

This list is just the tip of the ice-

# ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

onstration of intelligence, in his book *Gödel, Escher, Bach* (see "References"). For example, he argued that a being demonstrates intelligence by responding to situations flexibly, taking advantage of fortuitous circumstances, making sense out of ambiguous messages, and so on.

The notion that a seemingly inflexible machine such as a computer can be programmed to perform such feats of intelligent behavior may seem paradoxical. Much AI research is focused on ways to make the inflexible flexible.

From a simple perspective, the aspect of computer operation that makes artificial intelligence possible is the ability of a computer program to test for the satisfaction of some condition and then to branch between two sets of instructions on the basis of this test. In many programming languages, this operation is of the form

```
IF predicate
THEN {commands 1}
ELSE {commands 2}
```

If the predicate is true, then the computer carries out commands 1; otherwise, it executes commands 2.

Does this mean that any BASIC programmer who uses an IF ... THEN structure is working with AI? Perhaps, although most AI researchers might argue with this conclusion.

#### What's Hot and What's Not

Artificial Intelligence researchers have spent a lot of time paving the way for developments in computing that we now take for granted. For example, speech synthesis was a hot topic in AI a few years back, as were the creation of computer-based dictionaries and the development of efficient sorting schemes. An entire genre of computer games, text-based adventures, grew out of explorations with the "machine language" of arti-

berg, but it shows one characteristic of AI research: The topics of interest to AI researchers have tremendous value to industry.

Advances in these areas can lower the operating costs of large corporations, but they have a corresponding social cost that bears consideration as well. Good speech recognition would allow the creation of automatic data-entry systems, thus displacing many humans from jobs. Advances in robotics might also displace assembly-line workers. Apple's Macintosh factory has far fewer people in it than you might expect, largely because of Apple's extensive use of robots for assembly work.

The branch of AI that is now reaching full bloom is the one associated with expert systems. An expert system is a computer program that emulates the decision-making abilities of a human expert in some field. For example, an expert system in the

field of medicine might be able to help a physician in the diagnosis of a rare blood disease on the basis of test results.

Here is how such a system might behave: The computer asks the doctor for the results of certain tests. When it receives these results, the expert system searches its library of rules, looking for diseases that can produce test results similar to those of the patient. If the computer is unable to distinguish among several possible diseases on the basis of these results, it may ask the doctor to run some more tests whose results may make diagnosis easier. With these results, the computer continues to analyze the available rules to find the prob-

---

*An expert system  
emulates the decision-  
making abilities of  
a human expert.*

able disease. Finally, it prints out the likely cause of the patient's grief (along with other possible causes) for the doctor's consideration.

At first glance, the rules in an expert system resemble IF... THEN... ELSE statements. The main difference is that an IF... THEN... ELSE statement is like a switch. The computer takes either one or the other branch. The predicate portion of the statement is either true or false—there is no middle ground. The case is not the same for most expert systems. Rather than restricting the rule to producing a true or false result, the programmer can allow for likelihoods or probabilities. This ability of the computer to deal with ambiguous information is essential to the operation of many expert systems, and it is one way to distinguish such systems from the types of programs we most often write.

For example, consider the statement "I am tall." In most computer programs, this statement has to be considered either true or false. Since I am six feet two, you might decide that this statement is true, although some cultures consider my height short. Expert systems let you associate information of this sort with a likelihood of its truthfulness. In this case, I might say, "I am tall. (0.8)," where 0.8 is the truthfulness of

## THE LANGUAGES OF AI

Because AI programs work with symbolic information of many types and are often capable of modifying themselves, they are usually written in special computer languages, a few of which are only now beginning to appear on machines as small as a Macintosh with 512K of RAM.

The granddaddy of AI languages is LISP, developed in the 1950s. This language (whose name stands for LISt Processing) accounts for the bulk of the AI programs written in the United States. Available in numerous dialects (including one called Franz LISP), the language has at least one version (ExperLISP from Expertelligence) for the Macintosh.

Because Logo (see my article "Logo" in this issue) is an offshoot of LISP, it is also suitable for the exploration of AI programming. The availability of this language on Apple II computers as well as the Mac makes it a suitable entry point for those who want to try their hand in this field.

LISP is used throughout the world, but it competes with another language, PROLOG, in many countries. PROLOG programs resemble theorems, so this language is a natural for the creation of rule-based expert systems. Versions of PROLOG for personal computers are commonplace in the United Kingdom but are rare here. PROLOG has received a lot of attention because of its use in the Japanese Fifth Generation computer project, so you'd expect it to have grown more in popularity.

Although these languages account for the bulk of the AI programming taking place throughout the world, some less-esoteric languages are suitable for the task, provided you are willing to do a lot of work. One of these is the object-oriented extension to Forth called Neon (available for the Mac from Kriya Systems—see "Neon" in this issue), and another is Forth itself.

For those interested in constructing an expert system, several expert-system "shells" are on the market that allow the creation of rule-based programs without the labor of having to build an inference engine from scratch. Two packages that come to mind are for the Mac: ExperOPS from Expertelligence and Nexpert from Neuron Data Systems.

this statement. By carrying this "fuzzy" information along in the myriad decision-making steps it can perform, an expert system can calculate the validity of the final conclusion and express it as a number.

For example, an expert system designed to help you pick a new computer might ask you a series of questions about your intended uses for the machine and present the following results:

Apple Macintosh (0.8)  
Apple IIc (0.4)  
Apple IIe (0.4)  
Atari ST (0.2)

The numbers next to each item reflect the likelihood (based on the rules the system used to reach a conclusion) that that computer is the correct choice.

Expert-system programs of this type are capable of making inferences on the basis of the information you provide. Such a program consists of two major parts: a set of rules that express the expertise of a particular domain and an "inference engine," whose job it is to perform all the searches and calculations it needs to draw a conclusion.

Although expert systems have been able to perform as well as human experts in fields ranging from medical diagnosis to the location of off-shore oil deposits, they lack one characteristic of human problem solvers. As soon as you get to the boundaries of an expert system's domain of expertise, its performance falls off precipitously. Human problem solving is not like that at all. In fact, we humans are quite good at taking concepts from one domain of expertise and applying them to others.

Nonetheless, a large commercial market exists for expert systems that can be used when human experts are too hard to find or too expensive.

The performance of an expert system is limited by the completeness and accuracy of the rules it contains. Some expert systems using as few as 200 rules rival the performance of humans. Because these rules can be fairly lengthy and because the inference engine has to examine possibilities that grow exponentially at each level of the search, most high-performance expert systems involve fairly large computers. Though most expert systems are meant for large computers, several products are designed for desktop computers such as the Mac.

# APPLIED ENGINEERING INTRODUCES THE TRANSWARP™ ACCELERATOR

## The Fastest Apple Accelerator Available

TransWarp is the new accelerator card from Applied Engineering. With a TransWarp card in your Apple II, II+, or IIe all software will run up to 3.6 times faster (3.1 times faster, is average). TransWarp works with all Apple software including AppleWorks, SuperCalc 3a, Visicalc, and all educational software, graphics and games. TransWarp is compatible with all standard peripheral cards such as Ramworks II and Apple memory cards, Profile and Sider hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80 column cards, modems, clock cards, mice and more. You name it, TransWarp accelerates it! Should 16 bit software become available for the Apple, you can get a low cost 16 bit upgrade chip at any time.

## Why TransWarp Is Best

The other speedup cards only speedup your Apple's main memory, but TransWarp has 256K of ultra-fast RAM that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM memory and auxiliary memory. And since more and more programs are residing in auxiliary memory, TransWarp can run these programs 3 times faster than the competition. TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, which means TransWarp accelerates all software.

## It Couldn't Be Easier

Just plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+, or IIe, including slot 3 in the IIe. Just turn on your Apple and zoom... off it runs 3½ times faster. Should you ever want to run at normal speed, just press the ESC key while turning on your Apple. No pre-boot disks are needed. In fact, no software comes with TransWarp because none is needed as the TransWarp acceleration is completely transparent.

All for only \$279.

- 3.6 MHz 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on board RAM
- Accelerates main and auxiliary memory
- Low power design for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot including slot 3 of an Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available

TransWarp will make you more productive (3½ times more productive, in fact) because your spreadsheets will recalculate faster, and your word processor will move text in the blink of an eye. Accounting, engineering, educational, tax analysis, and even games will all have warp speed.

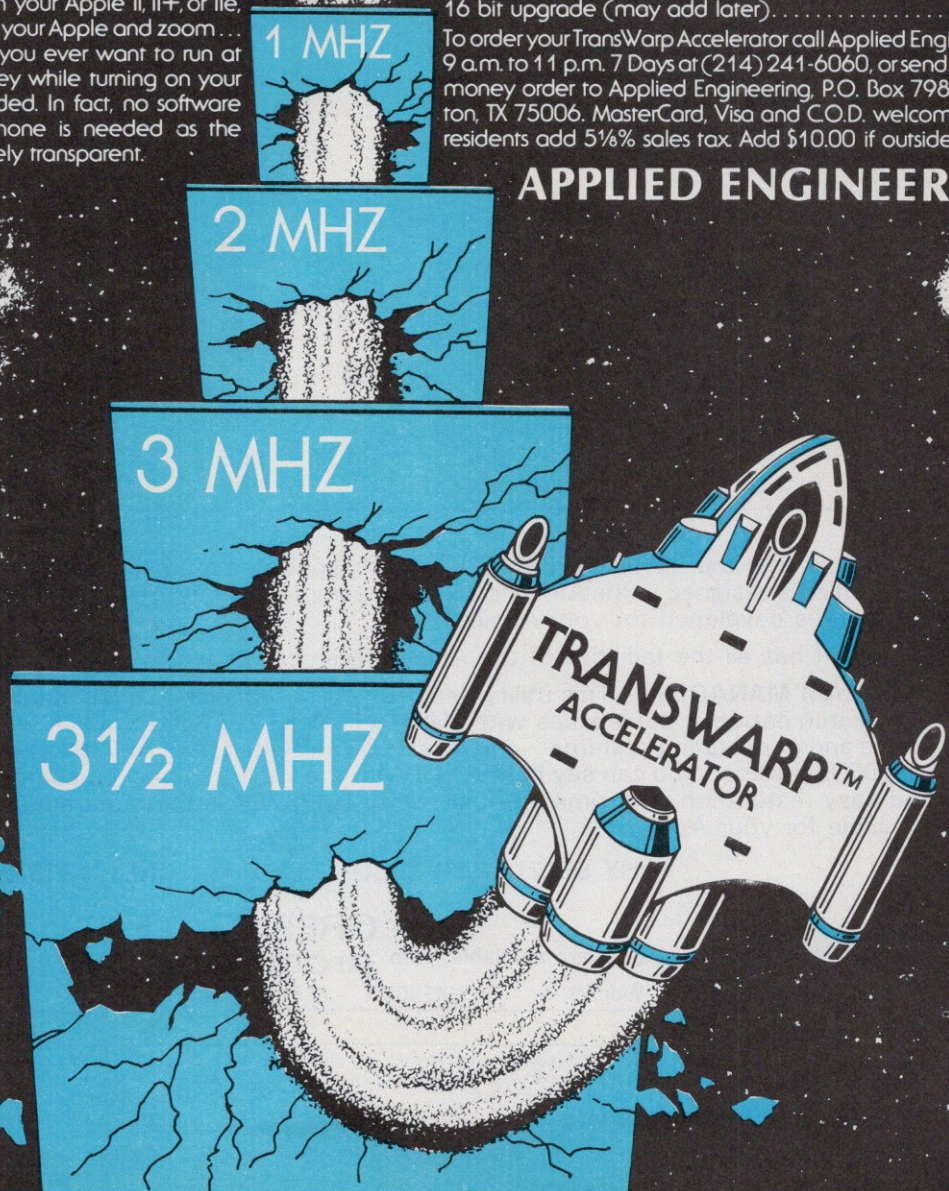
With a TransWarp card in your Apple, you'll easily pass by others using IBM PC's and AT's. In fact, you'll have one of the fastest computers in the galaxy and although TransWarp leaves the competition in the dust, it's still priced far lower, at only \$279.

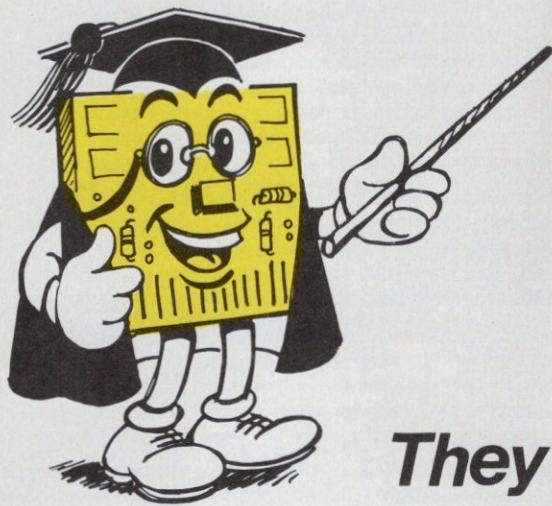
So the next time you're waiting for your computer to finish, give Applied Engineering a call and we'll beam you a TransWarp accelerator card. With our risk free 15 day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose, except a lot of wasted time.

TransWarp™ Accelerator ..... \$279  
16 bit upgrade (may add later) ..... \$89

To order your TransWarp Accelerator call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days at (214) 241-6060, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

## APPLIED ENGINEERING





# Some facts about RAMCARDS...

**They're not all the same -**

FEATURE	flipster	APPLE	RAMWORKS	MULTIRAM
Designed to Apple standard	YES	YES	NO	NO
Runs on Apple //e and II+	YES	YES	NO	NO
Fits in any standard slot	YES	YES	NO	NO
Maximum memory without add-ons	1024K	256K	512K	768K
Total memory possible	6MB	6MB	3MB	1.5MB
Automatically recognised by ProDOS, CP/M+ and PASCAL 1.3	YES	YES	NO	NO
100% compatible with all standard Apple II software	YES	YES	NO	NO
Patch necessary for ProDOS (inc. APPLEWORKS), DOS 3.3 and PASCAL 1.3	NO	NO	YES	YES
ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL 1.3 and CP/M bootable direct from the RAMcard	YES	NO	NO	NO
Free support for CP/M 2.20B/2.23 and PASCAL 1.1/1.2	YES	NO	NO	NO
Program/operating system switching software included	YES	NO	NO	NO
Includes fast backup and restore software	YES	NO	NO	NO

As you can see, the CIRTECH **FLIPSTER** is pretty special; it represents the **FIRST** of a new generation of RAMcards designed to the **APPLE** standard, guaranteeing future compatibility as new, more powerful software is developed for your Apple II.

**FLIPSTER** has all the facilities of the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and **MUCH MUCH MORE:**

**PROGRAM MANAGER** – This utility enables you to organise **FLIPSTER** into convenient workareas and switch between these areas with **JUST A FEW KEYSTROKES**. Each workarea can contain programs and/or operating systems – imagine, you can switch from **APPLEWORKS** to **PASCAL** to **dBASE** to **DOS** faster than you can say **FLIPSTER**. With the facility to backup complete workareas for quick and easy restoration next time you use them, **FLIPSTER** is the most advanced multi-program tool available for your Apple.

**WHY SETTLE FOR SECOND BEST? – ONLY \$399.00**



products are available from

**GREENGATE inc**  
productions

2041 Pioneer Crt, # 15, SAN MATEO,  
CA 94403 Tel: (415) 345 3064

SOURCE Mailbox Nos.: CIRTECH – AAH555

GREENGATE – BCH101

Apple, Appleworks, DOS 3.3 and ProDOS are the registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Ramworks is a registered trademark of Applied Engineering  
 CP/M and CP/M Plus are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Multiram is a registered trademark of Checkmate Technology  
 dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate \* CIRTECH (UK) LIMITED is in no way affiliated with Sir-Tech Software Inc.

## AI and Natural Stupidity

Alan Turing, one of the grandfathers of computer science, once proposed a test for machine intelligence. He suggested placing two terminals in a room, one connected to a remote computer system and the other connected to a remote terminal at which

*An expert system's performance is limited by the completeness and accuracy of the rules it contains.*

a human was sitting. Turing argued that if a person in the room was free to enter into a dialogue with either of the two terminals and couldn't tell which terminal was connected to the computer, then you could say that the computer was displaying intelligence.

This "Turing test" has formed the basis for many interesting experiments. One of the early dialogues between humans and machines was the result of Joseph Weizenbaum's Eliza project in the 1960s, in which a computer was programmed to simulate the behavior of a Rogerian psychotherapist conducting a first interview with a patient. The computer program was able to pick key words and phrases from the human's entries and form a response based on these. For example, if the patient said, "I don't like talking with computers," the computer program might have responded, "Why don't you like talking with computers?"

This program was also set up to look for the absence of certain words in a user's statement. If the words *mother* or *father* didn't appear after a while, the computer might query, "Why haven't you said anything about your parents?"

This program's ability to "understand" English was crude, but it succeeded in impressing a lot of people.

Racter is a modern version of this type of interaction, designed for personal computers. This program (from Mindscope) incorporates a limited capacity to "understand" your entries, along with an ability to create syntactically correct sentences and to recall entries from a library of quotations. So, when

## REFERENCES

You can find myriad references on the topic of artificial intelligence, and I have listed only a few of them here. Those of you who have Logo may want to tinker with some of the AI projects in *Beyond Turtle Graphics*, and those of you who think the field is full of charlatans will find comfort in the Dreyfus book.

Dreyfus, H., *What Computers Can't Do: The Limits of Artificial Intelligence*, Harper/Colophon, 1979.

Feigenbaum, A. and P. McCorduck, *The Fifth Generation: Artificial Intelligence and Japan's Computer Challenge to the World*, Addison-Wesley, 1983.

Hofstadter, D., *Gödel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid*, Basic Books, 1979.

Thornburg, D., *Beyond Turtle Graphics: Further Explorations of Logo*, Addison-Wesley, 1986.

Weizenbaum, J., *Computer Power and Human Reasoning, From Judgement to Calculation*, W.H. Freeman, 1976.

Winston, P., *Artificial Intelligence*, Addison-Wesley, 1977.

you use the program, you have a dialogue with Racter, an apparently deranged person. A brief sample dialogue follows—my entries are preceded with an arrow:

Dave, do you like happiness?

◆ I like happiness just fine.

If you like happiness just fine then Job is more noble than Jane Fonda. Little Orphan Annie liked mellow depression. If it's not too personal a question, do you have a soul?

◆ Yes.

Yes? What does it mean to have a soul? Maybe this will explain: Once Little Orphan Annie was discussing indecency with a rattlesnake. Job came along and said "Little Orphan Annie, your soul is just an amusement of your body." Let me tell you something about depression. Let me smile with the smilers and feed with the rich. Next question.

### The Next Question

Can machines think? Do pigs have wings? It beats me. Maybe we should ask Racter. +

*Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing.*

# Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary. Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that works.

**MATH BLASTER** makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.



**SPEED READER II** can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95



**WORD ATTACK** lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95



**SPELL IT** teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95



Davidson & Associates, Inc.  
800-556-6141  
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

**D Davidson.**

Davidson & Associates, Inc.  
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Educational Software that Works

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

# SPELL CHECKER AND MAILMERGE

## FOR APPLEWORKS

### ... SPELLWORKS!

**Now... the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only \$49.95!**

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks... it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks!

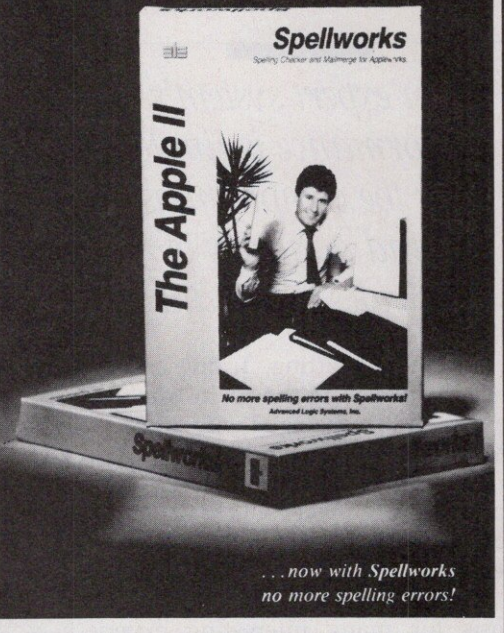
*... I am impressed by Spellworks, not only because of the errors it detects, but also for the number of errors which it does not detect. By this I mean that it has a powerful vocabulary, and it recognizes a large number of variations of words so that it does not incorrectly call errors. The program is easy to use. I didn't even have to use the manual which came with the program. Good job and keep up the good work*

*Kenneth McCuen, Manager, Electrical Engineering  
Solitec, Inc., Santa Clara, CA*

If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal — spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utility that merges Appleworks Data Base with Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!

# ONLY \$49.95!



*... now with Spellworks  
no more spelling errors!*

### Purchase Spellworks At:

**ALASKA**  
Computerland  
Anchorage, 907 561 5191  
**Solutions Store**  
Anchorage, 907 277 6522  
Anchorage, 907 561 4624  
Fairbanks, 907 456 4157  
**ARIZONA**  
**Computers Plus**  
Phoenix, 602 955 1404  
**Digital Deli**  
Mesa, 602 831 6050  
**Software City**  
Phoenix, 602 264 1422  
**CALIFORNIA**  
**Computer Age**  
San Diego, 619 565 4042  
**Computer Age**  
San Mateo, 415 348 2667  
**Computer Base of CA**  
Carson City, 702 885 9000  
S. Lake Tahoe, 916 544 6502  
**Computer Ctr. of Chico**  
Chico, 916 891 1630  
**Computer Ctr. of Hayward**  
Hayward, 415 538 7368  
**Computer Kingdom**  
Riverside, 714 787 1142  
**Computer Showcase**  
Los Angeles, 213 474 6409  
**Computer Village, Inc.**  
Ventura, 805 644 5220  
**Computer Wave**  
Huntington Bch., 714 898 8330  
Newport Beach, 714 6319283  
Westminster, 713 891 2584  
**Discount Computer Ware**  
Sunnyvale, 408 737 0646  
**EBM Computer**  
Citrus Hts., 916 723 4850  
**Garden of Eden**  
In California, 800 331 0045  
Other, 800 762 3227  
**Griffon Computer, Inc.**  
Campbell, 408 370 2626  
**Merlin Computers**  
Covina, 818 967 6481  
**Mindscape Software**  
San Jose, 408 996 7727  
**Software City of Concord**  
Concord, 415 676 6662  
**Software City of S.F.**  
San Francisco, 415 543 0543  
**Software Supermarket**  
Los Angeles, 213 207 1494  
Lawndale, 213 542 3801  
South Oaks, 818 783 3233  
**The Right Byte**  
Monterey, 408 373 6850

**The Software House**  
Fresno, 209 228 0579  
**COLORADO**  
**Adam's Computer, Inc.**  
Lakewood, 303 986 9655  
**CONNECTICUT**  
**HPK Educat. Resource Ctr.**  
Hartford, 800 243 7724  
800 842 2165  
**Northeastern Software**  
Stratford, 800 382 2242  
**Programs Plus**  
Stratford, 800 832 3201  
**FLORIDA**  
**Computer Village**  
Miami, 305 255 2000  
305 448 6600  
**Educational Support Syscs.**  
Longwood, 305 331 5438  
**Sunshine Software**  
Ft. Lauderdale, 305 493 5047  
**GEORGIA**  
**Micro Computer Power**  
Statesboro, 912 489 8739  
**HAWAII**  
**Micro Computer Systems**  
Honolulu, 808 536 5288  
**Software Library**  
Honolulu, HI, 808 533 1123  
**ILLINOIS**  
**CBM Computer Center**  
Elmhurst, 312 530 1125  
**CBM Computer Center**  
Peoria 309 685 7876  
Other 309 452 8665  
**Farnsworth Computer**  
Aurora, 312 851 3888  
Villa Park, 312 833 7100  
**Glen Ellyn Computer**  
Glen Ellyn, 312 858 6692  
**MicroAge**  
Chicago, 312 346 4443  
312 444 1035  
**INDIANA**  
**CBM Computer**  
Greenwood IN, 317 887 0797  
**IOWA**  
**Cinarco and Elliot**  
Davenport, 319 324 0639  
In Illinois, 309 797 0137  
**US Tech**  
Iowa City, 319 338 3681  
Cedar Rapids, 319 390 3516  
Cedar Rapids, 319 393 8956  
**KANSAS**  
**Personal Computer Center**  
Kansas City, MO 816 756 2202  
Overland Park 913 649 5942  
Overland Park 913 888 4003

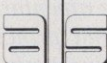
**Software Center**  
Independence, MO  
816 461 3838  
Leawood 913 341 6711  
**KENTUCKY**  
**Computer Emporium**  
Louisville, 502 423 7120  
**Computerland**  
Pikeville, 606 432 0086  
**Lexington Computer Store**  
Lexington, 606 268 1431  
Pittsburgh, PA 412 391 8050  
Cincinnati, OH 513 671 6440  
**MASSACHUSETTS**  
**General Computer Store**  
Frammingham, 617 872 2084  
**Northeast Computer Store**  
Ludlow, 413 589 7001  
**Orchard Computer**  
Hyannas, 617 775 8541  
Plymouth, 617 747 4683  
**Personal Computer Resources**  
Norwell, 617 871 5396  
**Software City**  
Lexington, 617 861 0116  
**MICHIGAN**  
**Advanced Management of MI**  
Holland 616 396 6821  
Holland 616 956 6686  
Muskegon 616 734 3395  
**Micro Station of Michigan**  
Southfield, 313 358 5820  
Troy, 313 689 5575  
**Software City**  
Grand Rapids, 616 245 5653  
**MINNESOTA**  
**Hutch Computer Systems**  
Hutchinson, 612 587 2940  
Eden Prairie, 612 944 1356  
**MISSOURI**  
**Citizens Computer Center**  
Higginsville, 816 584 7727  
**Computer Country**  
Clayton, 314 721 0008  
St. Louis, 314 487 2033  
Florissant, 314 921 4434  
**Forsyth Computers**  
Clayton, 314 721 4300  
Downtown, 314 231 6655  
Crestwood, 314 968 2268  
**Software Center**  
Independence, 816 461 3838  
**Software To Go**  
Clayton, 314 727 3420  
Downtown, 314 241 3870  
Crestwood, 314 968 8730  
**NEBRASKA**  
**Computer Hardware**  
Kearney, 308 234 9335

**Computer Town**  
Omaha, 402 390 9600  
**NEW HAMPSHIRE**  
**Chips Micro Center**  
Hanover, 603 643 5413  
Neba Computer Corp.  
Plainston, 603 382 4711  
**NEW JERSEY**  
**Atlantic Computer**  
Toms River, 201 240 3101  
**CDA Computer Sales**  
W Milford, 800 526 5313  
In New Jersey, 201 728 8082  
**CIA Inc.**  
South Plainfield, 201 668 5949  
**Clancy Paul NJ Comp. Store**  
Princeton, 609 683 0060  
New Brunswick, 201 246 8585  
Redbank, 201 747 7150  
**Computer Campus**  
Turnsville, 609 582 1234  
**Computer Discount of NJ**  
Mahwa, 201 529 4026  
**Computer Pros Inc.**  
Wayne, 201 256 7070  
**Disk of the Month Club**  
National Sales, 800 345 2582  
New Jersey, 201 794-3220  
**Family Computer Centers**  
South Orange, 201 762 6661  
**Round Valley Comp. Ctr.**  
Lebanon, 201 236 9575  
**Software City**  
Hamilton, 609 890 1066  
**Transnet Computer Store**  
Union, 201 688 7800  
Ocean, 201 531 7020  
**NEW MEXICO**  
**Computer Network**  
Carlsbad, 800 621 0937  
**Page One Newstand**  
Albuquerque, 505 294 2026  
**NEW YORK**  
**Byte Shop**  
Merrick, 516 379 BYTE  
**Castle Computer**  
Latham, 518 783 9405  
**Computer Discount**  
Spring Valley, 914 356 2848  
**Computer Solutions**  
Syracuse, 315 445 0794  
Ex-el Enterprises Ltd.  
New York, 212 889 6676

**NORTH CAROLINA**  
**Computer Alternatives**  
Asherville, 704 274 5404  
Hickory, 704 342 2040  
**NORTH DAKOTA**  
**Team Electronics #32**  
Minot, 701 852 3283  
**OHIO**  
**Nat. Micro Comp. of OH**  
Sandusky, 419 626 6794  
Toledo, 419 472 9226  
**Silicon Express**  
Columbus, 800 225 0755  
800 228 0755  
**OKLAHOMA**  
**Merit Computer**  
Oklahoma City, 405 942 7768  
**MicroAge Computer Store**  
Bartlesville, 918 335 3744  
**PENNSYLVANIA**  
**Computer Campus**  
Havertown, 215 446 1234  
King of Prussia, 215 265 6311  
Longhorn, 215 752 2320  
**Computer Dimensions**  
Altoona, 814 944 3300  
**High Tech Computers**  
Springfield, 215 328 7300  
**OSF Computers, Inc.**  
Indiana, 412 439 8770  
**Professional Computer Ctr.**  
Allentown, 215 821 4359  
Harrisburg, 717 564 9307  
Wilkinsbarre, 717 825 9548  
**Software Hut**  
Philadelphia, 215 462 2268  
**SOUTH CAROLINA**  
**Byte Shop**  
Columbia, 803 788 2524  
**SOUTH DAKOTA**  
**Team Electronics**  
Sioux Falls, 605 361 2460  
**TENNESSEE**  
**Computerland of Memphis**  
Memphis, 901 761 4743  
**TEXAS**  
**Computer Command Corp.**  
Victoria, 512 573 4305  
Computer Craft  
Houston, 713 840 9762  
**Creative Computer**  
San Antonio, 512 344 9225  
**PC Computer Products**

Springs, 800 821 9878  
**Williams Computer**  
Springs, 713 367 1600  
**Yes Computer**  
College Station, 409 693 8080  
**UTAH**  
**Inkley's Comp. Solutions**  
Salt Lake City, 801 467 5481  
**VIRGINIA**  
**Family Computer Center**  
Fairfax, 703 385 2758  
**Jack Hartman and Co.**  
Roanoke, 703 362 1891  
**WEST VIRGINIA**  
**CBM Computer Center**  
Barboursville, 304 736 0762  
Charleston, 304 344 1001  
Beckley, 304 252 7000  
**WISCONSIN**  
**Colortron Computers**  
Racine WI, 414 637 2003  
**Communications Center**  
Green Bay, 414 435 2235  
**Computer Warehouse**  
Milwaukee, 414 321 3120  
**WYOMING**  
**US Tech**  
Rock Springs, 307 382 8225

**DISTRIBUTORS**  
**Bexley Distributing**  
Bexley OH, 614 239 1611  
**Computer Software Svcs.**  
Elk Grove Village, IL  
In Illinois, 800 331-SOFT  
Other, 800 422 4912  
**First Software**  
In Mass, 800 322 3077  
Other, 800 343 1290  
**Ingram Software**  
Buffalo NY  
New York, 800 462 8488  
Other, 800 828 7250  
**PC Micro Dealers**  
Baltimore, MD, 301 889 1000  
Other, 800 448 8892  
**Ingelwood**  
Ingelwood, CA 800 847 6383  
**Softman**  
Compton, CA 800 847 6383

Advanced Logic  Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

# AppleWords

For use with  
"Artificial  
Intelligence" on  
pages 54-59

## **ADVISER SYSTEM**

A computer system or program that works interactively to help users understand or take action concerning a selected area.

## **ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (AI)**

A machine's ability to mimic or improve on the human ability to comprehend and reason. Some of the more active areas of research and development right now are problem solving, symbolic reasoning, and natural human-language input.

## **ASSERTION**

A statement expressing whether a particular state, qualification, or condition is true. Assertions are one component of most knowledge bases.

## **BACKWARD CHAINING**

Working backward from conclusion to premises. This technique is often used to select from a set of possible solutions or to demonstrate how a system arrived at a conclusion.

## **BIDIRECTIONAL SEARCH**

A search from conclusions going backward to

premises (backward chaining) as well as forward from premise to conclusion.

## **COMBINATORIAL EXPLOSION**

A description of the rapid increase in possibilities that occurs when you try to consider all the possible implications of a path whose every branch leads to a further choice of paths. The classic example is a chess game, in which each move leads in turn to a whole new set of possible moves and countermoves.

## **CYBERNETICS**

The study of systems that depend on feedback for their proper operation. It includes not only parts of robotics, artificial intelligence, process control, and mechanics, but also computer design and operation.

## **DATA FLOW**

A method of organizing how a computer reads and processes data. In the data-flow method, data is split into units needed for processing, and when possible the processing of each unit takes place independently in parallel. Each step occurs as soon as the input data for it is available, instead of being synchronized with a master program counter.

## **DOMAIN**

A defined area of knowledge or experience, particularly one that

would provide a useful sphere of action or advice if a computer system mastered it.

## **EXPERT SYSTEM**

A program that attempts to simulate the problem-solving ability of a human expert in some restricted field of action. Most comprise a knowledge base and inference engine (software for processing the knowledge). Most so-called expert systems for personal computers have only the inference-engine part of the system—the user has to provide the knowledge base in suitable form.

## **FIFTH GENERATION**

Applied to computers, a class of machines expected to become available about 1990 that should use ultralarge-scale integrated circuits, parallel processing architectures, and new dense packaging. They are being built to run applications such as natural-language processing, machine vision, speech recognition, and expert planning.

## **FOURTH-GENERATION LANGUAGE**

In general, a computer language that relies on its users to state the key relationships and the inputs and desired outputs for a problem, but has the system generate the procedural data-processing steps.

## **HEURISTIC**

A general rule or approach used to guide processing and choose among alternatives. Rather than explicitly stating what is to be done in every instance, the heuristic is a rule of thumb that acts as a strategy.

## **ICOT**

An abbreviation for Institute for New Generation Computer Technology, the Japanese organization set up in 1982 to undertake the "Fifth Generation" computer project.

## **INFERENCE ENGINE**

The part of an artificial-intelligence program that applies rules to reach conclusions, make choices, or suggest alternatives. The engine provides the method, and a separate knowledge base holds the necessary data.

## **JUSTIFICATION**

A report of how a conclusion was derived.

## **KNOWLEDGE BASE**

The part of a knowledge system that contains facts and rules. It works together with an inference engine to make up a complete knowledge-based or expert system.

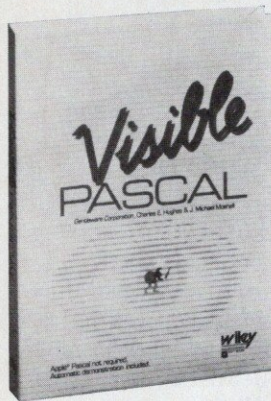
## **KNOWLEDGE ENGINEERING**

The discipline of putting facts, expertise, and experience into a form that can be used for computer processing, particularly processing by artificial-intelligence programs.

## **LISP**

The computer language that most North American artificial-intelligence

FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



**“Visible Pascal is one software package that anyone**

**considering learning a computer language should look into.”**

—Erik Sandberg-Diment  
*The New York Times*  
August 6, 1985

The critics are raving about **Visible Pascal**. **Visible PASCAL**, the first interactive learning tool, has added fun to learning the PASCAL programming language.

Take advantage of this **FREE 15-day trial offer**. Call **Wiley Professional Software** at **212-850-6788**.

**Visible PASCAL \$59.95** ISBN 0471-88820-6

Developed by Gentleware Corporation

**Requirements:** Apple® II, (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe, 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Examine the documentation only **FREE** for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

**Note:** Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Or write: **Wiley Professional Software**

Attn: Leslie Bixel  
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.  
605 Third Avenue  
New York, N.Y. 10158



Institutional discounts available.

Apple™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

# AppleWords

workers prefer. Developed originally by John McCarthy in 1958, LISP (which stands for *list processing*) is intended for processing symbolic information rather than numeric data.

## MACHINE LEARNING

In the more general sense, the encoding or entering of information into an AI system. Often, the term is used specifically for a system in which the computer itself extracts the relevant information from a larger database.

## NATURAL LANGUAGE

A language spoken among people and defined by usage, rather than the formal, structured languages most often used between people and computers.

## NON-VON

Computer architectures that don't depend on a single main processor to fetch data and instructions sequentially from common storage.

Although the latter approach has served well for general-purpose computing for several decades, most designers of new high-performance systems believe that some degree of parallel processing or data-driven architecture will be necessary to achieve the performance needed for computation-intensive jobs such as AI work. The *Von* in Non-Von refers to John Von Neumann, credited with developing the more widely used architecture in the 1950s.

## OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGE

A computer language based on descriptions of logical objects, each of

which has a data structure and a set of valid operations that can act on it. Smalltalk and Neon are two examples.

## PARSE

To analyze the structure of a statement, particularly to break down a more complex linguistic expression into basic units for further processing.

## PRODUCTION RULE

A statement of how to go from existing data to a further statement or final conclusion. The most common form is an "if-then" sentence, which expresses a condition and an action.

## PROLOG

A computer language popular in artificial-intelligence work because it focuses on logical relations among objects (PROLOG stands for PROgramming in LOGic). Developed in Europe starting in the early 1970s, it has recently been chosen as the development language for the Japanese Fifth Generation computer project.

## RULE

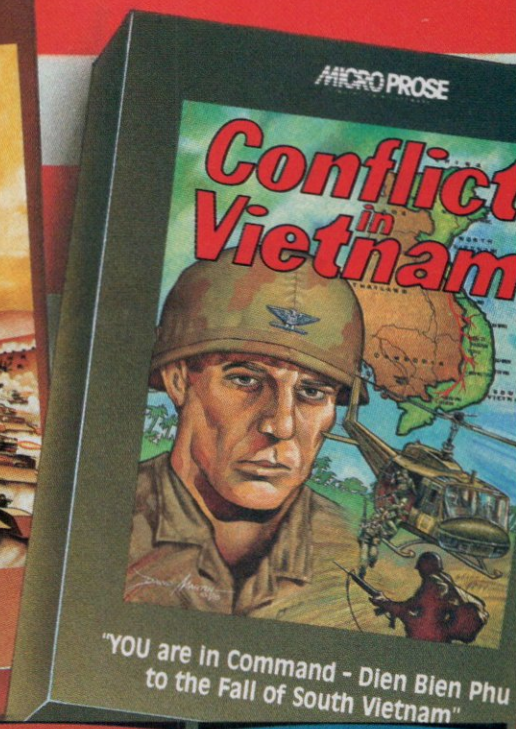
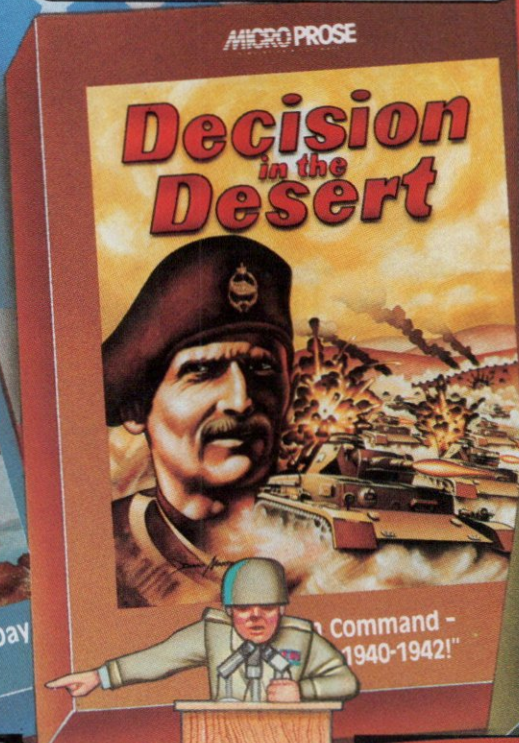
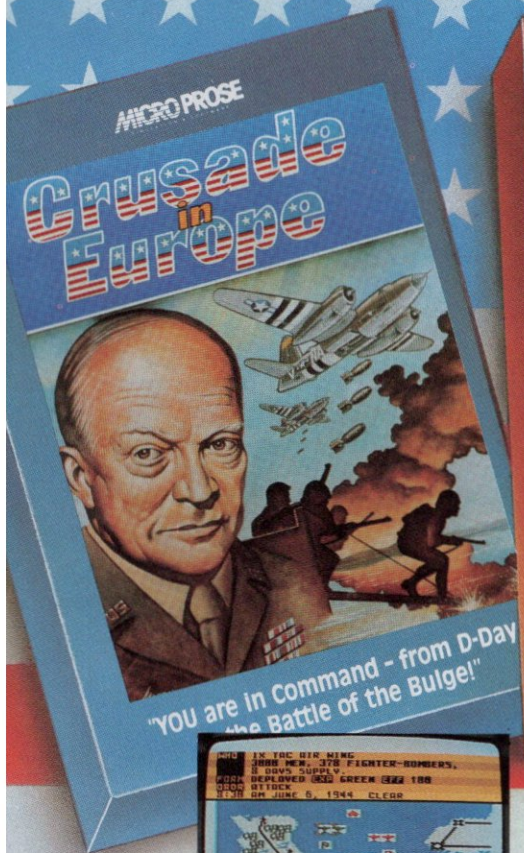
A statement of what is to be done in a specified situation. In artificial-intelligence programs, rules are often stated in "if-then" form.

## TURING TEST

One of the standards for judging artificial-intelligence programs, originally proposed by Alan Turing in 1950. In this test, a group of judges conversing over two teletypewriters attempts to discover which link connects to a person or group of persons, and which to a computer. If they cannot tell, then the computer must be considered intelligent. +



# COMMAND SERIES



## THE "NEXT GENERATION" OF STRATEGY SIMULATIONS. THIS TIME YOU ARE IN COMMAND!

Are you a Great Strategist? Now you can find out by stepping into the thrill and excitement of some of history's greatest events!! "Crusade in Europe", "Decision in the Desert" and "Conflict in Vietnam" take you there — from D-Day, to the "Battle of the Bulge", to El Alamein to Dien Bien Phu. All the "Command Series" products provide challenge and excitement in historically accurate and easy to play strategic simulations. And, best of all, you'll be in the thick of the action in minutes even if you have never played a strategic simulation before!!

"Command Series" simulations require both careful strategic thinking and fast responses to rapidly changing battlefield conditions. These simulations occur in accelerated real time, with action taking place continuously — just like real battles!! No slow plodding action here!! These outstanding simulations feature colorful animated graphics, great sound effects, and a new, quick and easy-to-use command system to enter commands using a joystick or the keyboard. "Command Series" simulations allow solo play from either side's perspective or exciting direct competition between two opposing Generals. The computer handles all the rules, provides play balancing, and even the ability to change sides in the middle of the game! Other features include multiple scenarios from a single screen mission to an in-depth campaign using a ten-screen scrolling map, strategic maps, game save, and a unique "flashback" function.

"Crusade in Europe: D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge", "Decision in the Desert: North Africa 1940-1942" and "Conflict in Vietnam: 1954-1972" establish a new standard of quality and playability in strategic simulation design. At a suggested retail price of \$39.95, they are an extraordinary value as well!

**For Apple, includes Double Hi Res.**

Disc includes both 64K & 128K versions.

SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER for "Crusade in Europe", "Decision in the Desert" and "Conflict in Vietnam".

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:



Exciting WWII Submarine Action in the South Pacific!!



Exciting Speech and Graphic Air Traffic Control Action!



Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!

"Command Series" is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of \$39.95. Available soon for Macintosh.

Commodore, Apple, Macintosh, Atari and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Software Speech™ by Electronic Speech Systems of Berkeley, CA.

Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

# MICRO PROSE

SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

# ANNOUNCING

## OF THE 2nd ANNUAL A+ READERS' CHOICE

**THE VOTES ARE IN...  
THE BALLOTS HAVE BEEN COUNTED...**

**AND HERE ARE THE SOFTWARE PACKAGES  
YOU CHOSE AS THE BEST FOR 1986!**

Last October we asked you, the hundreds of thousands of A+ readers to vote for your favorite Apple II series and Macintosh software in 12 categories.

Thousands of you voted because you know that you're the opinion leaders in the Apple market. You told us what were the best business, educational, financial, personal, and recreational packages sold today.

Beta Research of Syosset, NY an

independent research firm, tallied up your votes and the results show exactly what you—the most knowledgeable Apple and Mac users—selected as the best Apple and Macintosh software for 1986.



### APPLE II

#### CATEGORY

WORD PROCESSING

INFORMATION MGMT.

GRAPHICS

GAMES

EDUCATION

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

PERSONAL FINANCE

SPREADSHEET

INTEGRATED

MUSIC

PROJECT MGMT.

UTILITIES

#### SOFTWARE

AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*

AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*

Print Shop—*Broderbund Software*

Flight Simulator II—*Sub-Logic Corporation*

Sticky Bear ABC—*Field Publications*

BPI Accounting—*BPI Systems*

Dollars & Sense—*Monogram*

AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*

AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*

Music Construction Set—*Electronic Arts*

Think Tank—*Living Videotext*

Copy II Plus—*Central Point Software*



The next time you're visiting your local Apple dealer, look for the winning software packages you selected as #1.

# THE WINNERS

## AWARDS



**A+ MAGAZINE** makes you a winner, because it works with you and your Apple.

## MACINTOSH

All winning packages will be awarded the prestigious golden A+ Readers' Choice Award, announcing their leadership position to Apple and Mac owners and users like yourself.

**CATEGORY**  
**WORD PROCESSING**  
**INFORMATION MGMT.**  
**GRAPHICS**  
**GAMES**  
**EDUCATION**  
**BUSINESS ACCOUNTING**  
**PERSONAL FINANCE**  
**SPREADSHEET**  
**INTEGRATED**  
**MUSIC**  
**PROJECT MGMT.**  
**UTILITIES**

### SOFTWARE

MacWrite—*Apple Computer, Inc.*  
File—*Microsoft*  
MacPaint—*Apple Computer, Inc.*  
Airborne!—*Silicon Beach Software*  
Typing Tutor III—*Simon & Schuster*  
Peachtree Accounting—*Peachtree Software*  
Dollars & Sense—*Monogram*  
Multiplan—*Microsoft*  
Jazz—*Lotus Development Corp.*  
Music Works—*Hayden Software*  
MacProject—*Apple Computer, Inc.*  
Copy II Mac—*Central Point Software*

*This year,  
the big news  
in Apple II  
hard disks  
comes from  
two small  
companies,  
Space Coast  
Systems  
and CMC*

Since the advent of ProDOS in 1983, hard-disk drives have become an increasingly popular Apple II peripheral. ProDOS made accessing hard-disk files much easier than it had been previously. As user demand grew, competition heated up among third-party hard-disk manufacturers. A little over a year ago, First Class Peripherals set a new price standard for 10-megabyte Apple hard disks with its Sider. Originally \$795, this mail-order item now retails for \$695.

This year, the big news in Apple II hard disks comes from two small manufacturers, Space Coast Systems and CMC Computer Systems, that are offering internal 3½-inch 10- and 20-megabyte hard disks for the Apple IIe. The Space Coast Challenger and CMC Quick-10 and Quick-20 internal drives fit in the space that the IIe's power supply normally occupies. The

As of this writing, if you have an older IIe or a II Plus, the current models of these drives simply won't fit your computer. CMC president Charles McConathy says his firm has no plans to change the design of its internal drive to fit older IIe's. Space Coast representative Linda Grimby says a new version of the Challenger will be available by the time you read this article. The new Challenger model will fit older IIe and II Plus computers, as well as newer IIe's.

The simplest way to tell which type of case you have is to remove the lid of the case and look at the inside. Older cases have two small platforms about half an inch wide extending out from the inside right and left rear sides of the case—these platforms help support the lid when it is in place. The newer cases don't have these platforms, because the lid has a

# Two Internal

*Computer  
Systems. They  
are offering  
internal  
3½-inch  
10- and 20-  
megabyte  
hard disks  
for the  
Apple IIe.*

drives contain a larger power supply that is sufficient to power both the drive itself and the rest of your Apple (see photos, facing page).

With prices starting at \$1159, these units give your Apple loads of storage without eating up extra desktop space. Before we get into the specific features and advantages of these drives, however, we have to consider a serious compatibility issue.

#### Newer IIe's Only

Both of these drives are victims of a change in the design of the IIe case. The two manufacturers designed their units to fit the new IIe case, apparently without realizing that the newer case had some internal differences from the older case. In the older IIe case, the keyboard was held in place by two metal brackets fastened to the metal base of the computer. After the change, the keyboard was fastened to the plastic upper half of the case. The older case also contains some extra vertical plastic supports that are absent in the newer case.

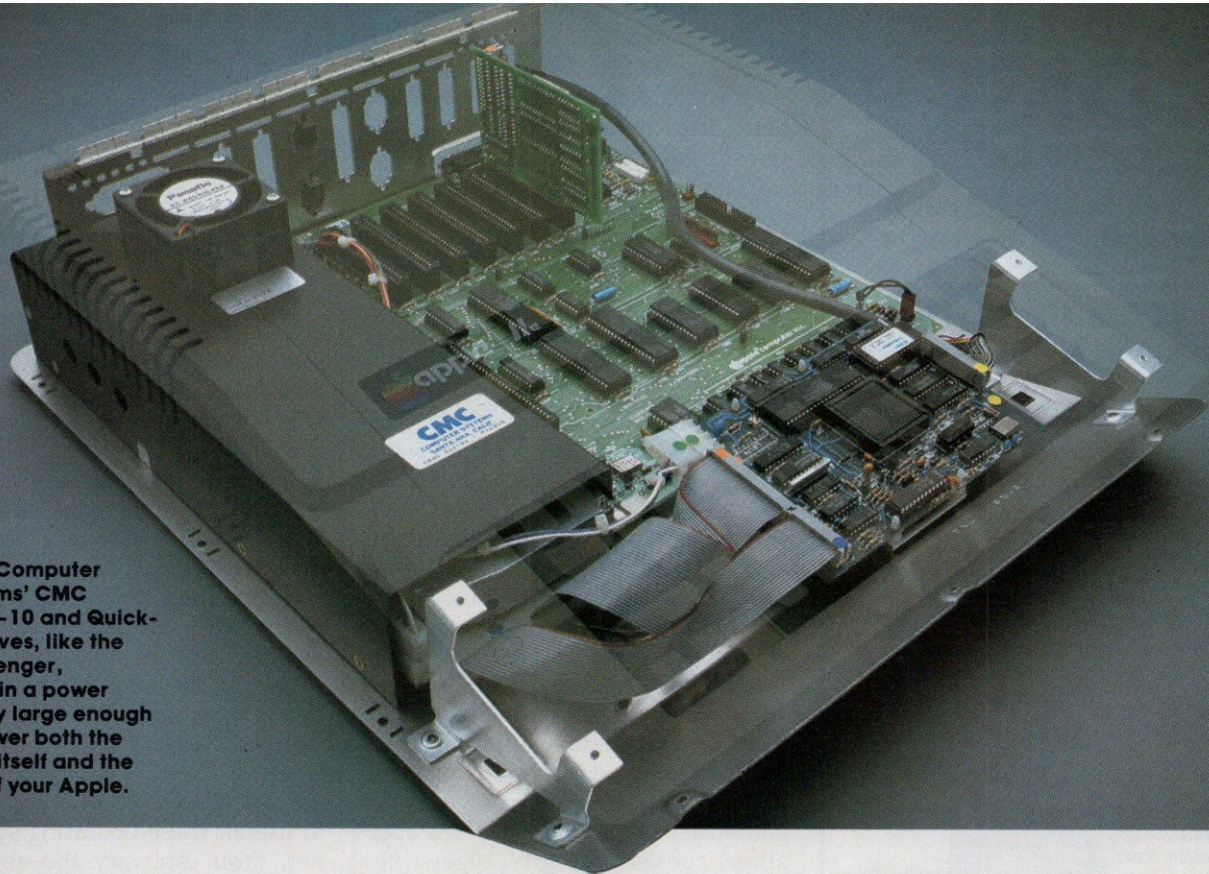
different design that makes them unnecessary. Some other clues: The old case is held to the metal computer base with 12 screws, but the new case uses only 9 screws.

Assuming that you can resolve the case problems to your satisfaction, these drives may be worth a look because of advantages such as good software, quiet operation, reliability, and portability.

#### CMC CHOICES

CMC Computer Systems actually offers six different internal hard-disk systems, which are distinguishable by the operating systems they work with and the way they connect to your Apple. Four models are ProDOS-only systems that come formatted as one large ProDOS volume, in either 10- or 20-megabyte versions. These drives behave exactly like an Apple ProFile does—they come without software, and you must use the ProDOS User's Disk to copy files or programs to them.

Even if you do have a newer IIe,



CMC Computer Systems' CMC Quick-10 and Quick-20 drives, like the Challenger, contain a power supply large enough to power both the drive itself and the rest of your Apple.

# Hard Disks *for the IIe*



The Space Coast Challenger internal drive fits in the space that the IIe's power supply normally occupies.

CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

**CDA**  
**COMPUTER SALES**  
**MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE**  
**SINCE 1977**

AD NO 1019-3

**NO SALES TAX COLLECTED!**  
 (N.J. Residents add 6%)

**DELUXE APPLE SYSTEM**



- APPLE IIe Enhanced Computer
- APPLE 5 1/4" Uni-Disk Drive
- APPLE 2nd Uni-Disk Drive
- APPLE Uni-Disk Controller
- PRO DOS Users Kit
- Zenith 12" Green Monitor
- SMT Extended 80 Column Card w/64K
- NEW! EPSON AP-80 Printer w/NLQ mode
- Thirdwave Fingerprint + Card and Cable
- Thirdwave Lucite Printer Stand
- Thirdwave Handi-Pak of Paper
- Box of (10) SMC Diskettes
- Computer System Dust Cover

**SAVE \$584!**  
**LIMITED SPECIAL \$1,769!**  
**COMPLETE WITH PRINTER!**  
 LIST \$2,353.

IIc Version also Available \$105.  
 LIST - \$159.

**THE FINGERPRINT PLUS™**

Parallel & Serial Printer Interface Card for the Apple II, II+ and IIE

**NOW ONLY \$105**

This Interface Card allows you to transfer all information from the screen to the printer by the push of a button, without interrupting your program.

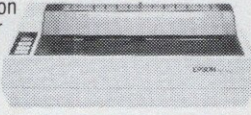
**EPSON AP-80 PRINTER PKG.**

- EPSON AP-80 PRINTER
- FINGERPRINT + Interface (Specify IIE or IIc).
- Angular Lucite Printer Stand
- Case of Thirdwave Computer paper
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Printer Dust Cover

**NOW ONLY \$399.**

Imagewriter Compatible!

**LIST - \$648**  
**COMPLETE W/FULL YEAR WARRANTY!**



APPLE PRODUCTS		Uni-Disk 3.5 w/cat	\$529 \$419
LIST	CDA	3.5 Controller II +/IIE	69 59
Color Monitor IIE	\$399 \$319	<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b>	
Color Monitor IIc	399 319	Ramworks II 128K	219 159
Imagewriter II	625 499	Ramworks II 256K	219 179
w/serial cable		Ramworks II 512K	269 209
Super Serial Card	139 115	Ramworks II 1 Meg	398 299
IIE Mouse	149 129	RGB Option (for above)	129 105
IIc Mouse	99 85	Z-80 Plus (II+ / IIE)	139 115
Ext. 80 Col w/64K	249 88	Z-80C (IIc)	159 135
Numeric Keypad	99 88	Z-RAM 256K (11c)	359 309
Apple Mem Exp (256K)	299 235	Z-RAM 512K (IIc)	419 355

**ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313**

**Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:** Mail to: CDA COMPUTER SALES 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground (\$3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% (\$5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days **ORDER** 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. **OUR REFERENCES:** We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. **ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE** You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

installing a CMC drive is more complicated than installing an external hard disk. Because of space limitations inside the hard-disk housing itself, the controller circuitry comes on a separate circuit board that mounts between the hard disk and its interface card. CMC's drive differs from the Space Coast drive in this respect, and CMC's McConathy says the controller was kept separate to leave room for a 75-watt power supply inside the hard disk's housing (a standard Apple power supply is 30 watts, and Space Coast's drive uses a 50-watt power supply).

To install a CMC drive, therefore, you must remove the plastic upper part of the case; install a bracket underneath the keyboard; install the controller card on that bracket; install the interface card; replace the power supply with the hard-disk/power-supply unit; run three different cables between the hard disk, controller, and interface; and put the case back together. The instructions for this operation consist of two typewritten pages, and the operation takes about 45 minutes to perform. Nonetheless, the process isn't for the technically fainthearted, and even CMC admits that dealers will usually be the ones who do the installation.

The difference between the ProDOS models is that one pair (10- and 20-megabyte versions) can connect to your IIE through slot 7 only, and the other pair can connect via slots 4, 5, 6, or 7. CMC claims that the models that are restricted to slot 7 run about 25% faster than the others do (since ProDOS doesn't have to scan four slots each time it loads a file or program segment to determine where the hard-disk interface is located). On the other hand, you may want a wider choice of slot locations if you plan to connect a second, external hard disk in a different slot.

The other two models support ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal, using CMC-supplied NovoComp software. You have to connect these models through slot 6 in the IIE, and you pay an extra \$150 for the software. The NovoComp software, developed in West Germany, has been in use there for three or four years, according to CMC's McConathy. The NovoComp software is quite sophisticated, but you trade some ease of use for the extra power.

If you buy a system with NovoComp software, the hard disk comes

*Assuming you can resolve the case problems to your satisfaction, these drives may be worth a look.*

preformatted with one DOS 3.3 volume that contains the NovoComp DISKINIT software, the software you use to create additional volumes, set user privileges, and perform other hard-disk-management tasks. (You also get DISKINIT on a floppy disk for backup.)

Most hard-disk software that works with multiple operating systems strictly limits the number of volumes you are able to create for each operating system. The Sider's original software, for example, forces you to create space for Pascal, CP/M, DOS 3.3, and ProDOS, whether you want to use all these operating systems or not. (You can vary the size of the space allocated to each operating system, however, so if you want to use ProDOS only on your hard disk, you can cram the other three operating systems into less than 500K and leave the rest for ProDOS.) The Sider program further restricts the composition of each operating-system area—you must have two equal volumes for the ProDOS area, four volumes for Pascal, and so forth.

DISKINIT, on the other hand, is totally configurable—you begin with one 243K DOS 3.3 volume, and you can choose to create more DOS volumes (up to 253 of them), Pascal volumes (up to 63), CP/M volumes (up to 63), and ProDOS volumes (up to 6). You don't have to include any space for operating systems you aren't using—the whole disk can be one ProDOS volume, for example.

**Easy Access**

This ability to define so many volumes wouldn't be much good without an equal ability to get at a particular volume easily, and DISKINIT provides it. You can boot from any volume in any operating system and switch between operating systems easily. Individual files and volumes can be public, private, or write-protected.

You can also assign different user configurations and key words, so that one user has access only to certain volumes or operating systems while

# The right prices. The right products. The right choice.

APPLE SOFTWARE		ORIGIN		MICRO-SCI		FORETHOUGHT	
List	C-L	List	C-L	List	C-L	List	C-L
Appleworks	\$250 \$225	Ultima III	\$ 60 \$ 45	80 Col.+64K Card IIe	\$179 \$ 89	Fact Finder	\$150 \$ 95
<b>ASHTON-TATE</b>		Ultima IV	\$ 64 \$ 45	A2 Disk Drive, 143K	\$269 \$159	<b>HABA SYSTEMS</b>	
dBase II (req. CP/M)	\$495 \$305	<b>PENGUIN</b>		<b>MICROSOFT</b>		800K DS/DD Disk Drive	
<b>BEAGLE BROTHERS</b>		Transylvania	\$ 35 \$ 24	Z80 Softcard II, 64K	\$425 \$295	HAYDEN	
Apple Mechanic or IO Silver	\$ 30 \$ 19	Graphics Magician	\$ 60 \$ 41	<b>NETWORKX</b> Surge Suppressors		Sargon III	
GP/LE or Alpha Plot	\$ 50 \$ 27	Complete Graphics System	\$ 80 \$ 49	Wiretree 4 Outlets, Filter	\$ 70 \$ 39	HUMAN EDGE	
Many more in stock!	CALL	<b>QUARK</b>		Wiretree Plus 6 Outlets	\$100 \$ 59	Mind Prober	
<b>BORLAND</b>		Word Juggler & Lexicheck	\$ 99 \$ 79	<b>NOVATION</b> Modems		INFOCOM	
Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	\$ 70 \$ 36	<b>SATELLITE (SSI)</b>		Apple Cat II, 300 Baud	\$389 \$219	Hitchhikers Guide to Galaxy	
Turbo Toolbox	\$ 55 \$ 29	WordPerfect NEW!	\$179 \$115	212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud	\$595 \$409	LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
<b>BPI</b>		<b>SCARBOROUGH</b>		<b>ORANGE MICRO</b>		Think Tank	
AR, AP, PR, or INV	\$395 \$240	MasterType	\$ 40 \$ 25	Hot Link S-P Cable IIc	\$ 70 \$ 44	LOTUS	
<b>BRODERBUND</b>		Your Personal Net Worth	\$ 80 \$ 50	Grappier Plus (Par.Card)	\$145 \$ 72	Jazz	
Karateka	\$ 35 \$ 25	<b>SENSIBLE</b>		Grappier C	\$119 \$ 75	MANHATTAN	
The Print Shop	\$ 50 \$ 31	Sensible Speller	\$125 \$ 79	Serial Grappier	\$119 \$ 79	ReadySetGo	
Print Shop w/Refill	\$ 65 \$ 39	<b>SIERRA/ONLINE</b>		Buffered Grappier Plus	\$209 \$145	MEGAHAUS	
Bank Street Mailer or Filer	\$ 70 \$ 45	Homework	\$ 70 \$ 45	<b>PROMETHEUS</b> Modems		Megafilier	
Bank Street Writer or Speller	\$ 70 \$ 45	Screen Writer II	\$130 \$ 89	ProModem 1200A (Apple)	\$449 \$329	MICROSOFT	
Bank Street Combo	\$140 \$ 85	<b>SIMON &amp; SCHUSTER</b>		ProModem 1200 (Mac)	\$549 \$399	Multiplan, Word or File	
<b>CENTRAL POINT</b>		Typing Tutor III	\$ 50 \$ 33	<b>SMT</b>		Fortran	
Copy II Plus Bit Copier	\$ 40 \$ 22	<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b> PFS Series		Parallel I/F & Cable II+, IIc	\$89 \$ 39	Excel	
<b>CONTINENTAL</b>		Access	\$ 70 \$ 43	<b>TEAC</b>		Business Pak	
The Home Accountant	\$ 75 \$ 43	File, Write, Graph or Report	\$125 \$ 79	T40 Half Ht Disk Drive	\$249 \$149	MILES	
<b>DATA TRANSFORMS</b>		First Success	\$225 \$145	<b>TITAN</b>		Mac the Knife Vol I	
Fontrix	\$ 95 \$ 63	<b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b>		128K RAM Card	\$329 \$149	MONOGRAM	
<b>DOW JONES</b>		GATO (req. 128K)	\$ 40 \$ 25	Accelerator IIc	\$319 \$229	Dollars & Sense	
Market Analyzer	\$349 \$219	<b>SPRINGBOARD</b>		<b>TRACKHOUSE</b>		NOVATION Modems	
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>		Newsroom	\$ 50 \$ 37	Numeric Keypad I/IIc	\$100 \$ 87	Smartcat Plus w/Software	
Sky Fox	\$ 40 \$ 29	<b>STONEWARE</b>		<b>VIDEO 7</b>		ODESTA	
Dr. J & Larry Bird	\$ 40 \$ 30	DB Master 4+	\$350 \$189	Enhanced Color IIc	\$130 \$ 89	Helix	
Movie Maker	\$ 40 \$ 30	<b>SUBLOGIC</b>		Enhanced Color IIe	\$250 \$169	SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Deluxe Music Construction	\$ 50 \$ 37	Flight Simulator II	\$ 50 \$ 30	<b>VIDEX</b>		Typing Tutor III	
<b>FUNK</b>		<b>TIMEWORKS</b>		Videoterm 80 Col Card	\$279 \$175	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
Sideways	\$ 60 \$ 37	Swiftax	\$ 70 \$ 49	Ultraterm 132 Col Card	\$299 \$189	PFS: File/Report Combo	
<b>HARCOURT</b>		<b>UNITED</b>		<b>MACINTOSH</b>		STATE OF THE ART	
Computer SAT	\$ 80 \$ 51	ASCII Express ProDOS or 3.3	\$130 \$ 82	AEGIS		Electronic Checkbook	
<b>HAYDEN</b>		<b>UTILICO</b>		Challenger or Pyramid		STONEWARE	
Sargon III	\$ 50 \$ 30	Essential Data Duplicator	\$ 80 \$ 49	ASSIMILATION		DB Master	
<b>HOWARD SOFT</b>		<b>APPLE HARDWARE</b>		Numeric Turbo		TELOS	
1986 Tax Preparer	\$295 \$199	7711 or 7710-A Ser. Card	\$115 \$ 95	Mac Port Adaptor		File Vision	
<b>HUMAN EDGE</b>		<b>CPS/EASTSIDE</b>		Mac-Epson Connection		WARNER	
Mind Prober	\$ 50 \$ 29	Wild Card II Copier	\$140 \$ 79	BLUECHIP		Desk Organizer	
<b>INFOCOM</b>		<b>COMX</b>		Millionaire or Tycoon		<b>DISKETTES</b>	
Zork I, II, or III	\$ 40 \$ 29	16K RAM Card (1 Yr Ltd Wty)	\$119 \$ 39	BORLAND		CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES	
<b>LIVING VIDEOTEXT</b>		<b>CURTIS</b> Surge Suppressors		SIDEKICK (copiable)		10 ea SS/SD 35 trk (Apple)	
Think Tank	\$145 \$ 89	Diamond 6 Outlets	\$ 50 \$ 29	<b>CENTRAL POINT</b>		100/1000 ea SS/SD, 35 trk	
<b>MICROPRO</b>		Emerald 6 Outlets, 6' Cord	\$ 60 \$ 35	CONTINENTAL		\$ 99/669	
WordStar w/Starcard	\$495 \$265	Sapphire 3 Outlets, RFI Filter	\$ 80 \$ 46	The Home Accountant		10 ea SS/DD 3.5" (Mac)	
WordStar Professional	\$495 \$265	Ruby 6 outlets, cord, RFI Filter	\$ 90 \$ 55	CREIGHTON		\$ 25	
<b>MICROPROSE</b>		<b>HAYES</b> Modems		Mac Office or Home Pak		50/100 ea SS/DD 3.5"	
F-15 Strike Eagle	\$ 35 \$ 23	Micromodem IIc	\$199 \$149	Mac Spell +		\$115/235	
<b>MICROSOFT</b>		Smartmodem 1200 (External)	\$599 \$419	DOW JONES		10 ea DS/DD 3.5" (Mac)	
Typing Tutor II	\$ 25 \$ 17	Smartmodem 2400 (External)	\$899 \$619	Market Manager Plus		\$ 29	
Many more in stock!	CALL	Terminal Program-Smartmodem	\$ 99 \$ 65	Market Manager Plus		\$129/259	
<b>MICROSTUF</b>		<b>KENSINGTON</b>		EXPTELIGENCE		<b>MONITORS</b>	
Crosstalk	\$195 \$109	System Saver Fan	\$ 90 \$ 65	ExperLogo		AMDEK	
<b>MINDSCAPE</b>		<b>KEYTRONIC</b>		FIRST BYTE		300G 12" Green Composite	
Crossword Magic	\$ 50 \$ 35	KB200 Keyboard	\$398 \$248	Smooth Talker		300A 12" Amber Composite	
<b>MONOGRAM</b>		<b>KOALA</b>		ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS		Color 500 RGB or Composite	
Dollars & Sense II+, e	\$100 \$ 59	Muppet Keys	\$ 80 \$ 44	Mail to: 12060 S. W. Garden Place, Portland OR 97223		\$525 \$259	
Dollars & Sense 128K	\$120 \$ 69	Touch Tablet	\$130 \$ 75	Include telephone number • We immediately honor cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000, and Government checks • Personal and other company checks allow 20 days to clear • Advertised prices reflect a 3% discount for Conroy-LaPointe credit card or cash, so add 3% for credit card purchases • We ship Federal Express Standard Air • U.S. and Puerto Rico add 3% (\$5 minimum) • Canada add 12% (\$15 min) • Foreign add 18% (\$25 min) • AFO, FPO other U.S. Territories add 6% (\$10 min) • All prices, availability and specifications subject to change without notice • All sales final • We do not guarantee compatibility • You must call for R. A. number to return defective goods.		ZENITH	
<b>OMEGA</b>		<b>KRAFT</b>		Joystick for IIe, IIc		ZVM-1220 12" Amber Comp.	
Locksmith	\$100 \$ 73					ZVM-1230 12" Green Comp.	

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES 3 Locations. Retail Sales Only. Store Prices May Vary.  
 San Francisco, CA • 415-982-6212 • Across From The Pyramid On Washington St. Near Montgomery  
 Portland, OR • 503-620-5595 • Business Park 217 In Tigard, At Intersection of Hwys 217 & 99W  
 Seattle, WA • 206-455-0206 • Belgate Plaza In Bellevue, 2 Blocks North Of Bellevue Square

**1•800•547•1289** Oregon Toll Free 1•800•451•5151  
 Hours 6-6 (Pacific) Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat.  
 Customer Service (503) 620-9877 Hours 8-5 (Pacific) Mon-Fri Foreign, Local (503) 620-9878 Telex 910 380 3980

# Conroy-LaPointe

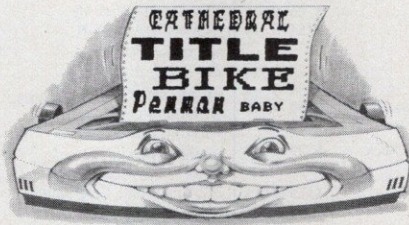


"We'll give you the best service anywhere"

# Now it's easy to look good on paper.

There's no faster or easier program than FACELIFT 2 to get so much out of your EPSON FX, LQ or SQ printers.\*At the touch of a typing key you can do all of the following:

- Access hundreds of built-in type sizes, styles and combinations, including eight International Character Sets.
- Print CUSTOM FACES like CATHEDRAL or TITLE in scores of sizes with no loss of speed.
- TYPE right from the computer keys into the printer in all FACELIFT 2 sizes and styles.
- CENTER TITLES in six sizes anywhere on a page without ever having to create files.
- SAVE FILES with a MINI-WORD PROCESSOR for later printouts in any FACELIFT 2 typeface.



**FACELIFT 2**  
PRINTER OPERATING SYSTEM \$49.95

**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304** (California 1-800-423-7907)  
Canada and Foreign orders (213) 462-2759

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ FACELIFT 2 at \$49.95 for my APPLE IIe\*  
Add \$5.00 ea. UPS/handling. CA residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

NAME _____	_____ VISA
ADDRESS _____	_____ MASTERCARD
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____	_____ CHECK PAYABLE TO:
SIGNATURE _____	Companion Software, Inc.
VISA/MC ACCT. NO. _____ EXP. _____	P.O. Box 6210
	Buena Park, CA 90622

\*APPLE IIe with 80 column card and non-graphics printer card only.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

another user has greater privileges. You can configure each user's privileges so that a particular program on a particular volume boots automatically upon entry of that user's key word. The ability to assign user privileges is particularly useful in a network setting, so this software and hardware will be appropriate in an AppleTalk network when the IIe AppleTalk interface card is available.

Curiously, with all its utilities, the DISKINIT software doesn't have a built-in backup utility, as do many other hard-disk programs. The manual recommends that you use Apple's Backup II program.

The trade-off for all of DISKINIT's power is that the system isn't nearly as easy to use as are those with more limited software options. Setting up volumes, users, and boot software is a fairly time-consuming process that isn't helped by the somewhat confusing 92-page manual. A third complication is that the NovoComp software was written as a generic hard-disk-management program, and some of the instructions don't take the specific operating characteristics of the CMC drives into account.

## Speedy Operation

In operation, the CMC drives are quite fast—faster than the external hard disks I've used—probably because the seek time on a 3½-inch disk is bound to be shorter than it is on a 5¼-inch disk. Although I expected the internal drive to be quieter than an external model, it was actually about as noisy as an external drive. The drive and software performed as advertised, and the larger power supply and built-in fan are decided advantages.

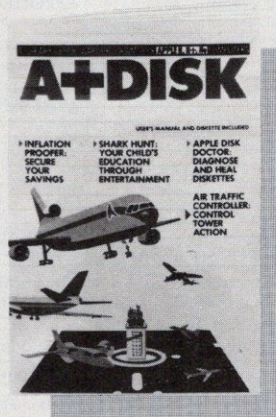
In sum, the CMC drives offer a range of choices for a range of users. If you want a quick, easy ProDOS storage solution, the ProDOS-only drives are fairly simple to install and use (although the extra controller card makes installation more complicated than necessary), and you can choose the slot (if you buy a model that interfaces through slots 4-7).

If you want a high-powered, flexible hard-disk-management system that allows multiple users with different privileges, you can pay \$150 more for the NovoComp software. With the NovoComp system, however, you should be prepared for some close perusal of the manual and experimentation before you get things working the way you want.

# RETAILERS:

## IF YOU CARRY APPLE COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE OR PERIODICALS

You can open new doors to increased software sales with A+DISK the continuous library of software for Apple II series computers. Each disk introduces experienced and new users to new software that will whet their appetite for more sophisticated programs you carry! For a low ticket package that rings up big ticket sales, call us today! CALL: 212-503-5380!



Or write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
Retail Sales Department  
One Park Avenue—4th Floor  
New York, NY 10016



# NASHUA DISKETTES DS/DD BULK QTY 50 69¢ea.

## Canon 160 CPS PRINTER



**MODEL PW 1080A**  
**199.95** Printed in Draft mode or Proportional and NLQ

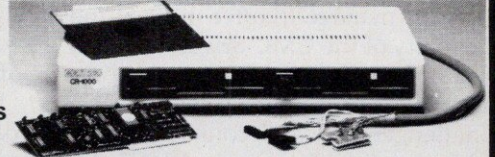
- EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE CONTROL CODES
- 11 x 9 DOT DRAFT MODE CHARACTERS
- 18 DOTS IN "NLQ"
- 2K PRINT BUFFER
- DOWNLOADING FONT BUFFER
- USES FAN FOLD, CUT SHEET OR ROLL PAPER
- SOLID "BUSINESS" MACHINE

## COMREX CR-1000 DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL

**\$199.95**

- SPACE-SAVING DESIGN—STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR
- QUIET, RELIABLE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED



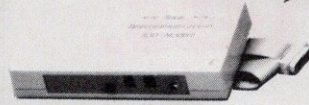
INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

## 300 BAUD MODEM

- INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- FCC APPROVED
  - BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
  - AUTO-DIAL/AUTO-ANSWER
  - DIRECT CONNECT
  - INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

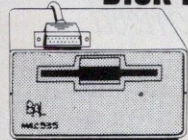
**\$49.95**

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL



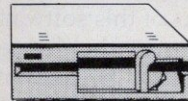
CABLE FOR APPLE IIc \$14.95

## DISK DRIVES



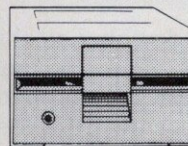
**MAC 535**  
**\$249.95**

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- SINGLE SIDED, 400K BYTES STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



**BAL-500**  
**\$129.95**

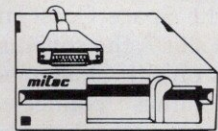
- TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



**AP-135**  
**\$129.95**

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

## FOR APPLE IIc



**MITAC AD-3C**  
**\$139.95**

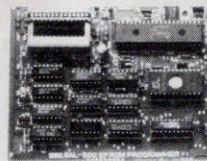
- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

## DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD \$49.95  
 APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE \$19.95  
 ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

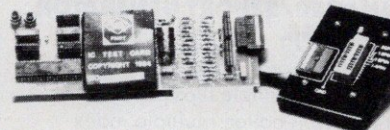
## EPROM PROGRAMMER

**MODEL RP525**  
**\$59.95**



- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

## IC TEST CARD



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
  - DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
  - ONE YEAR WARRANTY
  - TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400; 74LS, 74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS
- \$99.95**

## 16K RAM CARD \$39.95

FOR APPLE II+

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS \$9.95

## COLOR MONITORS



**TAXAN RGB VISION III**  
 MODEL 415

- MADE BY TAXAN FOR ACORN
- 640 x 262 PIXEL RES.
  - 16 COLORS
  - 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
  - 12" BLACK MATRIX

**\$289.95**



**SAKATA COMPOSITE COLOR**  
 MODEL SC-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

**\$169.95**

## MONITOR STAND \$12.95

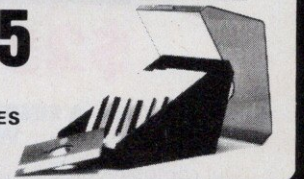
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



## DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

**\$8.95**

HOLDS 70 5 1/4" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE



## DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

**\$9.90**

BOX OF 10

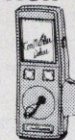
**69¢ea**

BULK QTY 50

## JOYSTICK

**CR401**  
**\$7.95**

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE



**PS-A \$49.95**

- +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A



VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

**JDR Microdevices**

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430

FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5

TU-TH, 9-9

SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

If this system interests you, though, bear in mind that it fits only in newer Ile computers.

### SPACE COAST CHALLENGER

The 10- and 20-megabyte Challenger hard disks from Space Coast Systems manage to offer most of the flexibility of the CMC drives with less hassle. Installation is a matter of replacing the Ile power supply with the Challenger unit and connecting one cable to an interface card in slot 7. Allow half an hour to do the job.

The Challenger comes preformat-

ted, like the CMC drives, and is set up with two ProDOS volumes: a small one for the ProDOS operating system and its utilities and a large one for programs and data files. If you're running only ProDOS programs, you can be using this drive within a minute or two, once it's installed.

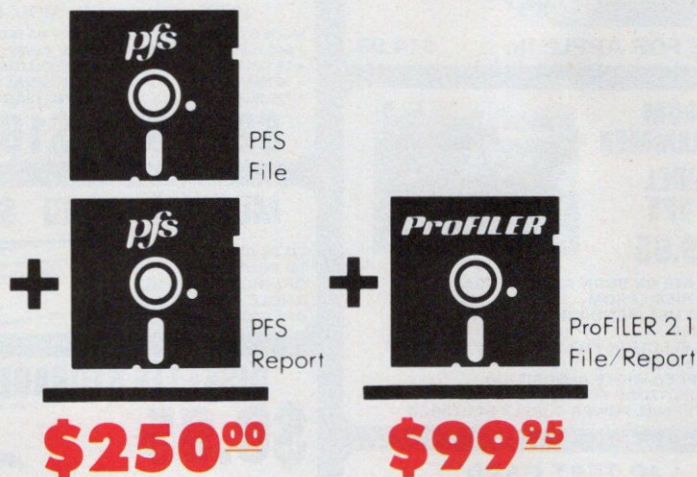
### Software Utilities

Like the CMC software, Space Coast's utility software lets you configure your hard disk flexibly. You can add up to 16 DOS 3.3 volumes, up to 8 megabytes of CP/M space, and up

to 6 Pascal volumes. Space Coast has modified DOS 3.3 to recognize volumes up to 2 megabytes in size.

Each operating system is accessible through a different user name, much as with the CMC software. You can specify up to 64 different users, each of whom can have access to several volumes. You can mount or unmount volumes to change user access, and volumes can be write-protected. You might, for example, set up a volume with the AppleWorks program on it and specify that that volume is for the user named AWKS. When that name is entered, AppleWorks boots automatically from its volume, and the user can have access to several more ProDOS volumes for data. The flexible user-

## WITH ProFILER 2.1, WE GUARANTEE YOU A WHOLE LOT LESS.



### ProFILER 2.1 — A SINGLE-DISK DATA MANAGER/REPORT GENERATOR WITH A COMPETITIVE EDGE.

Our competition claims to offer a whole lot more.

We agree. They do.

Like more floppy disks to juggle when shifting from file to report functions—and back again. And then there's a price that's twice as much.

We think we have a better idea.

ProFILER 2.1 lets you do everything the competition does—design, organize, file, search, sort, calculate, and print reports. But we do it all on one easy-to-use floppy disk that won't have you flopping back and forth.

Of course, our ProDOS-based program has lots of other advantages, too. It lets you store up to 1,500 records per floppy disk. And you can transfer up to 65,000 records on a hard disk without any additional data entry.

Plus there are all the other little extras, like multiple files per disk, a full screen editor, multiple index files, AppleWriter II mail merge interface, and the ability to read and write text and AppleWorks files. Merging, transferring, and deleting files is also easy.

So order your ProFILER 2.1 today, and get everything the competition offers, but in a much easier to use program.

And get it all for about half the price.

You couldn't ask for less.

See your dealer or order today  
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 530

**FILE AND REPORT ONLY \$99.95**  
Plus \$3 shipping and 6% CA tax



## Software

17610 Beach Blvd., Ste. 29, P.O. Box 1788, Huntington Beach, CA 92647 • 714/963-2221 • 714/841-7400

Apple, AppleWorks, AppleWriter II, ProDOS, and ProFILER are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. ProFILER 2.1 by Custom Computer Products. Prices shown reflect suggested retail pricing.

*For advanced  
users, these systems  
feature highly  
flexible software.*

configuration options of this software are intended to support the Space-Server, a Space Coast network system that turns a Challenger into a network server for Apple and IBM PC computers.

The manual that describes all this user configuration and volume mounting isn't the finest example of the genre, but it is somewhat clearer than the NovoComp manual. A tutorial steps you through the setup of users and volumes for ProDOS, DOS, CP/M, and Pascal.

Even though the Space Coast interface must be in slot 7, the software permits programs on the Challenger to recognize volumes connected through slots 4, 5, or 6, as well, so you can install a second hard disk, floppies, or a backup system. Space Coast sells its own streaming-tape backup system for the Challenger (\$1995) that connects in-line between the hard disk and interface card. The Backup/Restore utility in the Space Coast software lets you easily back up all data on the hard disk to tape, floppy disks, or another hard disk.

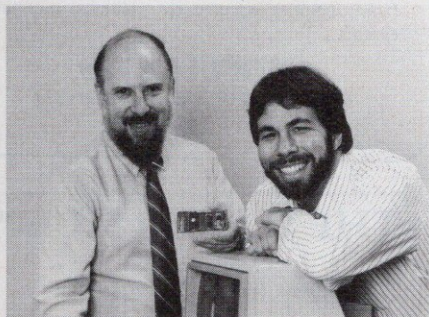
The Challenger is much quieter than the CMC drive, because the unit's fan is located inside the case, instead of being mounted on top of it. The Challenger finds data just as quickly as the CMC unit does.

# Wouldn't you like your Apple® II to work as simply as your appliances do?

*SwiftWare™ gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate, and calculate. For \$89.95.*

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwiftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwiftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwiftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwiftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

## SwiftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwiftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwiftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwiftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

## How much faster is SwiftCard?

From a power-off start, SwiftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwiftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwiftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

## How much easier is SwiftCard?

For all it does, SwiftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwiftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwiftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

## How much more does SwiftCard do?

SwiftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwiftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwiftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwiftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwiftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwiftCard.

Of course, SwiftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

## Try SwiftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwiftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwiftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone,

we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwiftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwiftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

**800-982-5600 in the U.S.**  
**800-562-7400 in Calif.**

### Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwiftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwiftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Send \_\_\_\_\_ SwiftCards at \$89.95\* plus \$3.50 U.S. or \$10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling \$\_\_\_\_\_ I prefer to pay as follows:

My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

Please bill my credit card account:  Visa  MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

\*California residents please add \$6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc.,  
1014 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025

## Information Appliance Inc.

# COMPUTER NETWORK

800-621-0937

No CHARGE for Visa & MasterCard

## NEED MORE MEMORY

Multiram //e 64k	.....	\$ 128.95
Multiram //e 256k	.....	175.95
Multiram //e 512k	.....	230.95
Multiram //e 768k	.....	299.95
Multiram //c 256k	.....	259.95
Multiram //c 512k	.....	310.95
Ramworks 64k	.....	139.95
Ramworks 256k	.....	187.95
Ramworks 512k	.....	235.95
Z-RAM //c 256k	.....	348.95
Z-RAM //c 512k	.....	375.95
Veiwmaster	.....	105.00
Z-80 Plus	.....	105.00
llc System Clock (clock for llc)	.....	65.00
Timemaster II H.O.	.....	100.95

**New! 65C816 8/16-BIT CHIP\***  
16-Bit Co-Processor kit for:  
llcx...\$180.00 llcx...\$140.00

## APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95	Quicken	CALL
HabaMerge	48.50	Sideways	35.20
Haba Templates	19.95	Sensible Speller	73.30
Megaworks	73.40	SpellWorks	29.95
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	47.95	Speedemon	175.95
Pinpoint	39.95	Reportworks	73.40

### BUSINESS

Back to Basics Acct.	CALL
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P	\$LOW
PFS 1st Success	131.00
PFS File & Report ea.	71.50
PFS Write	71.50
Sensible Speller	72.00
Supercalc 3a	99.95

### EDUCATION

Early Games	20.50
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Spell-It	30.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Turtle Tracks	24.00
Spinnaker Full Line	SCALL
Stickybear Series ea.	24.00

### HOME-HOBBY

Copy II (//, Mac)	20.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50
Dazzle Draw	35.15
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator II	29.95
GATO	23.75
Home Accountant	43.95
Infocom Full Line	SCALL
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	21.95
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	34.15
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
One on One	25.50
Pinball Construct	25.00
Printshop	27.95
Printshop GL #1	16.95
Printshop GL #2	16.95
Printshop GL #3	16.95
Printshop Refill	14.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold	25.50
Skyfox	26.65
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Turbo Pascal	35.95
Ultima III / IV	34.95

### HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	225.00
Amdex Color 500	329.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Echo II Plus	93.00
Grappler +	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	33.00
llc 80Ram Card	CALL
Microfazer all models	CALL
64K/256K chips	.99/4.00
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
TG Select-A-Port	23.95
Thunderlock +	107.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	SCALL
Videx Ultratrim	189.00

<b>QUARK HARD DISK</b>	
QC-10 //ec, Mac	1030.00
QC-20 //ec, Mac	1369.00
<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b>	
Disk Drive IIe	119.00
Disk Drive Controller	67.95
<b>HAYES MODEMS</b>	
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem IIe	SCALL

### PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	215.95
Epson JX-80	493.95
Epson FX-85	339.95
Epson FX-185	479.95
Epson LQ-1500	899.00

### DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	12.00
Elephant DD/DS	21.00
Verbatim DDSS	16.00
Verbatim DDDS	22.00
Diskettes 3 1/2	26.65

### REBUNDLES CALL

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software (\$2.50 min.). Sorry No C.O.D.'s Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, Add 3% (\$3 min), 2%-10/net 30. Am. Ex.-5% NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Not Responsible for typographical errors. 3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

## FREE CATALOG

\*Works with the Multiram IIe & IIc cards from Checkmate Technology.

Overall, the Challenger is simpler to install, quieter, and nearly as flexible in its configuration options as the CMC drives. The new Challenger design, available since January 1986, lets this drive fit inside any Apple IIe or II Plus.

The ultimate question for somebody considering one of these internal hard-disk systems is whether the extra price (about \$500 more than some external drives) is worth it. For the extra cost, you get better portability for your computer and the speed advantages of a 3 1/2-inch hard disk over the external, 5 1/4-inch hard disks. The internal drives from both companies are shock-mounted and should prove more resistant to damage than an external system when you move your computer. For advanced users, these systems feature highly flexible software, and you can get a streaming-tape backup system for the Space Coast drives.

So, if you need portability for your IIe, if you're concerned about reliability when moving your system around, and if you require sophisticated hard-disk-management software, these drives may be worth the extra cost. If, however, you're a typical user with a deskbound system and less demanding software needs, you may want to think carefully about whether or not you really need what the extra money can get you. +

Charles Rubin is the author of *AppleWorks and The Endless Apple*, both from Microsoft Press. He writes about computing for various magazines.

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### CMC Quick-10 and Quick-20

CMC Computer Systems  
1514 East Edinger, Suite H  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 835-2462

List Price: Quick-10, \$1159; Quick-20, \$1395; NovoComp software, \$150

Requires: Apple IIe (new case design only)

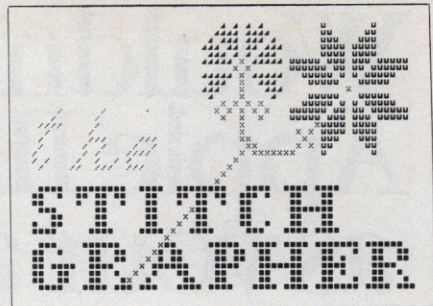
### Space Coast Challenger

Space Coast Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Drawer 2767  
301 South Washington Avenue  
Titusville, FL 32781-2767  
(305) 268-0872

List Price: 10 megabytes, \$1195; 20 megabytes, \$1595

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe

## INTRODUCING:



## NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the **APPLE II** series microcomputers, "the **STITCH GRAPHER**" is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual - **\$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

## COMPUCRAFTS

RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773  
(617) 259-0409

## THE OTHER SIDE™

"Rarely have I seen adolescents so completely absorbed in what they were doing."



- Ken Bode

National Political Correspondent  
**NBC TODAY SHOW**

The Other Side, a global conflict resolution computer game, puts players in charge of two nations struggling toward peace in a fragile world.

Introductory Offer: **\$69.95**

For ordering or info, write:  
**Tom Snyder Productions, Inc.**  
123 Mt. Auburn St., Cambridge,  
MA 02138. Check, Visa, MasterCard  
or C.O.D. Or call: (617) 876-4433

**SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER**  
Available for Apple II Series, IBM PC,  
PCjr, Tandy 1000 and other MS-DOS  
computers.

Apple, IBM PC, PCjr, and Tandy 1000 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, and Tandy Corp. respectively.

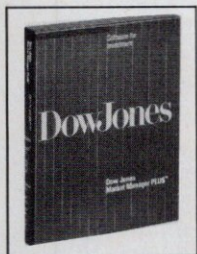
CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Market Manager PLUS™

## The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.



In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

### Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

### Demonstration disk. Just \$5\*.

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:

**1-800-345-8500**, extension 48.

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call, 1-215-789-7008 ext 48.)

Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

**Act now**— Offer good for a limited time only.

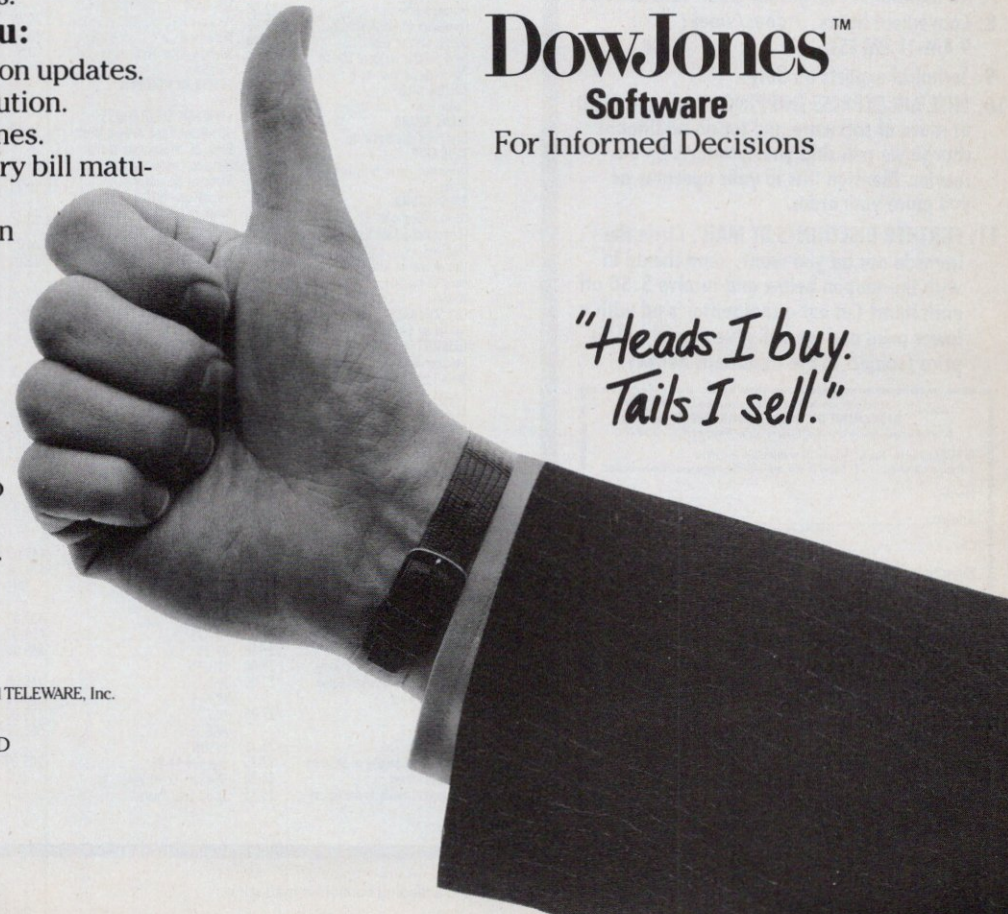
\*Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT™, Apple® Macintosh™, Apple IIe and IIc.

# Dow Jones™

## Software

For Informed Decisions



*"Heads I buy.  
Tails I sell."*

Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and TELEWARE, Inc.  
© 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

# SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497 (See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive \$1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in \$1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With \$5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. Technical experts on duty.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase \$150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive \$.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you \$1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

## SPECIALS

Ultima 4	33.00
Silent Service	19.50
Appleworks	174.00
Spellworks	37.00
Jeeves	22.00
Moebius	35.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.00
Super Serial Card	104.00
Pinpoint	CALL
Reportworks	CALL

## COPY PROGRAMS AND BOARDS

Back It Up III	42.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.00
Copy Master II 128k w/GC. Dump	93.00
EDD III	43.50
Locksmith 6.0	64.00
Nibbles Away III	58.00
Wildcard II	70.00

## ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE	20.00
Beachhead	20.00
Beachhead II	19.00
Dam Busters	20.25
Fight Night	18.25
Hardball	20.50
Law of the West	19.50
PSI #5 Trading Post	19.50
Sundog	22.50
ACTIVISION	
Borrowed Time	22.50
Countdown To Shutdown	22.50
Ghostbusters or Zeni	23.00
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.00
The Tracer Sancton or H.E.R.O.	23.50
AVALON HILL	
Under Fire	32.00
AVANT GUARD	
Dave Winfields Batter Up	22.50
BLUE CHIP	
Millionaire, Baron or Tycoon	23.25
Squire	25.00
BRODERBUND	
Captain Goodnight	20.00
Championship Lode Runner	19.85
Chapliner	19.85
Lode Runner or Karateka	19.85
Mask of the Sun	22.75
Where Is Carmen San Diego?	23.00
CBS SOFTWARE	
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	21.75
DATASOFT	
Alternate Reality	25.00
Brace Lee or Conan	22.25
Zaxxon	18.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Adventure Construction Set	30.50
Archon	22.00
Archon II or Skyfox	24.25
Bard's Tale or Reach for the Stars	27.50
Carriers At War	30.50
Europe Ablaze	30.50
Music Construction Set	25.00
One-On-One	24.00
Pinball Construction Set	21.25
Seven Cities of Gold	24.25
EPYX	
Summer Games I or II	23.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	23.00
Winter Games	21.50
Worlds Greatest Baseball Game	20.00
Worlds Greatest Football Game	23.00
HAYDEN	
Sargon III	27.25
INFOCOM	
Cuthroats or Zork I	21.75
Deadline, Suspended or Starcross	27.75
Forbidden Quest	23.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	21.75

Planetfall or Enchanter	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	24.75
Witness or Seastalker	21.75
Zork II or Zork III	24.75
MICROPROSE	
Crusade in Europe	23.75
Decision in the Desert	20.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.00
NATO Commander	19.75
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS	
Micro League Baseball	23.00
Micro League Managers Disk	23.00
MINDSCAPE	
Crossword Magic	28.50
Halley Project	26.00
Color Me	22.50
James Bond View To A Kill	22.50
Rambo	22.50
Stephen King's The Mist	22.50
Voodoo Island	22.50
MUSE	
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	18.25
Castle Wolfenstein	18.25
ODESTA	
How About a Nice Game of Chess?	20.50
ORIGIN SYSTEMS	
Ultima III	33.25
PENGUIN	
Coveted Mirror	20.50
Crimson Crown	20.50
Expedition Amazon	19.75
The Quest or King Quest	20.00
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.25
SEGA	
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	19.50
Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	25.75
Topper or Star Trek	25.75
SIERRA ON LINE	
King's Quest I or II	28.00
SIR TECH	
Wizardry I	26.75
Wizardry II	20.50
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.50
Wizard	14.25
Wizprint	50.10
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Gato	21.00
SR 15	579.00
SR 10	21.00
SR 15	579.00

FX-85	21.75
FX-185	24.75
IQ-800	21.75
IQ-1500	24.75
DX-10	23.75
DX-20	20.00
AP-80 Imagewriter	20.00
JUKI	
Juki 5500 Color	19.75
Juki 6100***	340.00
Juki 6300	650.00
MANNIESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	340.00
MT-86	410.00
NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
CALL 2030	615.00
CALL 3530	975.00
P2	490.00
P3	690.00
Eli 360	380.00
OKIDATA	
182P	210.00
192P	330.00
192 Imagewriter	360.00
193P	470.00
193 Imagewriter	540.00
Okimate 20 Color	210.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091***	225.00
KXP 1092	345.00
KXP 1093	395.00
KXP 3131	375.00
KXP 3151	375.00
QUME	
Letter Pro 20	395.00
SILVER REED	
EXP 400P	200.00
EXP 500P	235.00
EXP 550P	365.00
EXP 770P	669.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	215.00
SG 15	369.00
SD 10	329.00
SD 15	439.00
SR 10	479.00
SR 15	579.00
TOSHIBA	
P351	1025.00
P340	395.00
P341	885.00

STREET ELECTRONICS	
Echo II Plus	91.00
Cricklet IIC	104.00
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES	
Accelerator IIC	203.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	173.50
SWEET MICRO	
Mockingboard A or B	66.00
Mockingboard C	116.50
Mockingboard D	126.50

## EDUCATIONAL

## PRINTER INTERFACES

APPLE COMPUTER	
Apple Mouse IIC	73.00
Apple Mouse IIC	103.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	37.50
Appleworks Modifier 128K	47.50
KB HAYES	
Hayes Mach II	26.25
Hayes Mach III	32.25
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
File N File 50	18.00
KEYTRONICS	
KB 200	185.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	
Koala Pad	70.50
Gibson Light Pen	335.00
Muppet Learning Keys	505.00
KRAFT	
Kraft Joystick	26.00
MCT	
MCT Speed Demon	157.50

## ACCESSORIES/TURBO BOARDS

ORANGE MICRO	
Buffered Grappler	131.50
Grappler Plus	72.00
SPIES LABS	
Nice Print	104.75
TEXTPRINT	
Print It (Parallel or Serial)	123.50
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint Plus	87.50

## PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter II W/Acc. Kit	445.00
Imagewriter 15" W/Acc. Kit	470.00
Lazerwriter	470.00
BROTHER	
HR-15 XL	330.00
HR-25	450.00
HR-35	665.00
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	245.00
MSP-15	365.00
MSP-20	335.00
MSP-25	505.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	205.00
Spectrum LX-90 W/Acc. Kit	205.00
JX-80 Color Printer	217.50

Send coupon and list of items desired to:  
**DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT**  
 Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the \$.50 per item discount you must:  
 1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone No. at above address \_\_\_\_\_

Check form of payment  
 Visa  MasterCard  C.O.D.  Personal Check  
 Certified Check  Money Order

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date. \_\_\_\_\_

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional \$2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, P.O. APO, and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The \$1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

# ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1

<b>SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS</b>	
Build A Book About You	23.25
Boston Computer Diet	45.75
MasterType's Writing Wizard	45.75
MasterType's Filer	23.50
MasterType's New and Improved	23.25
Run for the Money or Songwriter	23.50
<b>SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE</b>	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIc	22.50
Microzine 1-8 (EACH)	22.50
Story Tree or Story Maker	22.50
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.00
Operation Frog or Logic Builders	23.00
Lego Robot or Kids At Work	14.25
<b>SIMON AND SCHUSTER</b>	
Chem Lab	23.50
Lovejoys Preparation For The SAT	41.50
Typing Tutor III	28.50
<b>SPINMAKER SOFTWARE</b>	
Fraction Fever or Face Maker	14.50
File and Report or Spreadsheet	33.50
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	19.50
Story Machine or Grandma's House	14.75
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	14.50
Spinnaker Word Processor	33.50
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	16.75
In Search Of	19.50
<b>SPRINGBOARD</b>	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	16.00
Make A Match or Fraction Factory	16.00
Mask Parade	23.50
Easy As ABC	23.50
Mathbusters	17.50
<b>TERRAPIN</b>	
Terrapin Logo	54.50
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	177.00
<b>TIMWORKS</b>	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	38.75
<b>WEEKLY READER</b>	
Exploring Tables And Graphs 1 Or 2	20.50
Sticky Bear Series (EACH)	23.75
<b>BUSINESS</b>	
<b>ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS</b>	
The Handlers Package	94.75
List or Word Handler	44.00
Spellworks	31.50
<b>APPLE</b>	
Apple Writer II	111.00
Apple Access	54.00
Quickfile	67.00
<b>APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY</b>	
Versiform	43.50
<b>ARTSCI</b>	
Magic Office Systems	122.00
Magic Calc 3.3	55.00
Magic Window	76.00
<b>ASHTON TATE</b>	
DBase II	245.00
<b>BPI</b>	
Gen. Acctg. AR, APGL, PAY	194.00
Gen. Acctg. AR, AP, GL, PAY Pro Dos	209.00
<b>ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE</b>	
Omnis III	227.00
<b>BRODERBUND</b>	
Bank Street Filer	39.50
Bank Street Speller	39.50
Bank Street Writer 64K or 128K	39.50
<b>CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE</b>	
FCM/FL	57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage	37.50
<b>DOW JONES SOFTWARE</b>	
Investor's Workshop	86.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope	198.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	147.00
Membership Kit	18.00
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	
Financial Cookbook	30.00
Cut & Paste	21.25
D-Code	21.00
<b>FUNK</b>	
Sideways	32.00
<b>HAYDEN SOFTWARE</b>	
The Writer	26.50
<b>HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES</b>	
Real Estate Analyzer III	185.00

<b>INTERNATIONAL SOLUTIONS</b>	
Mouse Budget	41.00
Mouse Calc	91.00
Mouse Desk	23.00
Mouse Word	78.00
Mouse File	CALL
<b>KENSINGTON</b>	
Format II Enhanced	86.00
LIVING VIDEOTEK	
Think Tank II/IIIe	77.00
<b>MEGAHAUS</b>	
MegaFinder	89.00
MegaWorks	66.50
<b>MANZANITA</b>	
Business Works Master Module	67.00
Manzanita GLAR/AP/IN	255.00
Manzanita Payroll	290.00
<b>MECA</b>	
Managing Your Money	102.00
<b>MICROPRO</b>	
Wordstar	168.00
<b>MICROSOFT</b>	
Multiplan	54.00
<b>MONOGRAM</b>	
Dollars & Sense	56.50
Dollars & Sense IIc	66.50
Forecast	35.00
<b>NOLD PRESS</b>	
Will Writer	28.50
<b>PBI SOFTWARE</b>	
Graphworks	58.00
Jeeves	35.00
<b>PEACHTREE</b>	
Back to Basics	98.00
<b>PINPOINT PUBLISHING</b>	
Pinpoint	35.00
<b>PRACTICORP</b>	
Practical	26.00
<b>PRECISION SOFTWARE</b>	
Superbase	53.00
<b>QUARK</b>	
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	58.75
Catalyst IIc	93.00
<b>ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING</b>	
Mouse Write	72.00
The Write Choice	26.50
<b>ROUDEX</b>	
Rolodex Compucard	33.75
Rolodex Label Express	33.75
<b>SATELLITE SOFTWARE</b>	
Word Perfect	77.00
<b>SCARBOROUGH</b>	
Net Worth	46.50
<b>SENSIBLE SOFTWARE</b>	
Bookends or Sensible Speller	67.00
The Graphics Department	65.00
Report Card	33.00
<b>SIERRA-ON-LINE</b>	
The General Manager II	127.00
Homeward	41.00
Homeward Speller	30.00
Screenwriter IIc	73.00
Homeward Writer and Speller Bundle	CALL
<b>SORCIAM</b>	
Supercalc 3A	100.50
<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b>	
PFS: First Success	126.00
PFS: Access or Proof	43.50
PFS: File or Graph	68.25
PFS: Report or Art	68.25
<b>STATE OF THE ART</b>	
Electric Checkbook	58.00
GLAR/AP/IN or PAYROLL	285.00
<b>STONEWARE</b>	
DB Master 4 Plus	167.00
DB Master Hard Disk	235.00
DB Master Business Writer	87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team	187.00
<b>TIMWORKS</b>	
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner	67.00
<b>TURNING POINT</b>	
Time Is Money	57.50
<b>VIRTUAL COMBINATICS</b>	
Micro Cookbook III/IIIe	21.50
<b>VISICORP</b>	
Flashcalc	57.00

<b>MONITORS</b>	
APPLE	
Color Monitor IIc or IIc	275.00
<b>AMDEK</b>	
Color 300***	206.50
Color 600	373.50
Video 300A Amber***	116.50
Video 300G Green***	110.50
DUM III	117.50
<b>PRINCECTON</b>	
HX-9	389.00
HX-12	409.00
RGB Interface	140.00
<b>TAXAN</b>	
115 Green	105.00
116 Amber	110.00
610	300.00
620	350.00
630	405.00
640	460.00

<b>MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS</b>	
<b>APPLIED ENGINEERING</b>	
Applied Eng. Trans Warp Accelerator	CALL
Applied Eng. Ramworks II	CALL
Applied Eng. Rgb Option	100.00
Applied Eng. Z Ram IIc	CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock	62.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	102.00
Applied Eng. Timemaster H.O.	105.00
Applied Eng. BSR Option	37.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	103.00
<b>APRICORN</b>	
Apricorn 16K RAM Card	64.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It	84.00
<b>AST RESEARCH</b>	
AST Mega Ram Plus	CALL
AST Sprint Disk	CALL
AST Micro Star (10mg hd, 3.5")	1249.00
AST Micro Star (10mg B.U.)	589.00
AST Micro Star (10mg hd W/B.U.)	1799.00
AST Multi I/O	152.00
<b>CARRABIAN</b>	
Extend 80	77.00
<b>CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES</b>	
Checkmate ZEE-80A Card	64.50
Checkmate IIe-80 Ram Card	56.50
Checkmate Multiram C (256K)	245.00
Checkmate Multiram C (512K)	310.00
Checkmate Multiram IIc	129.00
Checkmate Multiview 80/160	205.00
<b>INFORMATION APPLIANCE, INC.</b>	
Swiftcard	69.00
<b>OHIO CACHE SYSTEMS CORPORATION</b>	
Cache Board (256K)	CALL
DNXC Optional Power Supply	CALL
<b>PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS</b>	
Serial Interface Card	90.75
Proclock IIc or IIc	116.50
Printerface	47.50
Graphi-card	57.50
<b>QUADRAM</b>	
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar	59.00
Quadram Extended Multifunction Card	155.00
Quadram Buffered Serial Int. (64K)	95.00
Quadram Paralell Interface	65.00
Quadram Paralell Card W/Graphics	70.00
Quadram 80 Column 64K Card	97.00
Quadram Multi-Core Board w/256K	175.00
Quadram E-Ram 80	96.00
<b>STREET ELECTRONICS</b>	
Alphabits II	CALL
Livewire W/Clock	70.50
Business Card Serial	131.00
Business Card Paralell	154.00
<b>THUNDERWARE</b>	
Thunderclock Plus	103.00
<b>CREATIVE PERIPHERALS</b>	
Time Trax IIc or IIc	77.50

<b>ANIMATION/GRAPHICS SOFTWARE</b>	
<b>BAUDVILLE</b>	
Actors and Actions	16.25
Blazing Paddles	25.75
Heros and Villains	16.25
Pix It	28.50
Shope Library 1, 2 or 3	10.75
Take 1	31.50
<b>BEAGLE BROTHERS</b>	
Beagle Graphics	30.50
Frame Up	15.00
<b>BRODERBUND</b>	
Dazzle Draw	34.50
Fantavision	27.00
Print Shop	26.75
Print Shop Companion	22.50
Graphics Library 1	14.25
Graphics Library 2	14.25
Graphics Library 3	14.25
Refill Paper Pack	12.25
<b>DATA TRANSFORMS</b>	
Fontrix	53.25
Font Packs 1-13	11.00
<b>PENGUIN</b>	
New Complete Graphics System	44.75
Graphics Magician	33.75
<b>SENSIBLE SOFTWARE</b>	
Graphics Department	64.75
<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b>	
PFS: Graph Dos or Pro Dos	68.00
<b>SPINNAKER</b>	
Delta Drawing	22.75
<b>SPRINGBOARD</b>	
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	16.25
Graphics Expander I	22.25
Newsroom	30.50
<b>WEEKLY READER</b>	
Pickbuilder	21.75
Zoom Graphics	29.50
<b>DISK DRIVES</b>	
<b>APPLE</b>	
UNIDISK w/catalyst	255.00
Duo Disk w/acc. Kit	425.00
IIc Add On	219.00
<b>MICRO SCI</b>	
AZ 143K	152.00
SlimeLine IIc	152.00
SlimeLine IIc	159.00
Controller Card	47.00
<b>QUARK</b>	
QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER	999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER	1375.00

<b>MODEMS</b>	
<b>ANCHOR AUTOMATION</b>	
Volksmodem 1200	177.50
Volksmodem IIc, IIc or Mac Cable	11.00
<b>NOVATION</b>	
Apple Cat II	187.00
212 upgrade kit	218.00
212 Applcat	353.00
<b>APPLE COMPUTER</b>	
Apple IIc, IIc or Mac Connector Kit	23.00
Apple Personal Modem	260.00
<b>HAYES</b>	
Hayes Smartmodem 300	132.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIc	152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIc w/SC I	128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	360.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	577.00
<b>PRENTICE</b>	
Papcop X-100 Modem	244.00
<b>PROMETHEUS</b>	
Prometheus 1200 External	285.00
Prometheus Internal IIc/II+	255.00
<b>ZOOM TELEPHONICS</b>	
Zoom Modem IIc	114.00
Zoom Modem IIc Plus	120.00

<b>UTILITY SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES</b>	
<b>BEAGLE BROTHERS</b>	
Apple Mechanic	15.75
Beagle Basic	18.50
Disk Quick	15.50
Dos Boss	12.25
Double Take	18.00
Extra K	21.00
Fat Cat	18.50
Flex Text	15.50
GPLE	25.50
I/O Silver	15.00
Mini Pix	14.75
Mechanic	20.00
Font Mechanic	15.00
Big U	17.00
Pro Byter	18.50
Pronto Dos	15.00
Silicon Salad	12.75
Triple Dump	20.00
Type Faces	10.75
Utility City	15.25
<b>BORLAND</b>	
Turbo Pascal	35.00
Turbo toolbox	28.00
Turbo Tutor	20.50
<b>KENSINGTON MICROWARE</b>	
System Saver	57.50
<b>LAZERWARE</b>	
Lisa U2.6	52.50
<b>MICROSOFT</b>	
Applesoft Compiler	102.00
Premium Softcard IIc	247.00
<b>PERFECT DATA</b>	
Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit	18.00
<b>QUALITY</b>	
Bag of Tricks	23.50
Bag of Tricks II	28.00
<b>ROGER WAGNER</b>	
Merlin	33.75
Merlin Combo	64.75
Merlin Pro	55.75
Visible 6502	28.50
<b>VIDEX</b>	
Ultratram w/SS Inv.	175.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIc	93.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIc	84.00
<b>TELECOMMUNICATION SOFTWARE</b>	
<b>APPLE COMPUTER</b>	
Apple Access II	54.00
<b>COMPUSERVE</b>	
Compuserve Starter Kit	14.00
<b>DOW JONES</b>	
Spreadsheet Link	00.00
Dow Jones Starter Kit	00.00
<b>HAYES</b>	
Smartcom I	69.00
Hayes Terminal Program	54.00
<b>MICROSTUF</b>	
Crosscut	95.00
<b>QUARK</b>	
Terminus	53.75
<b>SOFTRONICS</b>	
Software II	122.00
<b>SOFTWARE PUBLISHING</b>	
PFS: Access	42.00
<b>SOURCE TELECOMPUTING</b>	
Source Subscription Kit	25.00
<b>UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES</b>	
Ascii Express Pro (Dos or Pro Dos)	74.00
<b>BLANK MEDIA</b>	
Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	15.50
Verbatim SS/DD	14.50
Verbatim DS/DD	18.50
Memorex SS/DD	14.00
BASF SS/DD	11.00
Maxell SS/DD	14.00

# A COMPUTER LANGUAGE AT THE CROSSROADS

# LOGO

Logo is probably the most misunderstood language in the history of programming. The most common impression is that Logo is a language that lets young children make pretty pictures on a computer. Beyond that, Logo is seen as a tool for "discovery-based learning," an educational philosophy that suggests that children learn best by making their own discoveries about the material they are studying.

When you look at Logo's long and illustrious history, you'll see that these perceptions have some basis in fact, even though they are only a small part of the story.

## History

Logo came about through the vision of Seymour Papert, an educator who had studied with the famed psychologist Jean Piaget in Geneva. Based on his work there, Papert had become convinced that a powerful way to help children learn was to provide them with tools that let them make discoveries on their own.

Papert's interest was in getting children to think about problem solving—to think about thinking itself. He realized that one way to achieve this goal was to present children with an artificial "mind" that they could teach things. The computer seemed to be an ideal tool, and the children's act of programming the computer be-

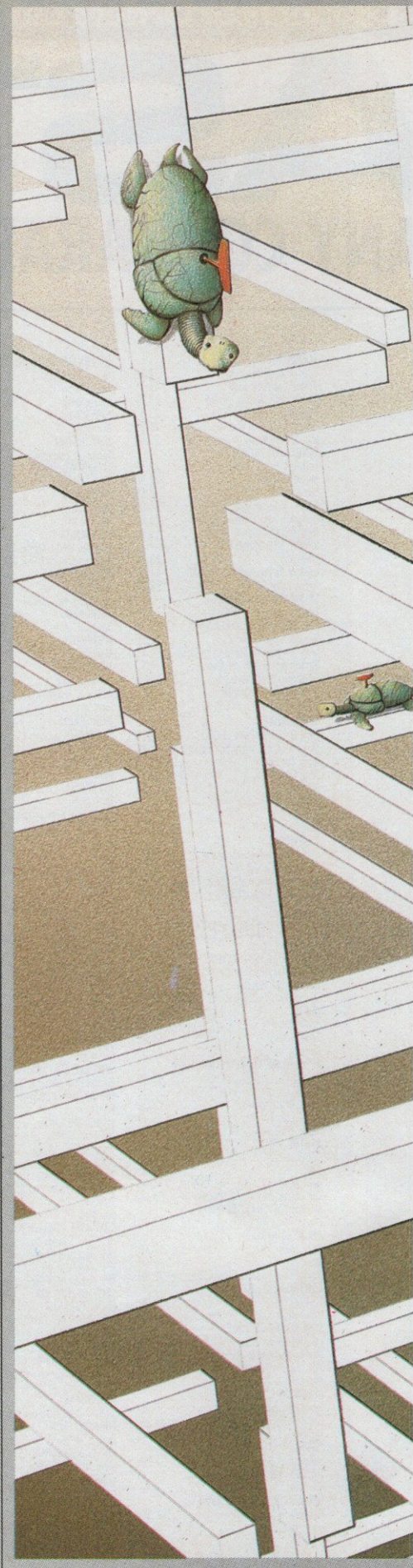
came their act of teaching.

If children were to program computers, the choice of a programming language was critically important.

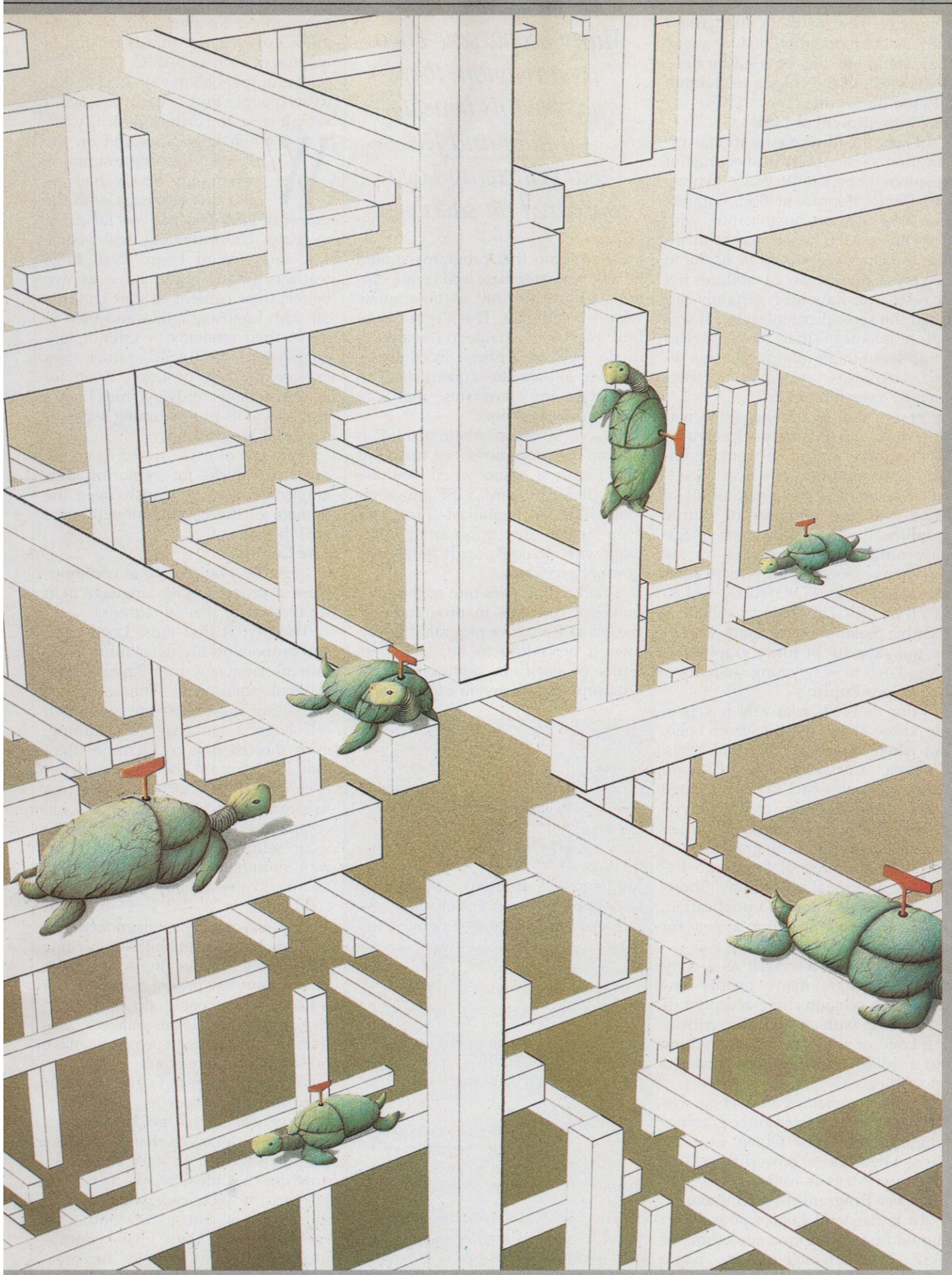
In Papert's opinion, this language needed to have no floor and no ceiling. A beginner should be able to explore interesting ideas within a few minutes of exposure, and the language should serve the needs of experts as well. To facilitate learning, the language needed to be a general-purpose symbol-manipulation language, applicable to any type of information.

Papert had joined the faculty at MIT in Cambridge, Massachusetts, by the mid-1960s, when these ideas were beginning to take form. The symbol-manipulation language of choice in the Boston area was the artificial-intelligence research language LISP. (In fact, as the second-oldest high-level language after FORTRAN, LISP was virtually the only symbol-manipulation language available.)

LISP was created by Papert's MIT colleague John McCarthy in 1958 as a tool for fundamental research in various aspects of artificial intelligence. LISP programmers tended to be computer experts who were interested in such issues as automatic problem solving, logical reasoning, and the representation of knowledge within a







computer. Few of them thought of LISP as the foundation of a language that would one day be used by hundreds of thousands of schoolchildren all over the world.

### The Impediment of LISP

In fact, the idea of educational application came about in meetings of Seymour Papert with Wally Feurzig and Daniel Bobrow at Bolt, Baranek and Newman, an organization with close ties to MIT. Papert was adamant that the language should be useful to beginners but that its capabilities not be restricted. Raw LISP certainly satisfied the second criterion, but it was not a language that most novices could learn in an afternoon. As a result, Logo was created as a "user-friendly" version of LISP.

From that beginning, Logo was used in a variety of research projects and underwent significant modifications over a period of years. The most significant of these was the addition of "turtle graphics," which allows an imaginary turtle to draw pictures on the screen in response to movement commands such as FORWARD, BACK, LEFT, and RIGHT. Papert's colleague Cynthia Solomon was quite excited by the capacity of turtle graphics to bring Logo to very young students.

### Logo Goes Public

Prior to 1980, relatively few people knew about the power of Logo, but when Papert's book *Mindstorms: Children, Computers and Powerful Ideas* was published that year, Logo came to the attention of the general public. This book emphasized two aspects of Logo: its turtle graphics and the close coupling of Logo and Papert's educational philosophy. Shortly after this book's publication, versions of Logo began to appear for personal computers.

Rather than viewing it as a computer language, many people saw Logo as a religion; they accepted its benefits on faith and felt that criticizing Logo or regarding it as anything but a child's education tool bordered on sacrilege.

The fact remained that Logo was far more than a computer-graphics language, however. Given its LISP basis, Logo was a powerful tool for other audiences as well.

### Logo as a Programming Language

To understand Logo's power, you should first understand something of LISP. This language (whose name comes from *List Processing*) is based

*Many people saw Logo as a religion; they accepted its benefits on faith and felt that criticizing Logo bordered on sacrilege.*

on the notion that programs should be able to manipulate and create other programs, as well as manipulate what we call data. This capability of LISP makes it valuable to researchers in the field of artificial intelligence, since it allows the construction of self-modifying programs that can learn from experience.

A second characteristic of LISP is that all its procedures are functions that return a value when you use them. In this regard, LISP programs look like mathematical functions, even when the information they work with includes words, sentences, or other programs.

Finally, LISP uses one of the most powerful concepts in programming: recursion. Recursive programming allows a procedure to be defined in terms of itself. In addition to the economy that recursion often affords

## LOGO RECURSIVE FUNCTIONS

Mathematicians often use recursion to define functions. For example, the factorial function can be defined this way:

```
FACTORIAL(N) =  
{ 1 ; N=1  
{ N*FACTORIAL (N-1) ; N 1
```

This recursive mathematical definition of FACTORIAL can be expressed in Logo this way:

```
TO FACTORIAL : N  
  IF :N = 1 {THEN} [OUTPUT 1]  
             {ELSE} [OUTPUT :N *  
                   FACTORIAL :N - 1]  
END
```

The obvious similarities between these two representations say a great deal about Logo's expressive power.

programmers, it gives LISP programs a level of elegance that is lacking in languages such as BASIC.

The only problem with LISP is that many people find it hard to learn. I rank it close to Forth in difficulty.

When Logo appeared on the scene, the programming community finally had access to a language with the power of LISP but that was far easier to learn. Unfortunately, few people saw this side of Logo. Even Logo teachers (who should have known better) were content to start children off with Logo's graphics and then to move their students to inferior languages such as BASIC, rather than explore the rest of Logo. Even for young students, moving from Logo's graphics to its programming aspect is a natural progression.

For a few of us, however, Logo became a vehicle for exploring programs that had previously been the domain of the computationally elite LISP hackers.

### The Conflict

Logo has not become as commonplace a programming language as it should be, for several reasons.

The first is that most Logo users and proponents are reluctant to separate the language from Papert's educational philosophy. The sales and marketing mavens seem content to call Logo a language for learning, even though it is much more than that. Furthermore, the connection between Logo and turtle graphics was so strong a few years ago that some companies (such as Radio Shack) were selling "Logo" versions that were nothing but graphics packages, adding to the already high level of confusion.

The extent of the misunderstanding of Logo's capabilities became clear to me one evening when I was on an interview program and a caller asked if Logo could do arithmetic! Even today, people are amazed to see that most of my Logo programs make no use of graphics at all.

Another barrier in Logo's path has been the lack of teachers who know how to use all of the language. A problem with Logo is that its graphics portion is so easy to learn and so engaging that most people never get beyond the picture-drawing stage. I must confess that, as the author of seven books on Logo, I have contributed to the confusion in this area. Only my most recent book, *Beyond*

**NOW . . . Get the Most Out of  
Your APPLE With "a little help from  
your friends" at the  
Prentice-Hall PERSONAL  
COMPUTER BOOK CLUB!**

As a member of Prentice-Hall's PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, you are invited to sit in judgment of the best computer books being published today.

Every 4 weeks you'll receive news of vital new books on business software, hardware and creative new computer applications. Each title is carefully chosen by the PCBC editorial board to meet your demanding needs and each is offered to you at a special *members only discount*.

—often as much as 35%!

As a member, you are never under any obligation to buy, there are no minimum purchase requirements and your satisfaction is fully guaranteed.

Join now and receive a copy of GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS . . . a \$15.95 value . . . FREE! We'll also send you your first selection—BASIC BUSINESS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING FOR THE APPLE IIc (an \$18.95 value) for only \$1.00 (plus applicable tax, postage and handling).

You have 15 days to decide if you want to keep this selection. If you aren't fully satisfied, simply send it back and your membership will be cancelled, no questions asked. In any case, GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS is yours to keep, just for giving PCBC a try.

**MAIL THE ATTACHED  
POSTPAID REPLY  
CARD TODAY!**

**GUIDE TO LOCAL  
AREA NETWORKS  
by T. J. Byers**

Answers all the questions necessary to learn about and set up a Local Area Network—for businesses of all sizes. Written in clear, non-technical language . . . filled with the most valuable information . . . generously illustrated with drawings and pictures . . . includes a complete Manufacturers Directory! A \$15.95 Value . . . **FREE.**

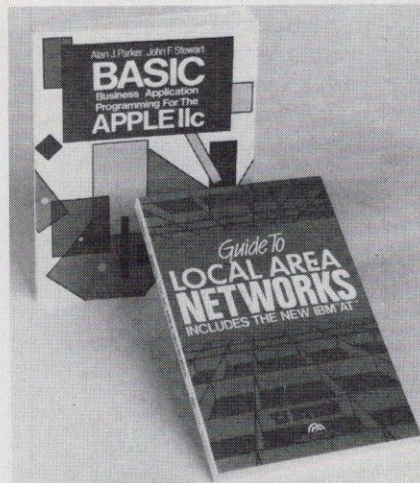
**BASIC BUSINESS  
APPLICATION  
PROGRAMMING FOR  
THE APPLE IIc  
by A. J. Parker & John  
F. Stewart**

Step by step, you'll master processing techniques with sample programs, flowcharts and problems all designed to give you actual practice in finding programming solutions to every business data processing challenge.

An \$18.95 value . . . yours for only \$1.00 with your no-obligation membership in the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB.

**P.S. When it comes to getting top quality books at the lowest possible prices . . . there's nothing like having "a friend in the business!"**

**SAVE \$33.90**



IF THE POSTPAID REPLY CARD IS MISSING SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL TO:  
P-H PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Membership Enrollment Center

P.O. Box 442  
West Nyack, N.Y. 10095

YES. Please enroll me as a trial member of the PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB and send me my first selection for only \$1.00 and a copy of GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS—absolutely FREE. I understand that I am under no obligation to purchase more books and that I may cancel membership at any time after I've paid for selections I've chosen.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Supplies may be limited . . . order today!

Offer valid in continental U.S. only. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

R-0386-4  
74-5

PC106-DA(1)

*Turtle Graphics*, explores the full scope of this language.

People who have used Logo as a programming language often become dissatisfied because of the speed and memory restrictions of the Logo interpreters available for personal computers. For example, the Logo interpreters for the Apple II and Macintosh computers are all slowpokes

*The Logo interpreters for the Apple II and Macintosh computers are all slowpokes and memory hogs.*

and memory hogs. Only the Exper-Logo compiler from Expertelligence provides relief in these areas. These limitations need not be as big a problem as some people make them out to be, though. Many professional programmers would give their eyeteeth to have a good interpreter for program development and then have the debugged source code compiled as a commercial product. Because good Logo interpreters and one fairly good compiler are now available, Logo is almost at that stage.

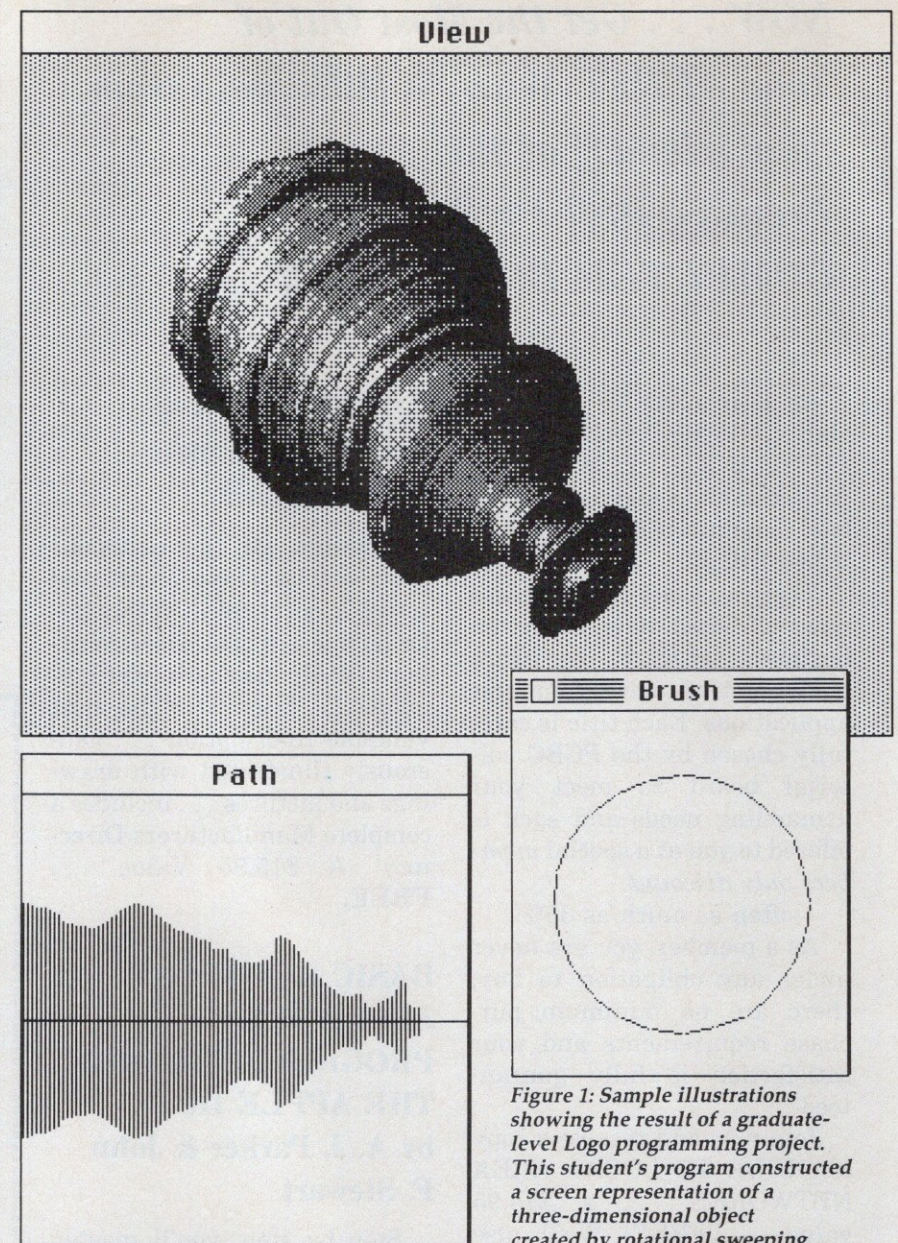
Another handicap of Logo is that it is not "free." Applesoft BASIC, for all its warts (see "The Learning Curve," *A+*, February 1986 pages 79-80), comes at no extra cost to every purchaser of an Apple II computer. I was delighted when the Macintosh was introduced without a built-in language—users finally had freedom of choice!—but the parasitical entrenchment of BASIC has become so pervasive that I doubt anything can blow it out of our computers anymore.

Not that no one has tried.

### An Experiment

To show that Logo had a lot to offer serious programmers, I taught a Logo course to graduate students in design at Stanford University for one quarter last year. The course's function was to explore computational tools that help foster the creative process. My students used the Exper-Logo compiler on the Macintosh, and the results were spectacular.

For example, one class participant, Young Harvill, created a program that constructed a screen representation of a three-dimensional object created by rotational sweeping. Users of this



*Figure 1: Sample illustrations showing the result of a graduate-level Logo programming project. This student's program constructed a screen representation of a three-dimensional object created by rotational sweeping.*

program get three graphic windows, one of which allows the creation of a cross-sectional shape for the object across the axis of rotation. Another of the windows lets you create a cross-sectional view along this axis. Once the program has drawn these shapes, a 3-D representation of the object appears in the third window. This third image comprises dot patterns that represent the brightness of the light reflected from the final surface, based on the gradient of each point on the surface relative to the location of the light source. The resultant picture is nearly photographic in quality (see figure 1).

This program is about 20,000 bytes long—not the sort of program you'd expect from a third-grader. The author of the program had tried to do

this task with several other languages and had given up in despair, but Logo met his needs quite well. Other students in this course had equally impressive projects, and some of them are now in the final stages of commercial development. These students' experience with Logo showed them a power in programming that they didn't know existed.

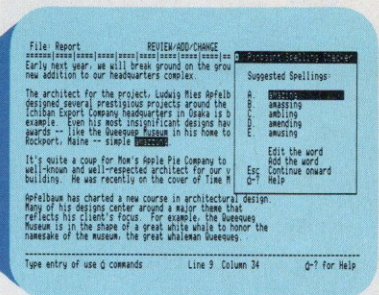
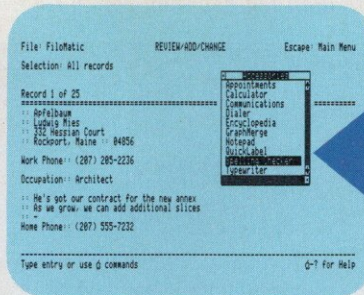
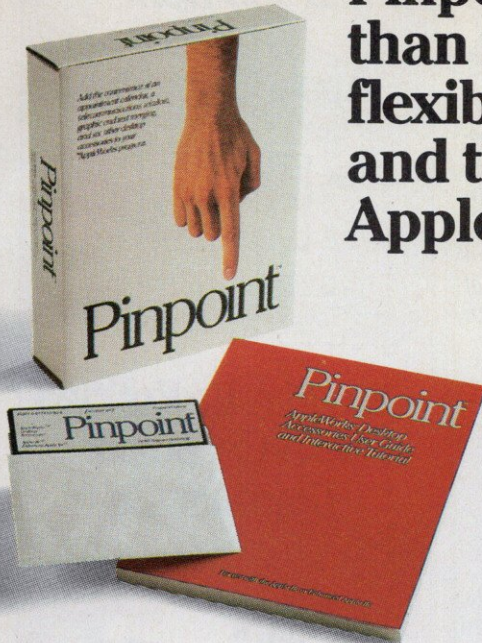
People who have become proficient Logo programmers have subsequently had an easy time learning other languages such as LISP, PRO-LOG, Neon, and Forth. If this educational effect were Logo's only benefit, it would be worth learning!

### It's Never Too Late

No matter which Apple computer you have (as long as it has at least 64K of RAM), a version of Logo is

# "Pinpoint makes AppleWorks™ better than my Macintosh. It gives me the flexibility of Mac-like desk accessories and the ability to add the features AppleWorks 'forgot.'"

Michael Fischer, *Bay Area Computer Currents*.  
Author, *65816 Assembly Language Programming*.



## New AppleWorks™ Accessories. Built-in. Not added-on.

That's what you'll think of these handy desktop timesavers that "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks (and other selected ProDOS™ programs.)

So, no more excuses.

Now you can address an envelope, call a friend, schedule an appointment, search online databases, send or receive electronic mail, merge pictures and text, jot down notes, calculate numbers, or pop-up an electronic typewriter. Without missing a beat.

Or a byte.  
**PINPOINT™ AppleWorks Desktop Accessories, \$69** including all eight powerful programs in one high-performance package. Awesome!

And now there's Pinpoint's SPELLING CHECKER. Absolutely the quickest, most convenient way to produce letter-perfect documents.

Now, quickly check individual words or paragraphs without waiting to spell-check long documents. Yet, you can check whole files when you want. Poof!

Full function: check for misspelled words from a 55,000 word dictionary plus an unlimited personal dictionary. It suggests up to 10 alternative spellings, corrects words in place and reformats your document — you can even edit words it finds on the fly.

All this power and functionality for only **\$69. Pinpoint's pop-up SPELLING CHECKER\*** Amazing. Incredible!

No wonder thousands of copies are sold every week. †

**Order both PINPOINT and SPELLING CHECKER for only \$125, and we'll pay shipping.**

**Pop-up, auto log-on modem software.** From the latest news to the latest recipes, any information you can dial up on your modem you can plug into AppleWorks. Or send AppleWorks files without bothersome file conversions. Alone, worth PINPOINT's \$69 pricetag.

**Find misspellings, suggest, correct, edit and reformat.** Instantly check any word, paragraph or document, spreadsheet or database entry. Add other accessories (like this) at any time. The PINPOINT TOOLKIT opens up PINPOINT to every programmer.

Or add desktop accessories all your own with the **PINPOINT TOOLKIT, just \$49.**

Required: Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIc. Suggested: Two floppy disks, UniDisk 3.5™, hard disk or RAM disk. Not copy protected.

Want more?

Then visit your local computer shop and have a look.

Or call in your order before 4/15/86, and receive the **Pinpoint RAM Enhancement or Pinpoint Modem Enhancement Disk, FREE.** Order PINPOINT and the SPELLING CHECKER and get both Disks, plus shipping, FREE.

Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661, (415) 654-3050.

# 800-227-6703

IN CALIFORNIA

# 800-632-7979

**Break the 128K barrier.** For top performance use PINPOINT Accessories with your RAM card from Apple, Applied Engineering, AST, or Checkmate. You've paid too much for all those Megabytes if all you can do is write 750 page novels.

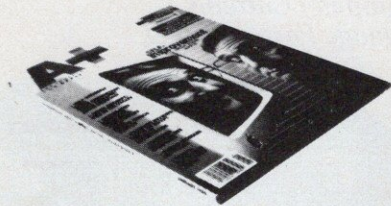
†See Softsel's Hot List, the industry benchmark.

\*Requires Pinpoint.

© 1986 Pinpoint Publishing.

Pinpoint and Information Engine are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple, AppleWorks, ProDOS, and UniDisk 3.5 are trademarks of Apple Computer.

# 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE



You've made your choice. Now you need an Apple Magazine. You need A+, the #1 Apple Magazine.

Every software package and peripheral...every professional, educational, and recreational application...every article and tutorial...every book review and excerpt...in every monthly issue of A+...is completely compatible with Apple II Series and Macintosh computers.

To subscribe to A+, simply fill in the coupon below and mail. Or for faster service, call

**1-800-852-5200.**

available for you. Logo is at the crossroads. It can remain forever in the private domain of schoolchildren, or it can be a springboard for creativity in programmers of all ages and skill levels. The choice is up to you. +

*Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing.*

## LOGO RESOURCES & REFERENCES

The community of Logo programmers is quite active. Two of the more popular organizations that publish newsletters in this country are

The National Logo Exchange  
P.O. Box 5341  
Charlottesville, VA 22905

Young People's Logo Association  
P.O. Box 855067  
Richardson, TX 75085

I recommend the following books for those who are interested in learning more about Logo. Of the many books on the market, these are among the more significant, in my view. To my many friends whose books I haven't listed here, may you take comfort in the fact that I have left most of mine off this list as well.

Abelson, Hal. *Logo for the Apple II*. Byte/McGraw-Hill, 1982.

Allen, John, Michael Burke, and John Johnson. *Thinking about [TLC] Logo*. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1983.

Bundy, Alan, ed. *Artificial Intelligence: An Introductory Course*. North Holland, 1978.

Harvey, Brian. *Computer Science Logo Style*. MIT Press, 1985.

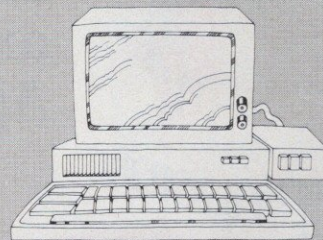
Papert, Seymour. *Mindstorms: Children, Computers and Powerful Ideas*. Basic Books, 1980.

Thornburg, David. *Discovering Apple Logo: An Invitation to the Art and Pattern of Nature*. Addison-Wesley, 1983.

\_\_\_\_\_. *Beyond Turtle Graphics: Further Explorations of Logo*. Addison-Wesley, 1986.

Watt, Dan. *Learning with Logo*. McGraw-Hill, 1983.

## If You Work With An Apple Computer...



## ...You May Be Entitled To A Corporate Discount On



If you work in a company with Apple computers, you may be entitled to discounts up to 50% on A+, *The Independent Guide for Apple Computing*.

You need the professional advice and in-depth information from Apple experts you'll find every month in A+. You'll discover new business applications and products for your Apple—whether it's the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa or Macintosh.

For more information about the Corporate Subscription Program, complete and mail this coupon. For faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig collect at 212-503-5354.

### THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

ZIFF-DAVIS Computer Publications  
Corporate Subscription Program  
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor  
New York, NY 10016  
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan.

Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at ( )

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

8Z458

8Z466

**A+** P.O. Box 2964  
Boulder, Colorado 80322

**YES!** I need A+ Magazine. Please enter my subscription for:

1 year (12 issues). Only \$19.97. Save 20%!  
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one:  
 Payment enclosed  Bill me later

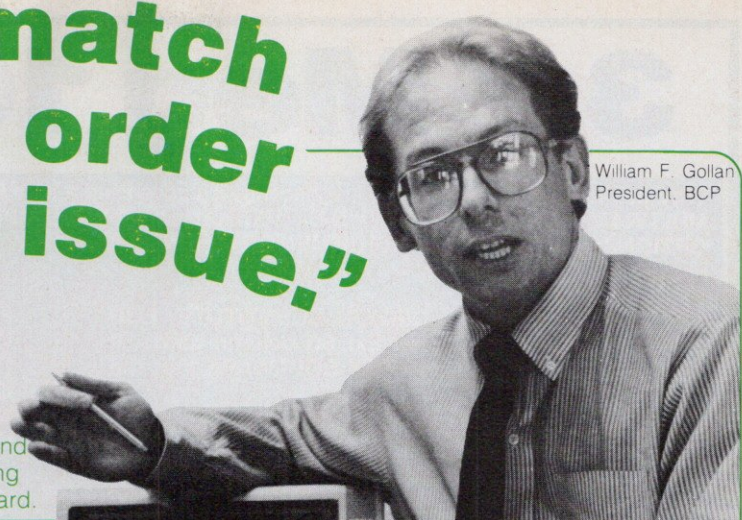
Charge my:  
 American Express  Visa  MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for first issue.

# "We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan  
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

## MODEMS

<b>D.C. Hayes</b>	Transit w/128k	289.95
Smart 300 1/c w/sc & cable	<b>Prometheus</b>	
144.95	Pro 1200	<b>299.95</b>
Smart Modem 1/c w/sc	Pro 1200 A w/sc	<b>289.95</b>
379.95	Pro 300C	149.95
589.95		

## PERIPHERALS

<b>Apple*</b>	Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	12.95
II E's & II Cs & Macs	Verbatim Bonus DS/DD	16.95
<b>AST</b>	Verbatim Datalines DS/DD	19.95
164.95	Maxell MD1 SS/DD	17.95
MegaRam +	Maxell MD2 DS/DD	26.95
Spell Disk w/mB		
<b>Checkmate Tech</b>	<b>Kensington</b>	
Multiram II E 64K + 80	Printer Stand	19.95
179.95	System Saver	69.95
Multiram II E 256K + 80	<b>Kaala Technologies</b>	
229.95	Koala Pad +	79.95
Multiram II CX w/256K		
249.95	<b>Joysticks</b>	
Multiram II CX w/512K	Kraft	39.95
299.95	Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256	Hayes Mach III's	39.95
329.95		
Multiram II CX16 w/512		
379.95		
<b>Curtis</b>		
Diamond	34.95	
Emerald	39.95	
Ruby	59.95	
<b>Disks</b>	<b>Titan</b>	
	Accelerator	224.95
	64K Ram	159.95
	128K Ram	184.95

## GRAPHIC INTERFACES

<b>Orange Micro</b>	Print It	134.95
Grappler +	84.95	
Grappler + w/64k	169.95	
Grappler + RS-232C	84.95	
Grappler C	89.95	
Hot Link IIC	54.95	
<b>Textprint</b>	Thirdware	109.95
	Fingerprint +	109.95
	Fingerprint + IIC	109.95

## PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

<b>Apple*</b>	LO 800	569.95
Imagewriter II 10" & 15"	LO 1000	689.95
<b>Citizen</b>	LO 1500	909.95
MSP 120D	199.95	
MSP 10 160	279.95	
MSP 15 160	379.95	
MSP 20 200	359.95	
MSP 25 200	499.95	
<b>Epson America</b>	ML 192	354.95
LX 80	ML 192 Image	379.95
LX 80 F/T	ML 193	484.95
FX 85	ML 193 Image	559.95
FX 286	ML 84	649.95
	<b>Star Micronics</b>	
	SG 10	239.95
	SD 10	349.95

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

<b>Apple</b>	Dollars & Cents	64.95
Appletworks	Dollars & Cents IIC	74.95
<b>Arrays</b>	Forecast	44.95
Home Accountant	44.95	
<b>BPI Software</b>	Back to Basics	114.95
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	Back to Basics A/R	64.95
254.95	Back to Basics A/P	64.95
<b>Broderbund</b>	Back to Basics G/L	64.95
Bank Street Writer	44.95	
Bank Street Speller	44.95	
Bank Street Filer	44.95	
Bank Street Mailer	37.95	
<b>Compuserve</b>	Catalyst	99.95
Subscription Kit	Word Juggler	119.95
<b>Dow Jones</b>	Market Analyzer +	209.95
Investors Workshop + IIC	89.95	
Market Microscope	209.95	
News Retrieval	21.95	
<b>Human Edge</b>	Mind Prober	34.95
<b>Int'l Solutions</b>	Mouse Word	29.95
Mouse Desk	84.95	
Mouse Word	84.95	
Mouse Calc	94.95	
<b>Intuit</b>	Quicken	54.95
<b>Kensington</b>	Format II	94.95
<b>Living Videotext</b>	Think Tank	84.95
<b>Megahaus</b>	MegaWorks	79.95
Report Works	79.95	
<b>Microsoft</b>	Multiplan	69.95
<b>Monogram</b>	ASCii Express	84.95
<b>Peachtree</b>	Back to Basics	114.95
Back to Basics A/R	64.95	
Back to Basics A/P	64.95	
Back to Basics G/L	64.95	
<b>PBI</b>	Bank Street Writer	44.95
Bank Street Speller	44.95	
Bank Street Filer	44.95	
Bank Street Mailer	37.95	
<b>Quark</b>	Catalyst	99.95
Word Juggler	119.95	
<b>Roger Wagner</b>	Market Analyzer +	209.95
Investors Workshop + IIC	89.95	
Market Microscope	209.95	
News Retrieval	21.95	
<b>Sensible Software</b>	Sensible Speller IV	74.95
Graphics Dept. (New)	74.95	
Sensible Grammar	69.95	
<b>Sierra On Line</b>	Homeworld + (New)	49.95
Homeworld Speller	37.95	
Home Word Filer	49.95	
<b>Software Publishing</b>	PFS:1st Success	149.95
PFS:Write, Graph, Report & Plan (ea)	74.95	
<b>Sorcim/IUS</b>	Super IIIA	109.95
<b>SSI</b>	Word Perect	94.95
<b>Stoneware</b>	D.B. Master V 4.0 +	174.95
<b>United Software</b>	ASCii Express	84.95

## UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

<b>Activision</b>	Kitchen's Game Maker	34.95
<b>Baudville</b>	Actors & Actons T1	20.95
Business T1	35.95	
Blazing Saddles	35.95	
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95	
Pixit	35.95	
Prince Color (Epson)	49.95	
Prince Color (Prowriter)	49.95	
Shape Lib 1.2,3 (ea)	13.95	
Take 1	29.95	
<b>Beagle Brothers</b>	Alpha Plot	37.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95	
Bag	20.95	
Basic	25.95	
Graphics	20.95	
D-Code	27.95	
DISKout	20.95	
DOS Boss	25.95	
Double-take	25.95	
Extra K	27.95	
Fat Cat	25.95	
Flex Text	20.95	
Frame-Up	20.95	
GPLE	32.95	
I.O. Silver	20.95	
Pro-Byter	25.95	
Pronto DOS	20.95	
Silicon Salad	17.95	
Tip Disk # 1	13.95	
Triple Dump	27.95	
Typefaces	13.95	
Utility City	17.95	
<b>Borland International</b>	Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Tool	37.95	
Turbo Tutorial	25.95	
<b>Broderbund</b>	Dazzle Draw	42.95
Print Shop	34.95	
Print Shop Companion	29.95	
Print Shop GL 1,2 (ea)	18.95	
Print Shop Refill Paper	13.95	
<b>Central Point</b>	Copy II +	24.95
<b>Data Transforms</b>	Fontrix	59.95
Font Set(s) (ea)	19.95	
<b>Funk</b>	Sideways	39.95
Sideways Pro DOS	CALL	
<b>Microsoft</b>	Basic Compiler	249.95
COBOL-80	419.95	
Fortran-80	129.95	
M-Sort 80	129.95	
<b>Mindscape</b>	Cartoon Kit	23.95
Paint Set	23.95	
Color Me (Main)	9.95	
Rainbow Brite	9.95	
Shirt Tales	9.95	
Hugga Bunch	9.95	
Tink Tonk	9.95	
<b>Penguin Software</b>	Cat Graphics	24.95
Complete Graphics System	54.95	
Graphics Magician	39.95	
Magic Paintbrush	24.95	
<b>Pinpoint</b>	Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	34.95	
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	13.95	
<b>Terrapin</b>	LOGO	64.95
Word Spinner	25.95	
<b>Meca</b>	Managing Your \$	109.95
<b>Mindscape</b>	Perfect Score	54.95
Keyboard Cadet	29.95	
Bank St. Music	37.95	
Bank St. Story B	29.95	
<b>Pinpoint</b>	Micro Cookbook	36.95
Added Menu's (ea)	13.95	
<b>Quality</b>	Bag of Tricks II	37.95
Beneath Apple DOS	17.95	
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	17.95	
<b>Random House</b>	Charlie Brown's ABC's	29.95
Snoopy Rescue	29.95	
<b>Scribborough</b>	Boston Diet	54.95
Build a Book	29.95	
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	16.95	
Mastertype	29.95	
New Improved	29.95	
Figures & Formulas	21.95	
Filer	29.95	
Writing Wizard	54.95	
Run for the \$	29.95	
Songwriter	29.95	
Personal Net W.	54.95	

## EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

<b>Barrons</b>	Computer SAT	59.95
<b>CBS</b>	Goren's Bridge	56.95
Mastering SAT	66.95	
Websters Word Game	20.95	
Success Series	25.95	
<b>Davidson Associates</b>	Classmate	34.95
Math Blaster	34.95	
Speed Reader II	46.95	
Data Disks A, B, C, D (ea)	14.95	
Alge Blaster	34.95	
Spell II	34.95	
Word Attack	34.95	
Data Grade(s) (ea)	14.95	
<b>Hayden</b>	SAT Math	36.95
SAT Verbal	36.95	
<b>Harcourt-Brace</b>	Computer SAT	54.95
<b>Learning Company</b>	Addition Magician	26.95
Gertrudes Puzzle	31.95	
Gertrudes Secrets	31.95	
Juggles Rainbow	23.95	
Magic Spells	25.95	
Moptown Hotel	28.95	
Moptown Parade	28.95	
Reader Rabbit	28.95	
Robot Odyssey	34.95	
Rocky's Boot	34.95	
<b>Meca</b>	Managing Your \$	109.95
<b>Mindscape</b>	Perfect Score	54.95
Keyboard Cadet	29.95	
Bank St. Music	37.95	
Bank St. Story B	29.95	
<b>Pinpoint</b>	Micro Cookbook	36.95
Added Menu's (ea)	13.95	
<b>Quality</b>	Bag of Tricks II	37.95
Beneath Apple DOS	17.95	
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	17.95	
<b>Random House</b>	Charlie Brown's ABC's	29.95
Snoopy Rescue	29.95	
<b>Scribborough</b>	Boston Diet	54.95
Build a Book	29.95	
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	16.95	
Mastertype	29.95	
New Improved	29.95	
Figures & Formulas	21.95	
Filer	29.95	
Writing Wizard	54.95	
Run for the \$	29.95	
Songwriter	29.95	
Personal Net W.	54.95	

## EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

<b>Simon &amp; Schuster</b>	Typing Tutor III	35.95
<b>Softsync</b>	Kid Pro Quo	30.85
Model Diet	28.95	
Personal Acct	37.95	
<b>Spinnaker</b>	Homework Math/Word	28.95
Homework Writing	28.95	
Math Busters	21.95	
Story Machine	27.95	
Alphabet Zoo	24.95	
Delta Drawing	33.85	
Kids on Keys	20.95	
Kindercomp	20.95	
Snooper Trooper1,2 (ea)	25.95	
<b>Access</b>	Beach-Head II	25.95
Beach-Head	25.95	
<b>Activision</b>	Master Lands	29.95
Countdown to Shut.	29.95	
Road Race	29.95	
Alcazar	29.95	
Ghostbuster's	29.95	
H.E.O.	29.95	
Pitfall	29.95	
Space Shuttle	29.95	
Mindshadow	29.95	
Rook N Boit	29.95	
<b>Blue Chip</b>	Barron	29.95
Millionaire	29.95	
Squire	34.95	
Tycoon	29.95	
<b>Broderbund</b>	Championship Lode R.	25.95
Chopflifer	25.95	
Captain Goodnight	25.95	
Karateka	25.95	
Where in the World...	28.95	
Fantavision	35.95	
<b>CBS</b>	Murder by Doz	28.95
<b>Datsoft</b>	Bruce Lee	28.95
Conan	28.95	
Dig Dug	21.95	
PacMan	21.95	
Zaxxon IIC	21.95	
Alternate Reality	34.95	
Goonies	28.95	
Zoro	28.95	
<b>Epyx</b>	Rogue	20.95
Koronis Rift	CALL	
Summer Games	28.95	
Pitstop	28.95	
Baseball	25.95	
Summer Games II	28.95	
Winter Games	28.95	
Football	28.95	
Temple Apsahar	20.95	
<b>Hayden</b>	Holy Grail	35.95
Sargon III	35.95	
<b>Infocom</b>	Cutthroats	34.95
Deadline	28.95	
Enchanter	28.95	
Hitchhiker's G.	28.95	
Sorcerer	30.95	
Suspect	28.95	
Wisnbringer	28.95	
Witness	28.95	
Zork 1	28.95	
Zork 2,3 (ea)	30.95	
<b>Micro Lge. Sports</b>	Baseball	29.95
<b>Microprose</b>	F-15 Strike	25.95
NATO Commander	25.95	
Silent Service	25.95	
Solo Flight	25.95	
Crusade in Europe	28.95	
Decision Desert	28.95	
Conflict Vietnam	28.95	
Kennedy Approach	25.95	
<b>Springboard</b>	Graphic Expander VI	27.95
Newsroom Clip Art	22.95	
The Newsroom	34.95	

# 3.7 Meg 16-Bit IIe

Why pay more for a lesser card just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe™** that works great in 8-Bit (100%), has an optional real 16-Bit 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card, **PORT FOR OPTIONAL BATTERY BACKED-UP MEMORY, FREE RGB**, & in coming months semi-permanent STATIC RAM options that can load & save entire programs, like AppleWorks, up to 10 years!

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS II™ or Apple Ext 80 column cards. It RUNS ALL (100%) 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** that the others do.
- **TWO MAIN BOARDS TO PICK FROM** both with 16-Bit port, sharp 80 columns & Double Hi-Res Graphics. One with **FREE RGB & STATIC RAM PORT**-expandable to 1024k standard RAM + 2048k BATTERY BACKED-UP STATIC RAM, and one without RGB or port-expandable to 768k. Both cards can piggyback for a **TOTAL POSSIBLE MEMORY OF 3.75 MEGABYTES IN ONE SLOT. AND UNLIKE RAMWORKS II**, there is never a chance to touch cards in slot one (such as Super Serial Card).
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into MULTIRAM using no slots! TRULY STATE-OF-THE-ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS™!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN SOFTWARE. FREE AUTO-COPY SOFTWARE (disk to RAM). FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE** that can be run alone or WITH APPLEWORKS. FREE RAM TEST & optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that modifies AppleWorks once-loads ALL (even printer routines) or PARTS of AppleWorks into memory, runs 30 x faster, increases the Desktop over 1125k, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks, stores over 5325 records! An increased Clipboard & Word Processor update is due soon.
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE, FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, FREE 64k MEMORY WITH EACH 256k/512k CARD, & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**

FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT! **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS, NEW FEATURES OR DETAILS ON CHECKMATE'S DIRECT \$50 REBATE FOR OLDER CARDS!**

	LOWER OUR LOW PRICE	No RGB
64k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB .....	185.	155.
128k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB .....	203.	173.
320k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB .....	222.	189.
576k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB .....	272.	242.
768k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB .....	322.	292.
1024k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB .....	372.	N/A
1280k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB .....	520.	N/A
1536k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB .....	548.	N/A
1792k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB .....	578.	N/A
256k Memory Expander Chips (8) .....	55.	
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit .....	62.	
<b>Clockworks</b>		
(Thunder/Time H.O.™ compatible) .....	89.	
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+ .....	178.	
65C816 Co-Processor Card .....	162.	
Pinpoint Software .....	49.	
CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk (each) .....	18.	
Accelerator IIe-speedup card .....	249.	

**CALL FOR OTHER APPLE PERIPHERAL PRICES.**

# 640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art IIc** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, are 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware, & come with the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE** as MULTIRAM IIe. MULTIRAM C is non-upgradable & MULTIRAM CX can be upgraded with a 16-Bit 65C816 kit! **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE**-unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition-causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!
- **LOWER PRICES**-We sell IIc cards for much less than the competitor and our software updates are free, while they usually charge \$10 or more!

	LOWER OUR LOW PRICE
256k MULTIRAM C .....	224.
512k MULTIRAM C .....	264.
256k MULTIRAM CX .....	278.
512k MULTIRAM CX .....	318.
16-Bit 65C816 CX Kit (\$10 less with card) .....	135.
IIc System Clock (Same as A.E.) .....	66.
IIc Battery Pack & U.P.S. ....	174.
C-VUE Flat Panel Display (\$10 less with card) .....	439.

**Terms: Add \$4-Ground or \$6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. order** (foreign orders extra). Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 7 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add \$5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6 1/2% tax. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

MULTIRAM, Ramworks/Ramworks II/Timemaster II H.O., Pico respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, WGE.

**COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS**  
14055 Waterfall Way

**(214) 234-5047**  
Dallas, Texas 75240



## SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE

*From printing low-res graphics to using two graphics-oriented computer languages*

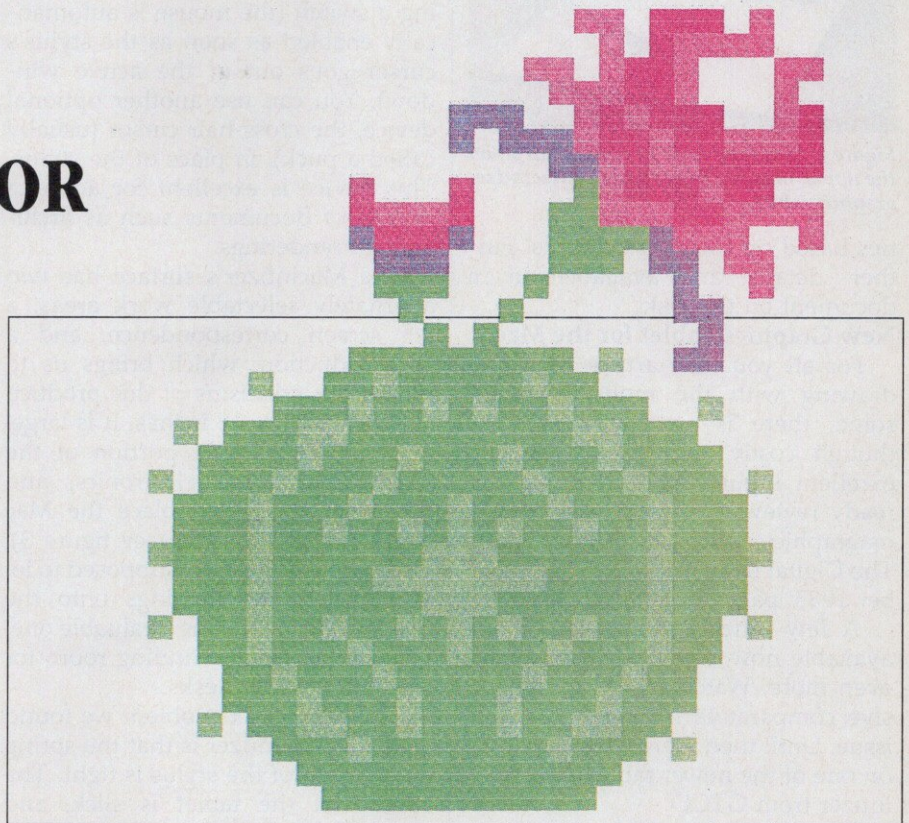
This month we bring you another something-for-everyone column, including new products, upgrades, and an introduction to two graphics-oriented computer languages.

### Printing Apple Low-Res Graphics

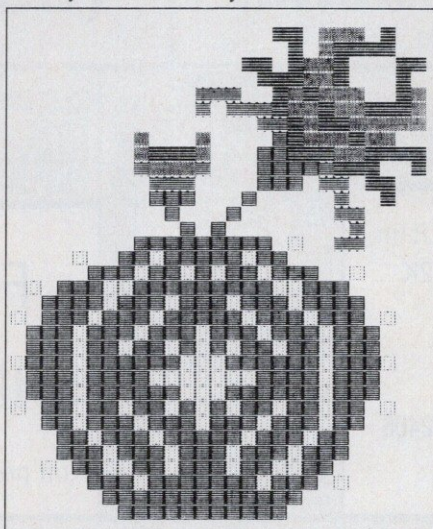
In our November 1985 column, we talked about hi-res and double-hi-res color-printing options. At the time, we weren't aware of any commercial print utility that could dump the Apple II's low-resolution screen. Now we know of one, thanks to Gerald Berkowitz of Burke Software, who sent us a copy of his company's Low Resolution Graphic Plotter.

This program works so well and is so easy to use that we searched through all our disks and printed every low-res picture we had. Low Resolution Graphic Plotter works with several color printers such as the Apple ImageWriter II, the Epson JX80, and the Transtar 315, as well as a full range of black-and-white printers (see figures 1 and 2).

To print your graphics, you simply boot the program and indicate which printer you're using. If you select a black-and-white printer, the program asks you which one of two pattern sets you want for your printouts. Once the program is loaded into memory, you remove the Low Resolution Graphic Plotter (LRGP) disk from the drive, insert your own disk, and either BLOAD a low-res graphic



or run a program that creates one. When your graphic is on the screen, a press of the ampersand (&) key calls the LRGP, and your picture is printed. Until you boot the system, LRGP is at



Figures 1 and 2: Low Resolution Graphic Plotter prints low-res graphics in color (top) and in black and white (above).

your beck and call, and you can print one graphic after another.

This program is a definite must for anyone who works with low-resolution graphics. Parents and teachers will surely appreciate the ease with which children of any age can print their low-res creations in black and white or color.

### Update: Fontastic

Fontastic for the Macintosh is an excellent font mover and editor from Altsys (see "From London to Cairo," A+, December 1985, pages 187-194). We've just received Version 2.4, which has many enhancements and corrects some bugs reported by users of the earlier versions. In addition, a User's Guide addendum clarifies how to adjust ascent, descent, leading, kerning, and letter spacing.

To meet the demand for specialized fonts, Altsys will begin limited distribution of fonts made by Fontastic users. Send your creations. If your font is accepted, you'll receive royal-

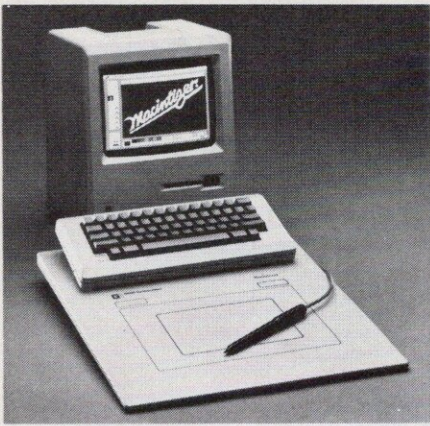


Figure 3: The Macintosh keyboard can sit on the upper, inactive, portion of the Macintizer graphics tablet.

ties based on sales of the fonts. Further details are available in a document on the disk.

### New Graphics Tablet for the Mac

For all you Mac artists who find drawing with the mouse cumbersome, there is an alternative. Although costly, graphics tablets are excellent input devices. *A+* has already reviewed, in depth, the Summagraphics tablet (see "MacTablet, The Digital Drawing Board," September 1985, pages 144-148).

A few other graphics tablets are available now, and we expect to see even more. Watch for a comprehensive comparative review in a future issue. Until then, here's the lowdown on one of the newer tablets, the Macintizer from GTCO.

The Macintizer, an impressive electromagnetic digitizer, doesn't use

special software. The tablet plugs into the mouse port, so the pen-shaped stylus reads as accurately as does the mouse, all Mac software is compatible with it, and you don't have to sacrifice one of the Mac's serial ports to use it. An optional mouse cable allows you to plug your mouse into the tablet and alternate between stylus and mouse without so much as flicking a switch (the mouse is automatically enabled as soon as the stylus's cursor goes out of the active window). You can use another optional device, the cross-hair cursor (usually called a puck), in place of the stylus. This device is excellent for accurate tracing of documents such as architectural renderings.

The Macintizer's surface has two alternately selectable work areas, a 1:1 screen correspondence, and a 33% reduction, which brings us to one of our criticisms of this product: its size—15.5 × 18 inches. It is large! The upper, inactive, portion of the tablet houses the electronics, and GTCO suggests you place the Mac keyboard on this area (see figure 3). The large tablet size is supposed to let you trace large drawings onto the Mac. This capability is a valuable one, but we had trouble finding room for the tablet on our desks.

The only other problem we found with the Macintizer is that the spring mechanism of the stylus is tight. The surface of the tablet is slick, and sometimes when you press the pen down for input, it slips a bit before

the spring releases the pen tip, which results in an errant pixel or two. This problem becomes a bigger one when you make a menu selection—the pen frequently slips down to another menu choice. Although the Macintizer is expensive, we found it excellent in quality, ease of use, and accuracy. If you have the space for it, we recommend it.

### At Your Request: Logo

We've received letters asking for information about Logo and turtle graphics, so here goes.

Logo was developed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology specifically to teach children about computers and math. Today it's one of the most sophisticated interactive computer languages (see "Logo: A Computer Language at the Crossroads" preceding our column this month). Graphics are essential to Logo, and an important part of learning to program in Logo is learning to draw with the tools of the language. No other general-purpose computer language has so thoroughly embraced graphics. Because Logo was developed to be simple enough for kids, it's a great way for us older folks to learn about programming graphics.

In Logo, the drawing tool is called a turtle. The turtle, a tiny triangle on the screen, represents a robot holding a pen. You create graphic images by ordering the turtle around the screen with commands such as FORWARD 10 (steps), RIGHT 30 (degrees), FORWARD 50 (steps), and so on. As the

# Zimco International

85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

# (800) 227-6647

In NY Call (718) 479-7888

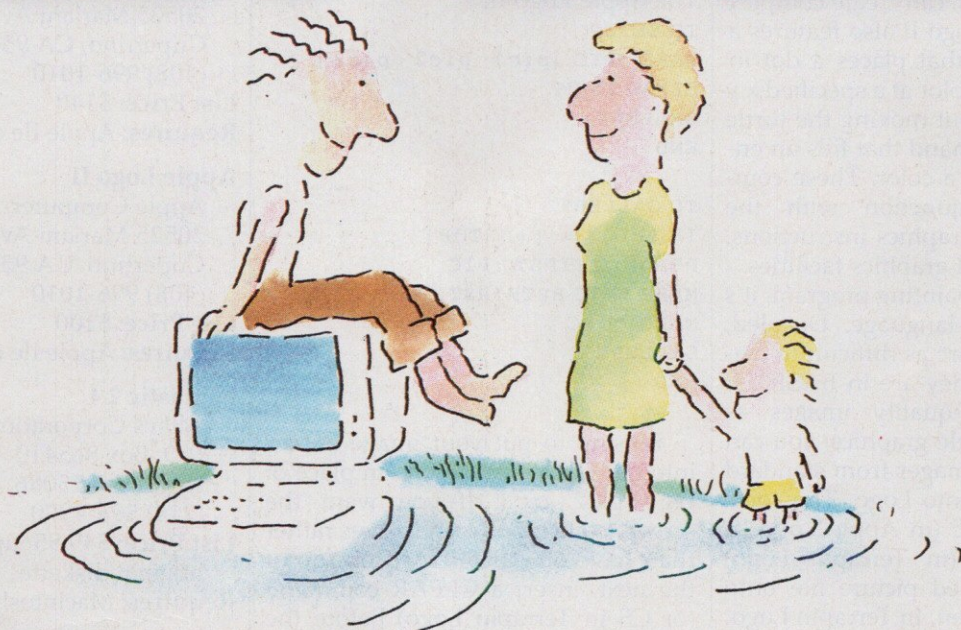
APPLE ACCESSORIES	SUPPLIES	PRINTERS	SOFTWARE	MODEMS
A+ Mouse (Iic. Mac) ..... \$ 65	Diskettes (100 pcs.) ..... \$ 12	Brother HR-15 ..... \$335	Clip Art Collection ..... \$ 16	Anchor Express 300/1200 ..... \$239
Applied Eng. Music Syn. .... \$ 20	Disk Holder (100 pcs.) ..... \$22	Citizen 120D ..... \$179	Howard Soft Tax Preparer ..... \$155	Anchor Volksmodem 300 ..... \$ 49
Applied Eng. Ram Works II 256K ..... \$189	Disk Notcher ..... \$ 5	Daisywriter 2000 ..... \$235	Newsroom ..... \$ 33	Anchor Volksmodem 1200 ..... \$166
Applied Eng. Ram Works I meg. .... Call	Laser Edge Paper 20 lb. (1000) ..... \$15	Epson FX-85 ..... \$242	Print Shop ..... \$ 28	Hayes Micromodem IIe ..... \$23
Applied Eng. RGB Option ..... \$ 99	Paper 15 lb. (3300 sheets) ..... \$22	Epson LX-80 w/pic ..... \$245	Print Shop Graphix Library 1,2,3 ..... \$ 15	Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Iic) ..... \$56
Applied Eng. Timemaster ..... \$ 95	Maxell MDI ..... \$15	Epson 286 ..... \$499	Sensible Grammar ..... \$ 49	Hayes Smartmodem 1200B ..... \$225
Applied Eng. Viewmaster ..... \$ 95	Maxell MDII ..... \$19	NEC Pinwriter P2 ..... \$225	Sensible Speller Pro-Dos ..... \$ 63	Hayes Smartmodem 1200B ..... \$225
Applied Eng. ZRam w/512k ..... \$49		Okimate 20" ..... \$125	Typing Tutor III ..... \$ 51	Multi-Tech ..... Call
AST Multi 1/0 (Ile) ..... \$49		Okidata 92 ..... \$225		Novation Apple Cal II ..... \$187
CH March II Joystick ..... \$ 33		Okidata 192p ..... \$339		Novation Apple Cat 212 System ..... \$274
90 Column Card (II+) ..... \$ 60		Okidata 193 ..... \$465		Prometheus Pro-Modem ..... \$240
Ext. 80 Column Card (64k) ..... \$ 80	Applied Eng. Ram Works II 512K ..... \$199	Qume Letter Pro 20 ..... \$430		Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A ..... \$265
Graphics Printer Card ..... \$ 24	Hayes Smartmoden 2400 ..... \$559	Qume Sprint 1400" ..... \$899		1200 Baud (Hayes) ..... \$250
Pico Joystick (II+) ..... \$ 24		Panasonic KXP-1091 ..... \$229		
Koala Pad Plus ..... \$ 75		Panasonic KXP-1092 ..... \$249		
Kraft Joystick ..... \$ 33		Star 8215 ..... \$205		
Mockingboard A.B.C.D. .... Call		Star 8210 ..... \$205		
OM Bufferboard for Grappler* ..... \$ 90		Star 8210 Commodore ..... \$239		
OM Grappler* ..... \$ 73		Star 8215 ..... \$365		
OM Grappler* Buffered ..... \$ 93				
OM Grappler* CD ..... \$ 86		<b>MONITORS</b>		
OM Grappler* Serial ..... \$ 73		Amdek 300 Green ..... \$112		
OM Grappler* Iic ..... \$ 79		Amdek 310 IBM Amber ..... \$142		
OM Hotlink ..... \$ 45		Amdek 800 Color RGB ..... \$375		
Printer Interface, Parallel ..... \$ 40		Amdek 700 Color ..... \$405		
Quadram Clock, Calendar ..... \$ 60		Amdek 710 Color ..... \$449		
16k Ram Card ..... \$ 35		Amdek 722 Color ..... \$489		
Super Serial Card ..... \$ 69		Amdek 800 Color RGB ..... \$375		
TG Select-A-Port ..... \$ 29		Amdek 700 Color ..... \$405		
Thunderclock ..... \$ 44		Amdek 710 Color ..... \$449		
Video- Slot 7 ..... \$ 00		Amdek 722 Color ..... \$489		
		NEC Amber ..... \$ 89		
		Panasonic DTH-103 ..... \$389		
		Princeton HX-12 RGB ..... \$415		
		Princeton MAX-12 Amber ..... \$150		

**FREE SHIPPING**  
(on prepaid orders)

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for full credit subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks—allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check or money order. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. Free shipping applies to the Continental U.S. only. Mastercard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Purchase orders are accepted. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# GET YOUR FEET WET...



**... IN THE INFORMATION AGE WITH THE DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL® MEMBERSHIP KIT. SAMPLE A CONTINUOUS STREAM OF KNOWLEDGE AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD.**

Now you and your whole family can experience the information age without getting in over your head.

For just \$29.95, the new Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit leads you step-by-step into entertaining and informative data bases. With **five free hours** to sample and explore, you can find a fact, shop at home, get the

scores, plan a trip, review a movie, choose a stock, or check world and business news. There's a lot more, too. All you need to get started is a computer and modem:

The Membership Kit is a big value that entitles you to:

- Your password (\$75 value)
- Easy, step-by-step User's Guide
- **FIVE FREE HOURS** of usage to explore the magic of this comprehensive service

- A subscription to *Dowline*™, the magazine of Dow Jones Information Services

Get your feet wet in the information age with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. At \$29.95, you'll enjoy the dip without getting soaked. Available at computer retailers and selected bookstores. For the location nearest you, call:

**1-800-257-5114**

**In New Jersey, Canada and Alaska 1-609-452-1511**

"Free time" offer limited to five(5) hours per household. Must be used within 30 days of receipt of password. Nominal service fee still applies.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*"Toss away any preconception that Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a stuffy, one dimensional data base service designed only for an elite corps of stock analysts and Wall Street wizards. Far from it—Dow Jones News/Retrieval also provides entertaining movie reviews, current weather and sports reports, convenient electronic shopping and inexpensive electronic mail. . .Dow Jones News/Retrieval is informative, entertaining and well worth the money."*

**-Brad Baldwin, InfoWorld Magazine**

**DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®**

© 1985 Dow Jones and Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a registered service mark of Dow Jones and Company, Inc.

turtle "walks," it draws—unless you instruct it to hold its pen up. Although first developed for Logo, turtle graphics is now present in other computer languages, including Apple Pascal.

The center position of the Logo screen, in Cartesian terms, is 0,0, with the screen divided into +x, +y; +x, -y; -x, +y; and -x, -y quadrants. You can direct the turtle to go instantly to any point on the screen with the instructions SETX, SETY, SETXY (Terrapin Logo), or SETPOS (Apple Logo II). If the turtle's pen is down, it will draw a line to the specified point. A few simple Logo subroutines, called procedures, can create complex images. Apple Logo II also features a DOT command that places a dot in the current pen color at a specified x,y coordinate without moving the turtle and a FILL command that fills an enclosed area with a color. These commands, in conjunction with the standard turtle-graphics instructions, provide powerful graphics facilities.

Logo is not a painting program; it's a programming language. Detailed, realistic images are as difficult to create in Logo as they are in BASIC. If you need high-quality images as backdrops to turtle graphics, you can bring full-page images from standard paint programs into Logo. The commands READPIC (in Apple Logo II) or LOADPICT (in Terrapin Logo) bring the specified picture file onto the graphics screen. In Terrapin Logo, the pictures must have the suffix .PICT for LOADPICT to recognize them. Because Apple Logo II is ProDOS-based, you may have to convert files from DOS 3.3 unless you're using a ProDOS paint program. Dazzle Draw images won't work, since neither version of Logo works with double-hi-res graphics.

Once you've loaded an image, the turtle can draw on top of it. One use for this option is to provide colorful mazes through which children can drive the turtle as they learn the basic turtle-graphics vocabulary.

Logo graphics are standard 8K images, and you can save them to disk. The commands SAVEPIC (in Apple Logo II) or SAVEPICT (in Terrapin Logo) will do the trick. Then you can enhance these screens in a paint program. When the final images are created, a BASIC gallery program (such as The Graphics Department, which we presented in our May 1985 column) or the following Logo programs

can show the pictures sequentially:

For Terrapin Logo:

```
TO SETUP
MAKE "PIC [pic1 pic2 pic3]
DRAW FULLSCREEN HIDETURTLE
GALLERY
END
```

```
TO GALLERY
IF :PIC = [] STOP
READPICT FIRST :PIC
MAKE "PIC BUTFIRST :PIC
MAKE "T RC
GALLERY
END
```

For Apple Logo II:

```
TO SETUP
MAKE "PIC [pic1 pic2 pic3]
CLEAR FS HT
GALLERY
END
```

```
TO GALLERY
IF :PIC = [] [STOP]
READPICT FIRST :PIC
MAKE "PIC BUTFIRST :PIC
MAKE "T RC
GALLERY
END
```

Be sure to put your image names into the SETUP procedure in place of pic1 pic2 pic3. If you want the screen to clear between images rather than have one image load on top of the next, insert a CLEAR command (or CS in Terrapin Logo) before the word GALLERY in the GALLERY procedure. If, instead of a key press, you'd rather have a pause between pictures, change the MAKE "T RC to WAIT 100 in Apple Logo II and REPEAT 1000 () in Terrapin Logo. The larger the number, the longer the pause.

#### Apple II Instant Pascal

Apple II Instant Pascal was released last fall with little fanfare. We're impressed with it. This is an interactive Pascal that is compatible with Macintosh Pascal, and it includes a Macintosh-style user interface: windows, menus, and mice. Apple II Instant Pascal lacks the Mac Toolbox calls that make Macintosh Pascal such fun, but in their place it has double-hi-res graphics. This is the first programming language for the Apple II that fully supports double hi-res. You specify the colors by using a PENPAT procedure. The fundamental drawing tools are points, circles, rectangles, and lines. You can put text in the graphics window with

DRAWCHAR or DRAWSTRING.

Like Macintosh Pascal programs, Apple II Instant Pascal programs cannot run outside of the Pascal interpreter, so you can't use it to create stand-alone programs. As a tool that teaches people who are interested in graphics about programming and Pascal, it is unexcelled, however.

Look for an in-depth review of Apple II Instant Pascal in an upcoming issue of *A+*. **+**

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### Apple II Instant Pascal

Apple Computer, Inc.  
20525 Mariani Avenue  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 996-1010

**List Price:** \$140

**Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM

### Apple Logo II

Apple Computer, Inc.  
20525 Mariani Avenue  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 996-1010

**List Price:** \$100

**Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM

### Fontastic 2.4

Altsys Corporation  
P.O. Box 865410  
Plano, TX 75086  
(214) 596-4970

**List Price:** \$49.95; upgrade, \$8 plus original diskette

**Requires:** Macintosh

### Low Resolution Graphic Plotter

Burke Software  
P.O. Box 515  
Park Ridge, IL 60068  
(312) 823-1357

**List Price:** \$39.95

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; DOS 3.3 (specify your printer and interface make and model)

### Macintizer

GTCO Corporation  
1055 First Street  
Rockville, MD 20850  
(301) 279-9550

**List Price:** \$599

**Requires:** Macintosh

### Terrapin Logo 3.0

Terrapin, Inc.  
222 Third Street  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
(617) 492-8816

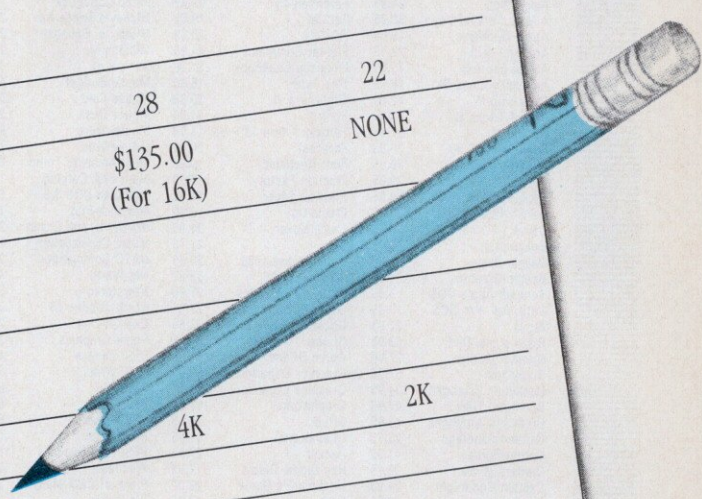
**List Price:** \$99.95

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM (automatically uses extra memory in 128K Apple IIe or IIc)

# COMPARE.

Street Electronics designed the Grappler +<sup>®</sup> a long time ago. We decided that it was time for us to set a new standard for interfacing Apple<sup>®</sup> computers and printers. We're confident when you look at the facts below you'll agree that our new AlphaBits II<sup>™</sup> is clearly the best value among serial interface cards available today.

	Street Electronics ALPHABITS II	Orange Micro <sup>®</sup> SERIAL GRAPPLER +	Apple SUPER SERIAL CARD
Compatible with modems	✓		✓
Compatible with printers	✓	✓	✓
Prints double hi-res color graphics and text to the new ImageWriter <sup>™</sup> II (without software)	✓		
Number of built-in commands	56	28	22
Print buffer option	\$ 79.95 (for 64K)	\$135.00 (For 16K)	NONE
Prints graphics to most popular serial printers without software	✓		
Uses "Macintosh"-type pull-down menus and dialog boxes (Requires enhanced Iie)	✓		
On board ROM	32K	4K	2K
Menus and commands work with a mouse	✓		
Graphic windowing and magnification	✓		
<b>SUGG. RETAIL</b>	<b>\$119.95</b>	<b>\$119.00</b>	<b>\$139.00</b>



The same great features found on the AlphaBits II are also available on our new BusinessCard<sup>™</sup> multifunction interface for the Iie, called "a new standard" and "a dream to use" by A + magazine.

Call or write for our Products brochure.

Pricing and product information as of January 1, 1986

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
ImageWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Grappler + and Orange Micro are registered trademarks of Orange Micro, Inc.



Street Electronics Corporation  
1140 Mark Avenue  
Carpinteria, California

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SILICON EXPRESS DISKS**  
 SS/IDD 9.95  
 DS/IDD 10.95

**VERBATIM OR MAXELL**  
 SS/IDD 14.95  
 DS/IDD 20.95

**ELEPHANT**  
 SS/IDD 13.49  
 DS/IDD 16.95

**DATA CASE**  
 8.99

**INSIDE OHIO**  
 1-800-225-0755  
**YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO**  
**1-800-228-0755**  
**CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES... BEST DELIVERY...**  
 We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

# SILICON EXPRESS

**ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE**

Adventure Const.	30.75	Essential Data Dup	43.50
Algebra I thru IV	34.95	Essex	30.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95	Europe Ablaze	30.75
Alphabet Zoo	18.95	Expedition Amazon	21.89
Alpha Plot	24.89	Extra K	22.00
A Mind Forever Voy.	30.95	F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Apple Mechanic	16.00	Facemaker	17.95
Archon I or II	22.45	Fantavision	31.95
ASC II Express	75.00	Fahrenheit 451	27.49
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95	Fat Cat	19.00
Back-it-up III	42.00	Fat City	23.99
Bag of Tricks #2	34.95	Fighter Command	41.95
Ball Blazer	27.95	Financial Cookbook	31.00
Bank Street Filer	39.95	Flex Type	16.00
Bank Street Mailer	39.95	Flight Sim. II	33.89
Bank Street Writer	39.95	Fontrix	54.00
Bank Street Speller	39.95	Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Bard's Tale	28.50	Forecast	36.00
Baron	23.75	Font Mechanic	19.95
Beagle Bag	18.49	Fraction Factory	18.99
Beagle Basis	19.00	Fraction Fever	17.95
Beagle Graphics	31.00	Frame-Up	16.50
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95	Game Maker	34.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95	Gato	22.75
Big U	22.95	Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Black's Law Dict.	69.95	Germany 1985	38.89
Blazing paddles	27.00	Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Bookends	67.00	Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Bookends Extended	104.95	Ghostbusters	23.50
Borrowed Time	27.95	GI Joe	21.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95	Goren Bridge	51.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.75	Graphics Department	62.00
Carrier Force	41.95	Graphics Expander	27.95
Carriers at War	30.75	Graphworks	63.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95	GPL	26.69
Cat Graphics	20.95	Guadalcanal	41.95
Chsp. Load Runner	20.00	Hacker	27.95
Chart 'n Graph Tibx.	23.95	Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95
Chop Lifter	20.00	Hitchhiker's Guide	22.00
Clip Art Vol. 1	19.99	Home Accountant	47.95
Complete Graphics	47.89	Homeword	46.95
Computer Ambush	41.95	Homeword Filer	46.95
Computer Baseball	25.89	Homeword Speller	32.95
Computer Bismark	41.95	Image Printer II	34.95
Computer Qtrbck.	27.95	Impossible Mission	24.95
Copy II -	19.00	Infidel	26.00
Coveted Mirror	20.89	I.O. Silver	16.75
Crossword Magic	30.00	Jeeves	33.95
Crypt of Medea	21.95	Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Cut & Paste	23.00	Kamfrupe	41.95
Cutthroats	23.69	Karateka	20.00
Database Toolbox	23.95	Kids on Keys	17.95
Dazzle Draw	35.00	Kid Writer	18.89
D-Code	22.00	Kinder Comp	17.95
Deadline	28.00	Knight of Diamonds	20.75
Delta Drawing	27.95	Knights of the Desert	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95	King's Quest I or II	29.95
DiskQuick	16.00	Koronis Rift	27.95
Disk Repair Kit	20.95	Legacy of Lylgamy	23.75
Dollars & Sense	57.00	Lisa 2.6 Assembler	53.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.00	List Handler	55.95
Double-Take	13.00	Little Comp. People	27.95
Dragonworld	19.00	Locksmith	64.00
Eagles	27.95	Lode Runner 20.00	24.95
Early Games	19.95	Magic Paint Brush	22.95
Eidolon	27.95	Magic Spells	93.89
Enchanter	22.00	Magic Window II	93.89
		Magic Window IIE	20.95
		Make a Match	20.95
		Man. Your Money	129.95
		Map Pack	13.95
		Mask of the Sun	27.95
		Mask Parade	27.95
		Mastering the GRE	69.95
		Mastering the SAT	69.95
		Master Type	24.89
		Math Blaster	28.69
		Math Maze	27.95
		Medical Dictionary	69.95
		Megaworks	84.95
		Merlin	34.00
		Merlin Pro	56.00
		Merlin Combo	63.95
		Micro Cookbook	22.25
		Mickey's Game Adv.	27.95
		Micro Lg. Baseball	23.75
		Millionaire	23.75
		Minipix #1	13.89
		Mouse Budget	48.95
		Mouse Calc	104.95
		Mouse Desk	27.95
		Mouse Word	90.95
		MouseWrite	72.00
		Most Amazing Thing	22.95
		Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
		Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
		Munch-A-Bug	23.95
		Murder by the Dozen	21.99
		Music Construction	24.75
		NATO Commander	21.75
		Net Worth	48.89
		Newsroom	34.95
		North Atlantic 86	38.89
		One-On-One	24.50
		Paper Graphics	30.89
		PFS: Access	40.95
		PFS: Write	69.95
		PFS: File	69.95
		PFS: Plan	69.95
		PFS: Report	69.95
		PFS: Graph	69.95
		PFS: First Success	159.95
		Phantasia	27.95
		Piece of Cake Math	21.95
		Pie Writer	98.95
		Picture Builder	23.99
		Pinball Construction	21.50
		Pinpoint	41.95
		Pitstop II	27.95
		Pixit	31.89
		Planetfall	22.00
		Practical II	48.95
		Prince	48.95
		Printographer	23.95
		Print Shop	27.00
		Pr. Shp. Gr. #1, 2 or 3	14.50
		Print Shp. Companion	24.95
		Print Shop Refill	13.95
		Probyter	19.25
		Prof. tour golf	25.89
		Pronto DOS	16.25
		Quest	21.89
		RDF	24.95
		Reach for the Stars	28.50
		Reader Rabbit	25.95
		Reforger '88	41.95
		Rendezvous w/Rama	23.00
		Report Card	33.00
		Report Works	84.95
		Rescue on Fractalus	27.95
		Rescue Raiders	24.95
		Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
		Robot Odyssey I	34.95
		Robot War	27.95
		Rocky's Boots	31.95
		Sargon III	30.99
		Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99

Seastalker	22.00	Science Tool Kit	41.95
Sensible Grammar	69.95	Sensibile Speller	64.95
Serpent's Star	27.95	7 Cities of Gold	24.50
Shadowkeep	23.00	Shape Mechanic	26.95
Sideways	33.00	Silicon Salad	13.50
Skyfox	24.50	Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	20.75	Songwriter	23.89
Speed Reader II	40.69	Spell Breaker	34.95
Spellcopter	23.99	Spellworks	34.95
Spill It	28.69	Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Squire	23.75	Spy Hunter	26.00
Starcross	28.00	Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Star Lg. Baseball	20.95	Star Trek	31.95
Star Trek	31.95	Sticky Bear ABC	23.75
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75	Sticker Bounce	23.99
Sticker Bounce	23.99	Star Builder	23.75
Star Builder	23.75	Math	23.75
Math	23.75	Numbers	23.75
Numbers	23.75	Opposites	23.75
Opposites	23.75	Reading	23.75
Reading	23.75	Shapes	23.75
Shapes	23.75	Spellgrabber	23.75
Spellgrabber	23.75	Town Builder	23.75
Town Builder	23.75	Typing	23.75
Typing	23.75	Story Machine	17.95
Story Machine	17.95	Story Maker	24.95
Story Maker	24.95	Sum. Games I or II	23.75
Sum. Games I or II	23.75	SuperCalc 3A	119.95
SuperCalc 3A	119.95	Super Disk Copy	24.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95	Suspect	26.00
Suspect	26.00	Suspended	28.00
Suspended	28.00	Sword of Kadash	24.95
Sword of Kadash	24.95	Take 1	38.89
Take 1	38.89	Technical Dictionary	41.95
Technical Dictionary	41.95	Temple of Apsahai Tri.	27.95
Temple of Apsahai Tri.	27.95	Terrain Logo	59.95
Terrain Logo	59.95	Think Tank	88.89
Think Tank	88.89	Time is Money	59.99
Time is Money	59.99	Tip Disk #1	13.89
Tip Disk #1	13.89	Trains	20.95
Trains	20.95	Transitions	34.95
Transitions	34.95	Transylvania	21.89
Transylvania	21.89	Triple-Dump	21.50
Triple-Dump	21.50	Turbo Pascal 3.0	35.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35.95	Turbo Database Tibx	29.95
Turbo Database Tibx	29.95	Turbo Tutor	20.75
Turbo Tutor	20.75	Tycoon	23.75
Tycoon	23.75	Typefaces	10.95
Typefaces	10.95	Typing Tutor III	29.95
Typing Tutor III	29.95	Ultima II	41.95
Ultima II	41.95	Ultima III	33.69
Ultima III	33.69	Ultima IV	41.95
Ultima IV	41.95	Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding IIE	17.95	Understanding II -	15.95
Understanding II -	15.95	Universal file conv	24.95
Universal file conv	24.95	Utility City	15.25
Utility City	15.25	Versaform	54.99
Versaform	54.99	Video Toolbox	23.95
Video Toolbox	23.95	Visible 6502	31.75
Visible 6502	31.75	War in Russia	51.89
War in Russia	51.89	Wilderness	38.95
Wilderness	38.95	Will Writer	31.95
Will Writer	31.95	Winter Games	27.95
Winter Games	27.95	Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95	Wishbringer	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95	Witness	20.00
Witness	20.00	Wizardry	29.00
Wizardry	29.00	Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95	Wizprint	15.99
Wizprint	15.99	Word Attack	28.69
Word Attack	28.69	Word Handler	55.95
Word Handler	55.95	Word Perfect	125.95
Word Perfect	125.95	Word Spinner	23.95
Word Spinner	23.95	World's Great. Bball	24.95
World's Great. Bball	24.95	World's Great. Ftbl	27.95
World's Great. Ftbl	27.95	Write Choice	26.95
Write Choice	26.95	Xyphus	21.89
Xyphus	21.89	Zaxxon	24.89
Zaxxon	24.89	Zork I	22.00
Zork I	22.00	Zork II or III	25.00
Zork II or III	25.00		

Keytronics Keybd.	199.95
Koala Pad +	71.00
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II - Joystick	26.50
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.50
Mach III II - Joystick	32.50
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.50
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	149.95
Microsci IIC Drive	154.95
Mockingboard A	67.00
Mockingboard B	67.00
Mockingboard C	129.00
Mockingboard A-MAX	39.95
Multiram CX (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IX (16 bit)	154.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiram IIE 80/152	209.95
Multiram IIE 80/768	249.95
Multiview II + 80/160	215.00
Muppet Pad	43.99
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
System Saver Fan	59.95
Ultraترم	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	114.00

**PRINTERS**

Star SG-10	219.00
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

**MONITORS**

Amdek Color 300	199.95
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99

**YOUR ORDER FORM**  
**SILICON EXPRESS**

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
 CHARGE CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type \_\_\_\_\_ SHIPPING \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are \$3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5 1/2% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

**SILICON EXPRESS**  
 5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213  
 1-614-868-6868

# The Learning Curve

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

## WHAT'S TURNING TEACHERS INTO THIEVES?

*Illicit software copying—underfunding causes nationwide crime spree*

Our local newspaper recently ran an article on page 1 about a junkie who held up a liquor store at gunpoint. The store owner handed over all the cash in his register—about \$80. The robber fled with the money, a jar of beef jerky, and a six-pack of beer.

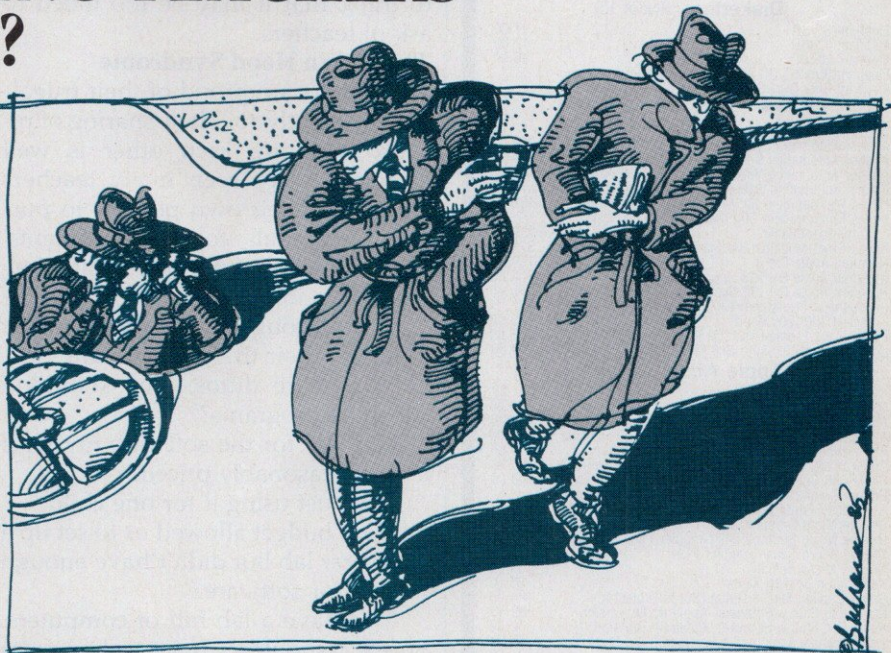
That same day, a schoolteacher in the same town made a copy of AppleWorks to give to a friend who taught at another school. His theft did not make the papers—probably because he forgot to steal the beef jerky and the beer.

Whether it is some drug-addled crackpot who walks into a store with a Saturday-night special or a schoolteacher who rips off a piece of commercial software, theft is theft, and the time has come to stop putting up with it.

Of course, the junkie has an excuse—he needs the money to support a habit. Without a fix, he might die. The teacher has an excuse as well. Software is expensive, and budgets are tight. Besides, it is the children who benefit from this theft.

Quite frankly, I feel more pity for the junkie than I do for the teacher who steals.

Educational-software houses are dropping like flies, and many of the ones that are still in business are on the ragged edge of success. Software theft has reached epidemic proportions in this country, and unless something is done about it, the developers of educational software will move into another business in which they won't get robbed blind.



### Stealing the Best

A funny aspect of software theft is that no one steals mediocre software. The really good titles are the ones that are ripped off left and right. I recently visited the campus of a major university that belongs to the Macintosh Consortium. There must be sev-

*Teachers should be discouraged from thievery because they believe it to be wrong, not because it's difficult.*

eral thousand Macs on that campus—all paid for. One of the reasons I spoke at that campus was because many people there shared my interest in Filevision from Telos. Although there were probably hundreds of copies of Filevision on that

campus, I was told that fewer than a dozen copies had been purchased. Talk about a front-page story!

### The Right to Copy

I am a staunch defender of people's right to make copies of software for their own use. I, for one, refuse to become dependent on a piece of software I can't back up myself. The manufacturer's offer of backup disks doesn't help me when the program disk blows up on a Friday afternoon after the company's office is closed. As a result, I have a collection of "lock picks" with which I (and just about everyone else, it seems) can undo the copy protection the vendors use to cut down on illicit copying.

The argument for better copy protection is that it discourages theft. Nonsense! It may discourage casual thieves, but I don't know of any piece of code that can't be copied. For example, if I am frustrated by the copy protection on an Apple II disk, I just boot it on my modified IIe that lets me save the bit image in RAM to the

# The Byte General

3 Sierks Lane, Dept. 70, Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576  
Toll Free National 24 Hour Order Line

**800-457-4567 Ext. 164**

800-772-9350 (In Iowa)

(Orders only. No Inquiries are Taken!)

**24 Hour Order Line**      **Customer**  
**7 Days a Week**          **Service/Technical**  
**516-625-0920**          **(Monday-Friday 9-5)**  
**516-484-6391**

Free Shipping On Prepaid Orders  
(Check With Order)      Please refer to AD#70

## Diskettes: (Box of 10)

Elephant SS/SD	11 00
Elephant SS/DD	12 00
Elephant DS/DD	16 00
Elephant Bulk SS/DD - 84 Each, \$84/Hundred	
Elephant Bulk DS/DD - 94 Each, \$94/Hundred	
(Lifetime warranty on all Elephant Products)	

## Modems:

Anchor Automation Express	229 00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 300 Baud	39 00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 Baud	169 00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	15 00
Hayes Micromodem IIe With Smartcom Software	139 00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Apple IIc Version) With Smartcom Cable	159 00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	379 00
Novation Apple Cat II	199 00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	220 00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	375 00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Apple Incard 300/1200 Baud	289 00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	315 00
Zoom Modem IIe (Auto Dial/Auto Answer 300 Baud)	119 00

## Apple Accessories:

4164 150ns Ram Chips Each	1 29
16K Ram Card - Apple II -	35 00
AST Multifunction Board With Clock Modem Port	175 00
ALS Zengine CPM Card. Includes CPM 2.2 Diskette	109 00
Apple Brand Disk Controller (2 Drive Connector)	50 00
Apple Brand Disk Controller (Uni/Duo/Disk Controller)	50 00
Digitek 80 Column Card Apple II - Version	49 00
Digitek Graphics Printer Card with 6 ft Cable (Specify Printer)	30 00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	79 00
Orange Micro Buffered 64k Grappler Plus	150 00
Orange Micro Serial Grappler Plus	79 00
Orange Micro Hotlink	59 00
Kensington System Saver	65 00
Super Cooling Fan, 2 Outlets/Surge Protector	24 00
Koala Pad Plus w/Software, Apple IIc/IIe Version	69 00
Koala Pad Plus w/Software, Apple II - Version	72 00
Kraft Joystick Apple IIc/IIe Version	35 00
Kraft Joystick Apple II - Version	35 00
Generic Apple Super Serial Card With Cable	89 00
Generic Joystick. (Kraft Clone). Connectors For Apple IIc/IIe/II -	25 00
Generic Parallel Printer Card with 6 Foot cable	39 00
SMT Extended 64k 80 Column Card (IIe Only, 3 yr warranty)	59 00
Thunderclock	109 00
Videx 80 Column Card with Softswitch	199 00
Videx 160 Column Ultratram Enhanced	199 00

## Apple Disk Drives:

Apple Uni-Disk Drive W/Controller/Prodos	190 00
Shugart Apple II - /IIe Disk Drive	119 00
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	119 00

## Monitors:

Sakata Sc-100 Color Monitor Med. Res. Composite	175 00
Sakata Sc-1000 Amber Monitor	89 00

## Printers:

Legend 808 100cps Printer	189 00
Okidata 192 (160 CPS, NLQ)	349 00
Okidata 192 (160 CPS, NLQ) IIc Mac Version Serial	389 00
Okidata 193 Printer 15" Carriage	499 00
Okidata 182	279 00
Star Micronics SG-10	219 00
Star Micronics SG-15	379 00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	359 00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	659 00

## Ribbons:

C. Itoh 8510/7500/1550	5 00
Okidata 92	2 00
Epson FX/RX/MX/80 Ribbon	5 00

## Software:

Appleworks	185 00
Borland Turbo Pascal	55 00
Broderbund Printshop Apple Version	33 00
Broderbund Printshop Art Disk (Vol #1, #2, or #3)	18 00
Springboard Newsroom Apple Version	35 00
Springboard Newsroom Clip Art Vol. 1	23 00

## Apple Computers:

Apple IIc 128k Disk Drive/Monitor	769 00
Apple IIe Enhanced CPU 64k Alone	650 00

Dealer Inquiries Invited — 516-625-3020

**Terms of Sale:** Prices and terms of sale are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Call for return policy. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prepaid orders by cash/certified check, or money order receive Free Shipping. Credit Card sales do not qualify for free shipping. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Please refer to AD#70 when ordering.

disk directly. It may take a while to copy all the files, but I then have a backup copy that is not protected.

I agree that the simplicity of disk copying makes it easier for people to be thieves, but this ease is no excuse for people who consider themselves civilized. People—especially teachers—should be discouraged from thievery because they believe it to be wrong, not because they believe it to be hard.

The renunciation of illicit disk copying may be too much to ask of the public at large, but I am ashamed to think that it may be too much to ask of teachers.

## The Robin Hood Syndrome

Teachers are proud of their frugality, and rightly so. Their sharing of resources among each other is well known. I have seen many teachers reach into their own pockets to purchase materials for their students' use, knowing full well that they won't be reimbursed. But some teachers leap through hoops of hypocrisy to justify their theft of software.

"We share dittos, why shouldn't we share programs?"

"I'd pay for the software myself if it were reasonably priced."

"I'm just using it for one child."

"Our budget allowed us to set up a computer lab but didn't have enough money for software."

"We have a lab full of computers. Surely I shouldn't have to buy extra copies of the same program for each one."

Are these compelling arguments? Let's see.

Sharing dittos is different from sharing commercial software. If teachers want to share materials they've created themselves, that is fine. The same goes for software that authors have placed in the public domain. I don't recall anyone at The Learning Company, Scholastic, or Sunburst agreeing to the free distribution of their software, however.

## Help Lower Prices

I'll admit that the pricing of software is an issue. The effort that goes into creating a good piece of software is about the same as what's required to write a book. We are used to buying books for \$10-\$20 and balk at paying \$40-\$60 for a piece of software. The price discrepancy has to do with the size of the respective markets. A book publisher reaches a large audience and may be willing to set a break-even point at 25,000 copies.

The educational-software publisher, on the other hand, has a much smaller market and needs to recover development costs from a much smaller volume—5000 copies or less.

If all commercial software were purchased, instead of a lot of it being stolen, software publishers could lower their prices—and probably would, just to reach a larger market.

## Check It Out

The issue of one child's use of special software for a short time is an important one. Schools already deal with this situation in the realm of print material through the library. I see nothing wrong with a library's checking out software as students require it.

## Get the Money

The issue of low school budgets is always with us. Teachers are not paid nearly enough for their work, and budgets for supplies are pitifully low in many schools. Rather than accept this underfunding complacently—and "helping the budget" through stealing—teachers should make sure parents know that their school doesn't have the financial resources to expose their children to the experiences they should have. The solution is more money for schools, not illegal copying of software.

Should a school with 20 computers have to buy 20 copies of each program that will be used on all the computers at once? Of course! After all, each child has his own textbook. A class with 31 children has 31 math books, 31 English books, and so on. The major suppliers of educational software are even offering "lab packs," multiple copies of one program at a special price.

## Know Your Victim

I know that teachers don't want to be thieves and that they really do have their students' interests at heart. But everyone who makes an illegal copy of a commercial program should know that this theft will hurt the income of a real human being who worked his or her heart out to design the very best program possible. Teachers who steal software aren't stealing from a faceless corporation; they are stealing from a flesh-and-blood person who has dreams and desires for a happy life. These dreams get shattered each time a copy of a program is stolen.

At least the junkie with the gun had the courage to look his victim in the face. **+**



# That's Entertainment

## TEMPTATION.

To stumble into somebody else's computer system. To be someplace you're really not supposed to be. And to get the

get to start with. That's it. From there, it's up to you.



If you're clever enough and smart enough, you could discover a world

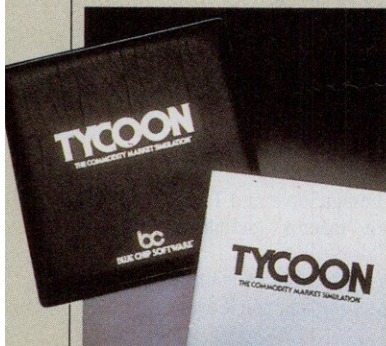
## HACKER

strange feeling that it really does matter. "LOGON PLEASE" is all you

you've never before experienced on your computer. Very tempting.

ACTIVISION

HACKER, FROM ACTIVISION, INC.



TYCOON, FROM BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE

## GET THEE BEHIND ME, SATAN

Remember the catch phrase "Read the book—see the movie"? Well, hold the presses, and amend that to "Read the book—play the computer game." As part of its "Living Literature" series, Bantam Electronic Publishing's computer game I, Damiano: The Wizard of Partestrada is based on the popular fantasy trilogy (*Damiano, Damiano's Lute, and Raphael*) by R.A. MacAvoy.

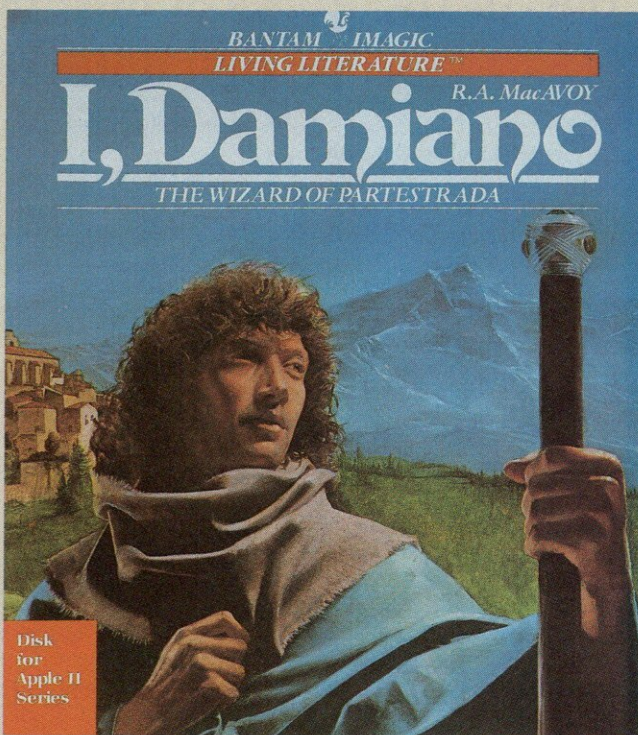
Games taken from stories first published in other media seem to be an industry-wide trend. There are now adventure games based on such classic tales as *Alice in Wonderland*, *Treasure Island*, and *The Wizard of Oz*, as well as games derived from the more recent *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy* and *Below the Root* (from the Green-Sky trilogy).

Not having been previously familiar with I, Damiano's source material, I found the premise of this particular story intriguing. Set in 14th-century Europe, the game has you assume the role of Damiano Delstrego, warlock,

music student of the Archangel Raphael, and enemy of Satan. You have two main quests: to save your beloved city of Partestrada from the occupation of the wicked General Pardo and to find a Sacred Stone containing the secret of life. While doing these things, you have the equally important goal of resisting Satan's entreaties.

Damiano can cast powerful spells, for both good and evil purposes. If Da-

damiano's evil nature becomes too great, Satan claims his soul, which ends the game. Damiano's traveling companion is his dog, Macchiata, who narrates the action. (I told you this was a fantasy!) As a small boon to novice adventurers—or even experienced players who are tired of second-guessing adventure-game creators—Macchiata often prods Damiano into the correct course of action.

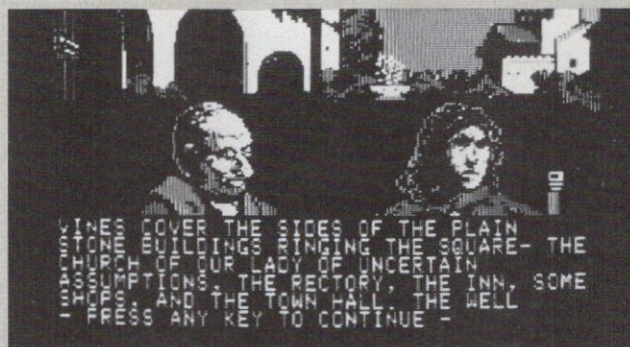


I, DAMIANO, FROM BANTAM ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

## That's Entertainment

The screen format has a refreshing look. The lower half contains the text, and, to illustrate the action, the upper half shows high-resolution pictures with some primitive animation. I, Damiano also has a unique way of measuring the hero's progress. Eschewing the usual scoring or point system, a bar line extends across the middle of the screen, constantly updating Damiano's good/evil rating. Unlike other games with which you may be familiar, I, Damiano has no object manipulation to be concerned with—you cannot even use the standard adventure-game term *inventory*.

Now here's the rub: There's nothing wrong, per se, with transforming



a literary work into a computer game. But, over the last few years, the adventure game as a genre has evolved and been refined to a fairly sophisticated point. Even though all games have a linear plot, their internal design must be flexible enough to accommodate almost anything you can type at any given place. In addition to furthering serious attempts to complete the

game, some input from you may trigger humorous responses from the computer, and some may lead you into cul-de-sacs of varying length and complexity. In pursuing some of the dead ends, you can also encounter clues on how to proceed correctly the next time through.

I, Damiano does contain some of these crucial elements, but—and this is not a fault it shares with

some of the other story-games I've mentioned—I, Damiano's plot is *too* linear, *too* constricting for an adventure-game format. For example, you don't need to map your surroundings, since the game usually has only one response per prompt that propels the action, triggering a change of scene. If you don't choose the correct phrase, the game ends, and you have to start again. So, instead of feeling that your ingenuity is solving the game, you tend to feel as if you are painting by the numbers.

Further, the game's authors make a crucial storytelling mistake in that the leading character, Damiano, neither defeats General Pardo—a plague takes care of that—nor

## Grolier Electronic Publishing announces one of the greatest advances in telecommunications since Bell told Watson, "I want you."

*The Information Connection*™ is the first access software that takes the mystery out of using a modem.

And, given the frustration that modems have caused computer users, that is a great advance.

*The Information Connection* makes using a modem as easy as dialing a telephone.

It teaches you everything you need to know about going online—in just minutes—right on the screen, and lets you practice without going online.

Miraculously, its ease of use is matched by its phenomenal power. Far greater power than you would get from telecommunications software costing three or four times as much.

So you can grow with *The Information Connection*. But you can never outgrow it! For it has more power than even a "power user" can use up.

With *The Information Connection*, you and your computer are connected to online databases, electronic mail services and bulletin boards. To computers down the block and around the world. To 300, 1200 or 2400 Baud modems. Instantly.

You merely have to point to make your computer dial, hang up, capture or upload text. A built-in text editor lets you create, edit, send and receive standard ASCII files—compatible with most word processors.

*The Information Connection* is a registered trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

You can easily access services like CompuServe and The Source—automatically—thanks to pre-written "macros" (scripts), saving time and money.

*The Information Connection*: because you want your first access software to be the best you can buy. And the last you'll ever need to buy.

Connect now. At your favorite computer software dealer.\*

**THE INFORMATION CONNECTION™**  
It demystifies using a modem.  
And gives you access  
to the world.

**\$39.95** Commodore 64™ and 128™

**\$59.95** Apple® II family and  
IBM® PC and compatibles



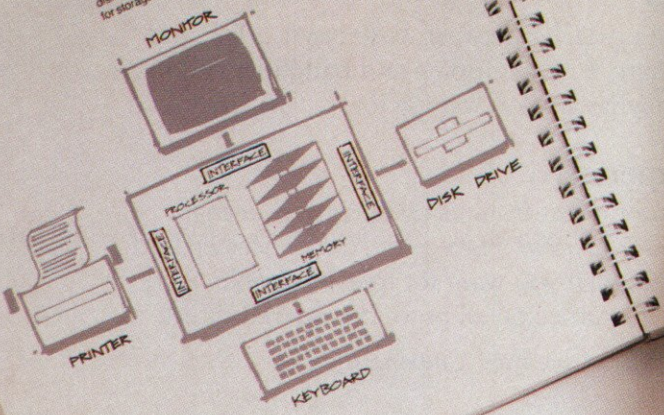
\*If your dealer doesn't yet have *The Information Connection*, order directly by calling Jean Cleary toll-free at 1-800-858-8858 ext. 3530. Major credit cards honored—and satisfaction guaranteed. Shipping, handling and tax additional.



**Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.**

SHERMAN TURNPIKE, DANBURY, CONNECTICUT, 06816 • (800) 858-8858

• Hardware related... attached to it.  
The most important pieces of hardware are the processor, memory and the processor.  
Next in importance are the circuits that adapt into... These are called peripheral devices. Some are built in, others, such as the u... between the computer and peripheral devices. Input devices for... are called interfaces. Some are built in, others, such as the u... controller card, can be installed in the computer's expansion slots.  
Finally, there are the external peripheral devices: input devices for... information going to the computer and output devices for... disk drives, are combination input-output (I/O) devices used for storage.



# DISCOVER THE APPLICATIONS YOUR OWNER'S MANUAL NEVER TOLD YOU ABOUT IN A+

Your Apple owner's manual is a great starting point. But for current information on the newest applications—and the products that make them work—you need A+, The #1 Apple Magazine for the Apple II series and Macintosh computers.

- ▶ **Run Your Office More Efficiently and Profitably** Every issue of A+ is a seminar series on the newest professional applications. You'll learn how to streamline your accounting and billing... reduce telephone costs... set up a database management system... select the right word processing software... transmit and receive data... and more!
- ▶ **Learn a Foreign Language** BASIC isn't the only language your Apple knows. With multi-lingual software, you can learn to speak Spanish, French, Russian, and even Chinese and Japanese, like a native!
- ▶ **Advance Your Career With Computer-Aided Training** Need to learn spreadsheet analysis, accounting or word processing? You can learn these skills on your own with your Apple and new interactive software. It's the fastest and easiest way to get ahead!
- ▶ **Manage Your Finances Like a Pro** Our monthly column "Money Matters" focuses on how your Apple can help you make, save and manage your money more effectively. You'll learn about stocks, bonds, tax shelters, real estate, home budgeting, and more!
- ▶ **PLUS** you can enlist your Apple to: create attractive reports with graphics... improve interpersonal skills... print in color *without* a color printer... cope with stress more effectively... learn CPR... manage mailing lists... make your home safer... plot football strategy... access outside networks... learn auto mechanics... and much, much more!

To subscribe, call toll-free  
**800-852-5200**

or use the attached order card and tell us how much you want to save on A+:  
44%—1 year only \$19.97  
50%—2 years only \$35.40  
**A+, The Magazine Apple Users Turn to for New Applications**

4Z288

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$35.40.

# Free software from Electronic Arts™

**It's easy!**

Buy any of these 12 smash hits from your participating dealer between February 1, 1986, and May 31, 1986. Then just mail in your proof of purchase, \$5 for shipping and handling, and the official "Get One Free" coupon. So what are you waiting for?

## In case of emergency...

If you can't find a participating dealer, you can order direct from us by telephone or mail. Just call toll-free 800-227-6703. In California call 800-632-7979. Have your Visa or MasterCard number ready. Just tell us what you want to buy, and what you want for free. It's simple. And there's a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on all products ordered direct.

*In case your participating dealer runs out of "Get One Free" coupons, use this.*

cut here

Yes! I want free software from Electronic Arts!

No thanks. I'm using my computer as a doorstop.

(Check one)

### Apple

II, II+, //c, //e

- Dr. J. & Larry Bird  
Go One-On-One
- Archon
- Financial Cookbook
- Music Construction Set
- Pinball Construction Set
- Seven Cities of Gold
- Archon II: Adept
- Movie Maker

### Commodore

64 & 128

- Dr. J. & Larry Bird  
Go One-On-One
- Archon
- Financial Cookbook
- Music Construction Set
- Pinball Construction Set
- Seven Cities of Gold
- Archon II: Adept
- Movie Maker
- M.U.L.E.
- Realm of Impossibility
- Mail Order Monsters
- Racing Destruction Set

### Atari

400-1200 series

- Dr. J. & Larry Bird  
Go One-On-One
- Archon
- Financial Cookbook
- Music Construction Set
- Pinball Construction Set
- Seven Cities of Gold
- Archon II: Adept
- Movie Maker
- M.U.L.E.
- Realm of Impossibility

### IBM

PCjr, PC, & comp.

- Dr. J. & Larry Bird  
Go One-On-One
- Archon
- Financial Cookbook
- Music Construction Set
- Pinball Construction Set
- Seven Cities of Gold

Please send my free software to the following address. I have enclosed the required Proofs of Purchase and \$5 (check or money order payable to Electronic Arts) to cover the cost of shipping and handling (\$7 Canadian).

PLEASE PRINT

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

Phone (  ) -  -

Signature

Proof of Purchase: Send us the following two items: 1) the dated cash register tape or receipt showing the product you purchased, and 2) find the Command Summary or Reference Card inside the package you purchased. Cut off the part number on the back, lower-left-hand side of the card, or the product name from the front of the card. Send these two items and \$5 for shipping and handling (\$7 Canadian), along with the coupon, to **Electronic Arts, "Buy 1, Get 1 Free!"** P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. This offer expires May 31, 1986. Open to residents of the U.S.A. and Canada only. Only the products listed are available for this promotion. No substitutions will be accepted.

(no dogs included...)

Let's face it. Buying home software can be a risky proposition. Good software costs a lot of money. Cheap software practically rolls over and barks. But look at this. The titles listed below are Electronic Arts' greatest hits. They've all scored on the "top twenty" best-seller charts. Between them they've won over 60 product quality awards — making them the most honored products in the home software industry.

Best of all, there's no longer any reason to swallow hard when you think about treating yourself to quality software. Because now you can:

# Buy 1, Get 1 Free.



## DR. J. & LARRY BIRD GO ONE-ON-ONE™

The best-selling computer sports simulation of all time.  
"Game of the Year" — Electronic Games  
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



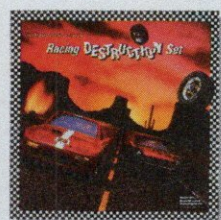
## PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET™

Build your own video pinball games.  
"Best Game Generator" — Infoworld  
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



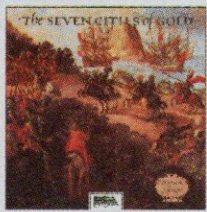
## MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET™

Composition for anyone who can point a joystick.  
"Best Music Generator" — Infoworld  
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



## RACING DESTRUCTION SET™

Land mines, oil slicks, animated spin-outs, collisions and crashes.  
"...the ultimate racing game..."  
— Computer Entertainer  
C-64 & 128.



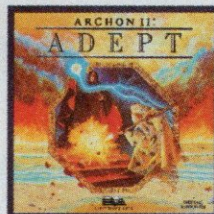
## SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD™

Play Conquistador in this educational adventure of history and geography.  
"Best Role-Playing Adventure"  
— Family Computing  
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



## ARCHON™

Like chess with arcade battle action.  
"Game of the Year"  
— Creative Computing  
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



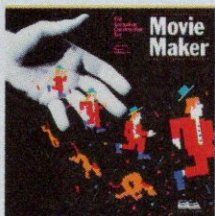
## ARCHON II: ADEPT™

Graduate school for Archon addicts. Even more strategy and magic.  
"Best Strategy/Arcade Game"  
— Family Computing  
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.



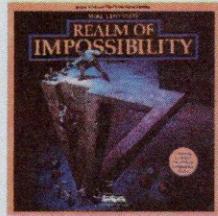
## MAIL ORDER MONSTERS™

New. Like an "Archon Construction Set."  
"Best Construction Set"  
— Family Computing  
C-64 & 128.



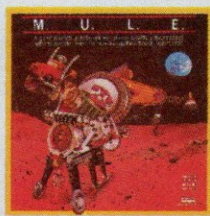
## MOVIE MAKER™

Create your own high-quality animated movies.  
"A masterpiece"  
— Creative Computing  
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.



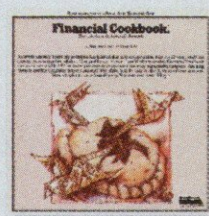
## REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY™

Action and adventure in a world of Escher-like illusions. Includes a unique 2-player cooperative mode.  
C-64 & 128, Atari.



## M.U.L.E.™

The best multi-player computer game of all time.  
"Best Strategy Game" — Infoworld  
"Best Multi-Player Game"  
— Electronic Games  
C-64 & 128, Atari.



## FINANCIAL COOKBOOK™

Take control of your personal finances. Like a calculator, spreadsheet, and financial advisor combined.  
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

Remember—this offer is good only on these 12 products for the Apple // family, C-64 and 128, Atari, and IBM PC, PCjr, and compatible computers. No substitutions will be accepted. For details, see the accompanying coupon.

For a complete Electronic Arts Catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple // is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Commodore 64 & 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Corp. Electronic Arts, Dr. J & Larry Bird Go One-on-One, Archon, Financial Cookbook, Music Construction Set, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold, Archon II — Adept, Movie Maker, M.U.L.E., Realm of Impossibility, Mail Order Monsters, and Racing Destruction Set are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

  
ELECTRONIC ARTS™

A+ MAGAZINE/MARCH 1986 ▶ 99

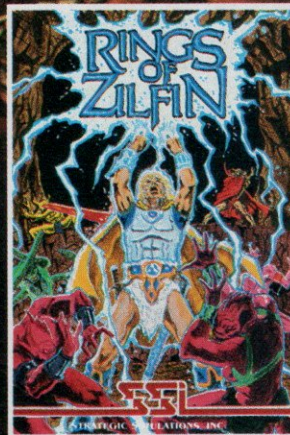
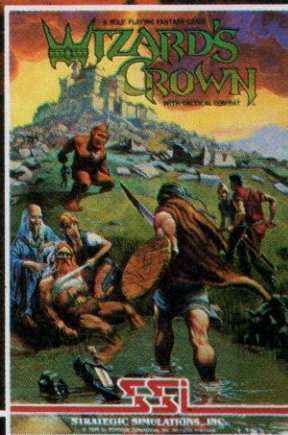
# ONLY A FANTASY GAMER COULD CALL THIS HEAVEN.

© 85 WIZARD

If exploring eerie dungeons filled with monsters is your idea of fun, we've got two fantasy games that'll have you floating on cloud nine. Each breaks new ground in role-playing games with special features:

**WIZARD'S CROWN™** lets you resolve combat two ways: The computer can do it quickly, or you can personally direct it with a multitude of tactical options.

**RINGS OF ZILFIN™** adds unprecedented realism to fantasy gaming with its superb graphics. The fully animated scrolling screen grants you step-by-step control of the action.



The gates of heaven are your local computer/software or game store. Enter them today.

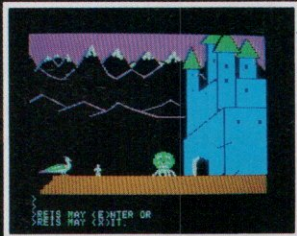
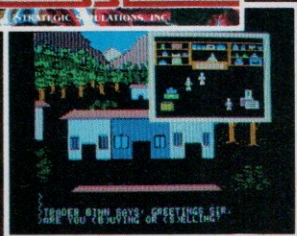
If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order these \$39.95 games by calling toll-free 800-443-0100, x335. To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

**WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.**



ON DISK  
FOR 48K  
APPLE® II  
SERIES  
AND  
C-64™



APPLE and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

RINGS OF ZILFIN includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician®

© 1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# That's Entertainment

does he even vanquish Satan (I won't give away how that happens).

None of the above criticisms would be of the slightest significance if I, Damiano were a satisfying game unto itself, but, alas, for me, it wasn't. If you happen to be interested in the Damiano saga, you'd be better off buying the books—they're cheaper, too.

Donald Oliver

## I, Damiano

Bantam Electronic Publishing

666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10103

Written inquiries only

List Price: \$39.95

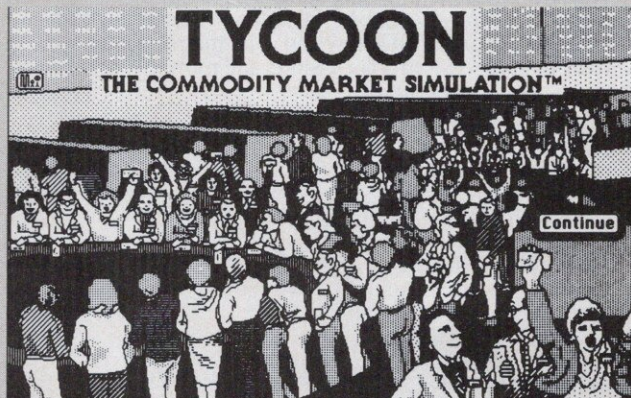
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 401

## EASY STREET OR BREAD LINE

"Porkers for September delivery, 38 and a half . . . 40 contracts. . . Take 'em." Commodities—goods such as heating oil, grain, soybeans, and cattle—the basic stuffs of American life. From Chicago, Kansas City, and other exchange cities, these markets pump adrenaline into the American mercantile system. In the commodities markets, one day you're on easy street, the next you're on a bread line.

Tycoon is Blue Chip Software's commodity-market simulation game. Through it, you enter the fascinating world of futures. Unlike a stock or bond, with which your



loss is limited to what you paid, a future can skyrocket you to riches or pull you below water level. The upside and downside risks are equal and unlimited.

For novices to the market, Tycoon supplies an excellent discussion of futures, options on futures, the factors that affect market prices, and dynamics such as maximum "tick"

or price change.

It limits its fundamental analysis to the information you get from the headlines, however. Its technical tools are better, but if you're not experienced in interpreting indexes, bar charts, scatter plots, oscillators, moving averages, and point and figure charts, watch out. Tycoon encourages you to use

## System Features:

- 24 Line by 80 Character LCD Display
- 8 Hour rechargeable power supply
- 21 lb. total system weight including //c
- Durable Cordura carrying case with handle and shoulder strap



## Check These Low Component Prices:

	LIST	OUR PRICE
• C-VUE Flat Panel Display	\$525.00	\$399.00
• PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack and Case	\$249.00	\$170.00
• Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board	\$429.00	\$285.00
• Apple //c Computer (only available with any combination order)	\$940.00	\$750.00
• Apple //c Computer and //c Monitor and stand (only available with any combination order)	\$995.00	\$850.00
• 256K DRAM Chip (150 NS)(1 each)	\$ 6.25	\$ 3.55

## Save Even More

### By Ordering These Combinations:

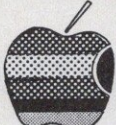
Combo #1	SAVE	OUR PRICE
• C-VUE Display and PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack with Carrying Case	\$219.00	\$555.00
Combo #2		
• C-VUE Display and PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack with Carrying Case and Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board	\$369.00	\$835.00

## Ordering Information:

1-800-GET-CVUE (outside California)  
(619) 274-1253 (within California & outside U.S.)  
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

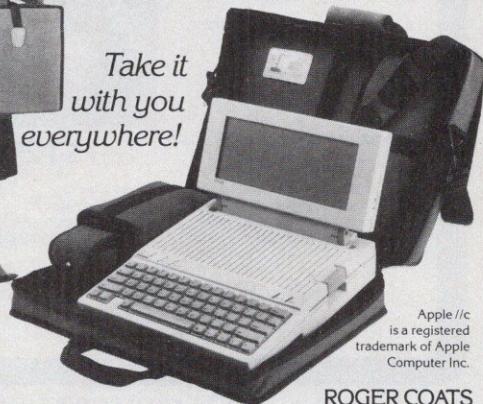


Prices subject to change without notice.

PUT THE BYTE  
BACK  
IN  
YOUR  FIRST  
TOTALLY  
PORTABLE  
APPLE //c



Take it  
with you  
everywhere!



Apple //c  
is a registered  
trademark of Apple  
Computer Inc.



Checkmate Technology, Inc.

ROGER COATS  
P.O. BOX 171466  
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

## How to print T-shirts using your computer!

With the Underware® ColorPack and a Macintosh™, Apple® II, Commodore, IBM® PC, Atari—virtually any computer with graphics capability and a dot matrix printer—you can make custom color T-shirts and more...

Use the black Underware Ribbon to print the computer image on plain paper. Add red, blue, green, yellow or orange to the paper with Underware ColorPens. Iron it on to a T-shirt or fabric. The transfer is permanent and washable. Each Underware ColorPack makes between 30-100 transfers in up to five colors for only \$24.95.



Only Diversions, Inc. offers a complete selection of products to help you transfer graphics from your computer to fabric.

UNDERWARE COLORPACK \$24.95  
(Set of 5 Pens and 1 Black Ribbon)  
UNDERWARE RIBBON (Black) \$14.95 (Color) \$16.95  
UNDERWARE COLORPENS (Set of 5) \$14.95  
UNDERWARE JUMBO COLORPENS (Set of 7) \$19.95

Diversions, Inc.  
505 W. Olive Ave. #520  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
408-245-7575



Available for:  
Apple Imagewriter  
NEC 8023  
C.Itoh Prowriter  
Epson MX80 & MX100  
Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92, 93  
Star Gemini 10X, 15X

**Diversions**

## That's Entertainment

these sophisticated analysis tools but doesn't take the time to explain how to interpret them accurately.

The object is simple: make a million. You have one year in which to achieve this goal after you start with \$10,000. When you begin, you are considered a greenhorn, a novice. To protect you from yourself, the game allows you only to be long (own a commodity) and limits you to only eight types. As you sit and dream, Tycoon holds carrots in front of you: agricultural commodities such as soybeans, wheat, orange juice, coffee, pork, beef, and cocoa are yours for the asking (you have to pay for them, of course). If you prefer hard goods, what about lumber and oil, or financial instruments such as silver, gold, the Standard & Poors 500 stock index, treasury bills, Swiss francs, and the Japanese yen?

By margining (borrowing some of your capital for an investment), you can control hundreds, if not thousands, of dollars' worth of goods or financial instruments. The higher your rank in the game, the lower your margin requirement—the old-boy effect.

If your skill is as big as your eyes, you will start to make money and will rise to investor status after your first \$5000 profit. When you are an investor, you can trade all 15 commodities listed. When you double your investor's bankroll (\$30,000), you are considered a speculator and can short (sell) commodities. As a novice and investor, you can make money only when

the market goes up. When you can short, however, you can make money when the market falls.

There is nothing quite like gloating over a \$20,000 profit from a market drop that made a competitor lose his shirt, home, and car.

Within the year, prices change 14 times, giving

*The object is simple: make a million. You have one year in which to achieve this goal.*

you 14 shots to make your fortune. As in all of the Blue Chip games, you have constant access to financial and economic information as well as technical charts. Up to 14 people can play—and lose.

Tycoon is an excellent learning tool for any investor over 12 years old with \$49.95 (the price of the software). Once you play Tycoon, you'll know whether you want to learn more about commodities or if savings bonds are more your style. It's close enough to real life that you will probably stash some money under the bed in case you lose your shirt in the market.

Ken Landis

**Tycoon**  
Blue Chip Software  
6744 Eton Avenue  
Canoga Park, CA 91303  
(818) 346-0730  
**List Price:** \$49.95  
**Requires:** Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 402

## DIGITAL VISION COMPUTEREYES™

### VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for \$129.95 plus \$4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:

- COMPUTEREYES™
  - Quality b/w video camera
  - Connecting cable
- for only \$399.95 plus \$9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for \$10.00 postpaid (refundable).

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:



**ONLY \$129.95**

Available for:  
• Apple II series  
• Commodore 64/128  
• Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.  
14 Oak Street — Suite 2  
Needham, MA 02192  
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**JE520 Voice Synthesizer**  
for Apple II, II+ and IIe  
JE520AP... \$119.95  
JE523TS (Software) \$ 9.95

**JE614 Numeric Auxiliary Keypad**  
JE614..... \$49.95

**12" Monochrome Monitor**  
for Apple II, II+ IIe and IIc  
AMON..... \$99.95

**Joystick for Apple IIe**  
AJS-1..... \$19.95

**Joystick for Apple II, IIe and IBM**  
UJS-1..... \$29.95

**Add'l. Apple Compatible Products**

**Cooling Fan for Apple II, II+ and IIe**  
APF-1..... \$39.95

**Switching Power Supply for Apple II, II+ and IIe**  
KHP4007... \$39.95

**Parallel Printer Interface for Apple IIc**  
MW-100.... \$69.95

**VERSACARD for Apple II, II+ and IIe**  
VERSACARD... \$169.95  
(Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar and BSR)  
PM-SC (Serial Cable) ... \$24.95  
PM-PC (Parallel Cable) ... \$24.95

Mail Order Electronic - Worldwide  
**Jameco ELECTRONICS**  
Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

**QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc and Macintosh\***

**APPLE\* Compatible Cards FOR APPLE II, II+ AND IIe\***



Five Key Software Programs!



**128K RAM Card\*\***

The JE868 is functionally compatible with the Apple II language card and can be utilized with all software that can be used with a standard 16K card. The JE868 requires no modifications to your Apple computer. Five key software programs are included: Memory Management System, utilities, diagnostics, demos, and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal. Also features DOS relocater. Complete with instructions.

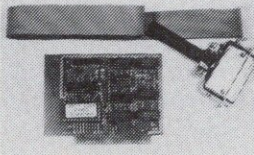
JE868\*\* (Expand-A-RAM) ... \$119.95



**Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card**

The JE877 serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool and a dual disk drive controller. The JE877 will verify and check the operating hardware of your system each time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or IIe. Test your RAM, ROM, CPU, and disk drives. Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key. Complete with instructions.

JE877 (DRV-1/Applesurance II) ... \$69.95



**Parallel Printer Card**

The JE880 Printer Interface board is an intelligent interface to most of today's popular dot-matrix graphics printers. The JE880 is fully compatible with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal (or FORTRAN), and most other operating systems and software packages available for Apple II, II+ and IIe. The JE880 is shipped configured for the Centronics standard and can be re-configured for other standards if necessary. Advanced text printing features include: video screen echo ON or OFF, auto/disable linefeed after carriage return, set/clear the 8th bit of the output data, set left margin and more! Complete with instructions.

JE880 (PRT-1)..... \$59.95



**Parallel/Serial Buffer Card**

The JE883 provides the user with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory (18 pgs. of information). Using the parallel jumper cable supplied, the JE883 will attach to the JE880 (above). Parallel Card needed for operation. The JE883 includes a standard parallel input with both parallel and serial (RS232) buffered outputs. With these features you may access and buffer information to two types of printers (one serial, one parallel) simultaneously. Complete with instructions.

JE883 (P/S Buffer)..... \$79.95

\*APPLE, APPLE II, II+ and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

**APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card**

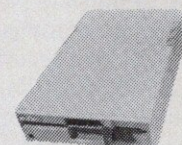


- Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage
- Color matches Apple Computer
- Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875)
- Complete with connector - just plug into your disk controller card
- 35 tracks • Size: 6" W x 3½" H x 8-9/16" D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) \$139.95

JE875 (Controller Card) \$49.95

**APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive**



- Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above
- Complete with connector-just plug into your controller
- Size: 5¾" W x 1½" H x 8" D • Weight: 4 lbs.

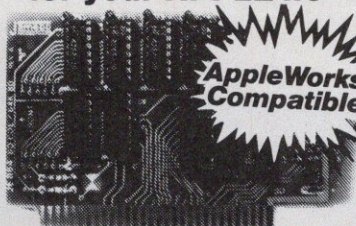
ADD-12... \$129.95

**APPLE™ IIc Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive**

- Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc... \$129.95

**80-Col. plus 64K RAM for your APPLE IIe\***



AppleWorks\* Compatible!

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE IIe\* computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE IIe\* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE IIe\* computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864..... \$69.95

**16K RAM Card\*\* (Language Card)**

The JE860 RAM Card allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860\*\*..... \$39.95

**APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+**



Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.....	\$99.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.....	\$69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.....	\$34.95

**KEYBOARD (KB-A68):**  
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector  
• Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys and more!  
• Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½" L x 5½" W x 1½" H  
**CASE (EAEC-1):**  
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply and motherboard • Size: 15½" L x 18" D x 4¼" H

\$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only  
Calif. Residents Add 6% or 6¼% Sales Tax  
Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance  
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog  
Prices Subject to Change



1355 SHOREWAY ROAD  
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002  
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097  
Telex No. 176043

3/86

\*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

**APPLE\* Modems and Options**

**ProModem 1200**

for any RS232 Computer  
PM1200 (Stand-Alone) \$299.95

**MAC PAC for your Macintosh**

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and ProCom-M software.  
PM1200M... \$349.95

**OPTIONS for PM1200/MAC PAC**

PM-Special #2 Includes Comm. Buffer, 512K Memory and Display. \$249.95

1200/300 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ & IIe. Just plug in - Hayes compatible!  
PM1200A... \$299.95

300 Baud for IIc Attaches to the rear of Apple IIc. Built-in speaker.  
PM300c... \$149.95

# That's Entertainment

## WHY AM I PLAYING THIS GAME?

DO NOT READ THIS REVIEW!—if you are already sure that you want to play Hacker, Activision's new adventure game for the Macintosh. The less you know about Hacker going in, the better. The game comes with almost no documentation, so if you're already sure that you want to play Hacker, don't read past this paragraph.

Hacker begins simply with the words LOGON PLEASE:. After you spend some frustrating moments trying to find the password (there really is one), there will be a security-system malfunction, and you'll be dumped on-line to the Magma, Ltd., computer system.

Next you encounter a few small additional puzzles, still not knowing the object of the game. Judging by the title and from

*Do not read this review if you are already sure that you want to play Hacker.*

what you have seen so far, you may guess that Hacker is a game based on telecommunications—hacking, or breaking into computer systems—but, in fact, it is a spy adventure. It seems that a network of international spies

has stolen the shredded parts of a secret document. Your job is to track down these spies and obtain all the pieces of the missing document.

To make things even more complicated, you can't go in person. You must guide your SRU (Subterranean Remote Unit), a well-equipped robot, through a series of interconnecting tunnels that traverse the planet, surfacing at key points to summon the spies.

Hacker involves mapping the tunnels (very important), trading with spies, and putting up with increasingly serious glitches in your link to the SRU. You must purchase items from the spies and then determine what item each spy will accept in



trade for his piece of the document. A nice touch is that each spy speaks in his native language (with key words interspersed in English). You can learn a little French, Chinese, Hindi, and more. Oh, and did I mention the security robots that keep stopping you? They'll end the game in a hurry if you can't answer their questions.

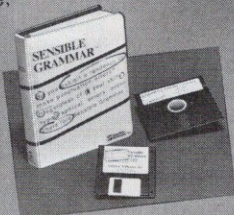
Hacker is visually pleasing. The main screen displays a world map,

## SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer can now check your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do with **Sensible Grammar**.

### SENSIBLE GRAMMAR

checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise, vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your attention to clichés and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.



### AppleWorks Compatible!

\*Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following word processors, AppleWorks, AppleWriter, ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), Mouse Write (Roger Wagner Publishing), Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Zorox-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. Sensible Speller ProDOS also works with PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Mouse Word (International Solutions); Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WordPerfect (SSI Software). Sensible Speller IV works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware), Home-Word & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); PFS:WRITE-DOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Mitsubishi International); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).

†Note: CP/M, Pascal and PFS:WRITE-DOS versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

do you exhibit a tendency to make punctuation errors? Regardless of your skills, typographical errors occur. Therefore Sensible Grammar

### It Never Overrides Your Judgment

Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.

### A Perfect Complement

**SENSIBLE SPELLER™** catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

**Black's Law Dictionary™**, **Sensible Technical Dictionary™** and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

Sensible Grammar™ is available for \$99.95; Sensible Speller™ for \$125.00 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version; Sensible Technical Dictionary™ for \$59.95; Stedman's Medical Dictionary™ for \$99.95; and Black's Law Dictionary™ for \$99.95. The three specialized dictionaries require the Sensible Speller. All programs are available separately and run on Apple® computers.

**Sensible Software, Inc.**

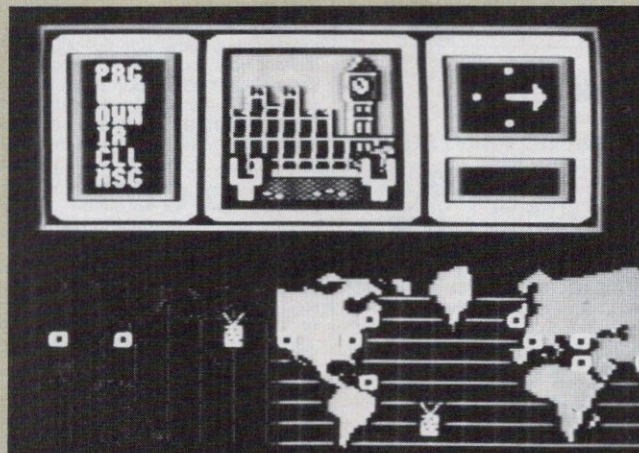
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 • (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

shaded to show day and night; an animated image of the tunnels; a list of commands; and a compass. When surfacing from the tunnels, you'll have the opportunity to scroll past some of the world's famous landmarks. You use the mouse to select direction of movement on the compass or to choose appropriate commands from the command list. The sounds are nerve-racking, but you can turn them off at any time.

Hacker is very difficult to complete under the best of circumstances. Realizing this, Activision will send you a hint sheet, but don't count on it to reveal all the answers. If all else fails, you can use the Hacker Help Hotline.

After you have figured



everything out and mapped the entire network of tunnels, you may still run out of time, just as you are on the last leg of the mission—just one more problem to solve. If you do complete the game, my spies tell me, there is a secret way to scramble the solutions to

the game so that you can start over.

Hacker is fun, confusing, hectic, and intriguing. Simple in concept, it is sufficiently loaded with diabolical nuances to challenge any player. The graphics are sometimes excellent and always pleasing. Game play is

convenient, since the mouse controls the majority of the action and the keyboard only a small amount.

Don't expect to complete Hacker in your first attempt. Patience, attention to detail, good guesswork, and efficient planning all go into successful completion of this game. If you have been looking for a mysterious game to play, Hacker may be it.

*Rusel DeMaria*

#### **Hacker**

Activision, Inc.  
2350 Bayshore Frontage  
Road  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(415) 960-0410

**List Price:** \$44.95

**Requires:** Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 406

# RAMWORKS®

## ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

**T**here's only one card like RamWorks. Others may say they're RamWorks compatible but they're not! We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

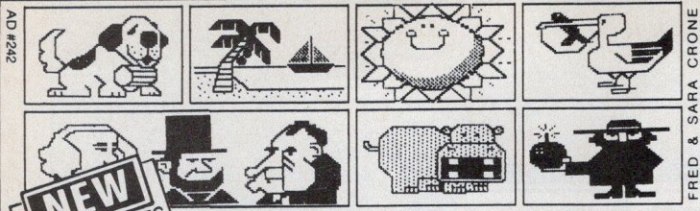
If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

### GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060  
9 AM - 11 PM  
7 Days a Week



"We Set the Standard"  
APPLIED ENGINEERING



**MINIPIX™ Disk #1**  
 \$29.95 (compatible with any Apple II—DOS 3.3 and ProDOS)

200 PICTURES ON DISK—FOR **SHAPE MECHANIC**, **PRINT SHOP™**, **APPLE MECHANIC**, **ALPHA PLOT**, **BEAGLE GRAPHICS**, and most other Apple-compatible hi-res graphics programs—Use pictures "as is", or create instant **MIRROR IMAGES & BLOWUPS**. Plus, convert part of any normal hi-res picture to **PRINT SHOP™** format. **PRINT SHOP™** owners: Use Minipix pictures directly on your greeting cards, banners and signs. **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC** fans: Use Minipix in shape table format for hi-res screen displays. **ALPHA PLOT** and **BEAGLE GRAPHICS** users: "Clip" Minipix images off the screen and "paste" them onto your own hi-res pictures.

"PRINT SHOP" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

**NEW SHAPE MECHANIC™**  
 by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN  
 \$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

*Shape Mechanic* is a lightning-fast remake of our *Apple Mechanic* and *Typelaces* disks, combined & rewritten to support ProDOS as well as DOS 3.3.

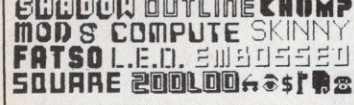


**HI-RES SHAPE MAKER**  
*Shape Mechanic* converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in *Draw* & *Xdraw* commands. "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

NO FEE to use *Mechanic's* routines in programs that you sell. Just give us credit.

**SHAPE CAPTURE:** Convert all or part of any hi-res picture into a shape table.

**HI-RES TYPE**  
 30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts (both large & small) are included on the *Shape Mechanic* disk. Every character may be edited to become any symbol.



SAMPLE TYPE: Most of these fonts were on our old "Typelaces" disk—in DOS 3.3 only.

**NEW FONT MECHANIC™**  
 by MARK & JON SIMONSEN  
 \$29.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

30 all-new hi-res fonts for **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC!**

SAMPLE FONT MECHANIC TYPE:  
 Old English CRATE FINE  
 ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING  
 Caesar & JHOLLYWOOD  
 BELLS SANDWICH TIMES  
 U.S. OPEN EDISON & X  
 COUNTDOWN & ROOSEVELT  
**FONT UTILITIES:** Convert other fonts (DOS Tool Kit™, etc.) into shape fonts. Adjust and distort (stretch, shrink, squish, etc.) for copy-fitting and special effects.

**NEW CAT-MENU:** Super high-speed; lets you select and execute ProDOS or DOS 3.3 files from menu with one keystroke.



**NEW BIG U™**  
 ProDOS™ UTILITY by RANDY BRANDT  
 \$34.95 (Apple IIc, IIe or 64K II+; ProDOS)

**FILE MOVER:** (80-columns) Replaces Apple's *Filer* for ProDOS file transfer (not 3.3). Fast and friendly—no need to re-boot.

**CRT WRITER:** (80-col's, IIe or IIc only) Create fancy 80-column title screens. Or write & print short notes without booting up your word processor. Save screens on disk.

**KEY-CAT 80:** (80-col's) Hit ctrl-Reset to instantly see a disk's catalog in 80-columns. One keystroke runs or loads any program.

**RAM LOAD:** (IIc or 128K IIe) Auto-load files to and from RAM. Load all of your favorite programs into memory at once.

**18 ALL-NEW ProDOS COMMANDS:** (64K min., any Apple) **COPY** files from disk-to-disk. **XLIST** programs in better format. **ANYCAT** catalogs any DOS. **MON** monitors ProDOS. **SHOW** loads and shows pix. **SEE** lists disk programs without loading.

**ERROR EDITOR:** Rewrite ProDOS's error messages ("Path Not Found", etc.).

**INPUTTER:** Accepts commas & colons, rejects control-characters. Esc to abort, etc. You pre-determine maximum string length.

**REM-ZAPPER:** Work with 2 versions of the same Applesoft program—one with Rem's and one without. Switch instantly.

**MUCH MORE** including ProDOS versions of many Beagle UTILITY CITY programs.

**TRIPLE-DUMP™**  
 by MARK SIMONSEN & ROB RENSTROM  
 \$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

**PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE:** Use your dot matrix graphics-capable printer to print:  
 1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics  
 2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics  
 3. 40- and 80-Column text-screen text.  
 Print all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR call T-Dump routines from your Applesoft programs.  
**SPECIAL EFFECTS:** Crop, rotate, magnify, compress, distort, adjust print density, etc.  
**GIANT BANNERS too:** Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on any printer.

**D CODE™**  
 by ALAN BIRD  
 \$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

**PROGRAM PACKER:** Compress Applesoft programs to increase efficiency. Combine program lines, shorten variables or remove Rem's. Find lines that won't execute.  
**AUTO-PROOFREADER:** Errors are caught as you type, before a program is run.  
**SUPER-TRACE:** When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to look at the last 10-10,000 statements executed, in order.

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.

**BREAKPOINTS:** Your program stops when you want. For example, when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a Gosub occurs.  
**LIGHTNING-FAST FIND:** Find strings & variables fast—search big programs in apx. 2 seconds—very useful! D Code is fully-transparent to your programs, and compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, etc.



**EXTRA K™**  
 by MARK SIMONSEN & ALAN BIRD  
 \$39.95 (IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

**EXTRA VARIABLES:** Applesoft programs run undisturbed in main memory while variables strings, etc., reside in the other 64K.  
**EXTRA APPLE:** Have two 64K Apples & programs in memory (ProDOS & DOS 3.3 at the same time if you want). Switch at will.  
**EXTRA-FAST COPIES:** "Nibble copy" and verify your unprotected disks in 35 seconds!  
**EXTRA FEATURES:** Create combo 3.3/ProDOS disks. MANY MORE 128K utilities.  
**EXTRA SCREENS:** Store all kinds of images in memory. Display any one instantly.



SHOW SEVERAL HI-RES PIX PER SECOND!

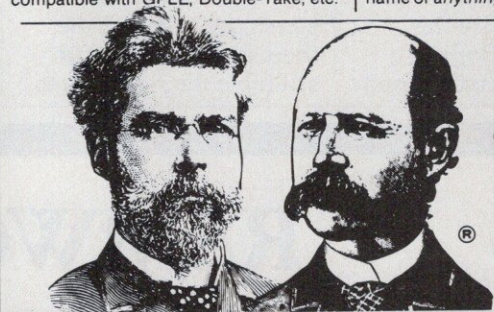
**GPLE™**  
 by NEIL KONZEN  
 \$49.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

**GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR:** The best, most popular Applesoft editor. Works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

**INSERT AND DELETE:** Quickly make changes to programs. No more awkward "escape-editing". No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

**SEARCH AND REPLACE:** Find every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. Replace any word or variable too.

**FUNCTION KEYS:** Define your own—For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name or anything... Customize your Apple!



Phone now for a free Beagle Bros Catalog.



24 Apple II software products under \$60. If you don't have your copy of our Winter/Spring 1986 catalog, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607.

3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 (PHONE 619-296-6400)

**GOTO YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.**

Or buy directly from Beagle Bros. WE SHIP FAST via First Class Mail.

- Alpha Plot . . . . \$39.50
- Beagle Bag . . . . 29.50
- Beagle Basic . . . . 34.95
- Beagle Graphics 59.95
- Big U . . . . . 34.95
- D Code . . . . . 39.95
- DiskQuik . . . . . 29.50
- DOS Boss . . . . . 24.00
- Double-Take . . . . 34.95
- Extra K . . . . . 39.95
- Fatcat . . . . . 34.95
- Flex Type . . . . . 29.50
- Font Mechanic . . . 29.95
- Frame-Up . . . . . 29.50
- GPLE . . . . . 49.95
- I. O. Silver . . . . . 29.95
- Minipix Disk #1 . . 29.95
- Pro-Byter . . . . . 34.95
- ProntoDOS . . . . . 29.50
- Shape Mechanic . . 39.95
- Silicon Salad . . . . 24.95
- Tip Disk #1 . . . . . 20.00
- Triple-Dump . . . . 39.95
- Utility City . . . . . 29.50



Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free All 50 states, 24 hrs. every day (orders only)  
**1-800-227-3800 ext.1607**

OR MAIL US A CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

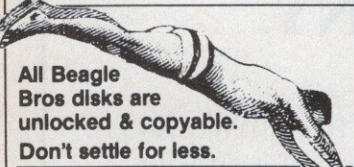


CARD NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
 EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$1.50 First Class Shipping, any size order. Overseas add \$5.50—COD add \$3.00—Calif. add 6%.

Mail to **BEAGLE BROS, DEPT. A**  
 3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C  
 SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

**ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.**



All Beagle Bros disks are unlocked & copyable. Don't settle for less.

**PRO-BYTER™**  
 by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY  
 \$34.95 (Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+; ProDOS)

**BYTEZAP PRO:** All NEW—Inspect ProDOS & 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make normally-impossible changes and repairs.

Find any word in a disk or file. Repair zapped disk bytes and customize disks. Easy instructions show how to do it.

**MACHINE-LANGUAGE SORT:** One Call in your Applesoft program alphabetizes words—fast! Sorts string-arrays—A\$(1) etc.

**MORE:** Save time and date in your catalogs. Catalog all directories on ProDOS disks. Swap Applesoft commands, TYPE text files without booting your word processor...

**MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR:** Type in programs from mags, and insert and delete.

**ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS!** Use memory like an extra disk drive; Disable LIST so it says "File Locked"; Disable/swap ANY command; Rename "Startup"; Personalize catalogs...

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

## WHEN ADDITION EQUALS MULTIPLICATION

*In search of a quick and clever mathematics program*

In the heart of Silicon Valley, the members of the FORTRAN team of I-Q Industries are breakfasting at the house of a team member who is fortunate enough to live within a mile of the main plant. This working day is being devoted to the Valley phenomenon known as The Off-Site Meeting.

Project leader Carolyn Clawson arrives last, at 8:45 A.M., late because she burned the first batch of blueberry muffins and had to make another.

Grey Scrivener has just had his job title changed. He started at I-Q five years ago as a technical writer and became a senior technical writer two years later. In a recent companywide reclassification of all job categories, a new writing position has been created. Scrivener is now a technical writing specialist. He still performs the same job, writing smooth-flowing language manuals aimed at experienced programmers.

The corporate shuffling has transformed senior programmer Spotswood Gilbert into an R&D engineer, without affecting his responsibilities.

Hotshot young programmer Bob Levin loads his plate with two muffins, a slice of cake, and four cookies, while balancing coffee and juice.

Clawson sets up a flip chart. "Let's write down some of our concerns. Spotswood, you're closest to the chart; why don't you do the writing?"

Starla Chan is the newest member of the FORTRAN team. She has been working on the conversion utilities, transforming programs on the company's present line of computers to



those that will compile in the version of FORTRAN developed specifically to run on I-Q's new reduced-instruction-set computers, the so-called RISC architecture. "We need a method of notifying everyone when a complete dump will be done, since all members of the group are on different systems. It's no good putting the

*'Didn't you notice that the clerk pressed the times key between each purchase?'*

messages on IQMAIL, because MAIL is down half the time, and the rest of the time no one reads it."

Marion Smith, the sysop without whose silver thumbs none of the group's computers would run for more than a few hours at a time, concurs. "That's for sure. The only way I can get a system message to you

clowns is to deliver it by hand."

Gilbert writes DUMP MESSAGES on the flip chart.

Scrivener knows about communications; that was his minor at Stanford. "What about putting the messages on a corkboard or white board?"

Chan moves closer to the fire to ward off the early-morning chill. "Would people read them with the same frequency as they clean out their IN baskets?"

Ace coder Sally McRae is also cold and approaches the fire. "Put it by the food."

Gilbert writes WHITE BOARD BY FOOD. "That'll make sure that Bobby and I always see it."

Levin puts two more muffins and the last slice of cake on his plate and refills his coffee cup. "Before we get into the future of languages at I-Q, I've got a great computer puzzle for everyone."

Gilbert puts the cap back on the indelible marker. "I haven't managed

to figure out the black-and-white-marbles puzzle yet."

"This one's even more fun."

A famed mathematician enters a convenience store with a friend and picks out four items, each costing an integral number of cents.

The sales clerk enters the purchases on a desk calculator and presses the equals key. "That will be \$7.11."

Outside the store, the friend says, "Didn't you notice that the clerk pressed the times key between each purchase instead of the plus key?"

"Of course I did, but since the total was the same as it would have been if he'd used the plus key, I saw no need to complain."

How much did each item cost?

Scrivener carefully removes the Twinings Earl Grey teabag from his cup, squeezes a wedge of lemon, and adds two sugar cubes. "That's not hard; your program would have four nested loops, each testing all possible numbers between .01 and 7.11, in steps of one cent, multiplying each and adding each and stopping when

the totals were the same."

"Ah yes, but that's not very efficient. You'd have to run all the loops to complete execution to make sure your solution was unique. That requires more than half a trillion calculations and would take years. I wonder who can come up with the program that executes the fastest?"

After further discussion of clever algorithms for this puzzle, the group returns to listing concerns on the flip chart. They also discuss some of the new computer languages being developed by the military; 4GL, the upcoming fourth-generation languages; and how these can be fit into I-Q's development plans.

All then break for lunch, carpooling to an authentic Mexican restau-

# Is Your Apple Making You Money?

Across the country a growing number of Apple computer users are participating in the most exciting phase of the telecommunications explosion.

They are creating their own highly sophisticated yet easy-to-use electronic databases that are both interactive and profitable.

Any //e or //c can now be turned into a sophisticated on-line Databoard and money making Information Center with the addition of a modem and the inexpensive Databoard program called **Let's Talk:™**

The Big Information Utilities are not the only ones who will profit by providing information on-line. They can't compete on the local level with local Information Centers (who wants to call CompuServe to find out whats happening across town when a local call will bring you more).

Every community has a need for an on-line Information Center and Databoard offering Restaurant Guides, Movie Listings, Classified Ads, Calendars of Events, Business Information, and an Electronic Mall.

This is your chance to join the growing number of Apple owners who profit from operating Local Databoards and Information Centers.

METRONET ATLANTA NEWSCOM SAN ANTONIO CLM  
BAYLORNET DALLAS AUDIOPHILE VAN NUYS HORTON  
SOFTWARE EMPORIUM COMPUTER ROOM THOUSAND OAK  
GOLDEN DISK STUDIO CITY TANEYCOMO PRODUCTIONS  
VIDEO HOTLINE HOLLYWOOD APPCOMNET SAN JOSE  
TELEPORT JACKSONVILLE ASHBURROUGH ACCESS

## Let's Talk:™ It works while you're away

Available at your local dealer or from RUSS Systems for \$175.00  
Contains the finest Text Editor and Disk Utilities available today.  
Non copy-protected, hard-disk compatible, PROdos™ //c //e-128K  
Use your computer to call for more information and a demonstration.



RUSS Systems  
320 Dufour St.  
Santa Cruz, CA 95060



408/  
427-  
1540



408/  
427-  
0310

*Scrivener's solution would require more than half a trillion calculations and would take years.*

rant on a side street in Mountain View, as opposed to one of those expensive chic plastic places that seem to clog the major arteries of Silicon Valley.

### The Challenge

This time the challenge is not just to devise a program that determines the prices of the four items but also one that, because of the cleverness of its logic, solves the problem in a minimum of time. We ask for a complete program only (in any programming language that runs on an Apple II or a Mac). The best solution wins you a one-year subscription to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here. Remember that a good program is self-documenting.

All entries for this month's contest must be received by March 6, 1986. Please send all entries to Computer Calisthenics, c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. If you want us to return your entry, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope or diskette mailer. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in an upcoming issue of *A+*.

(For the winning solution to December's puzzle, see the following page.)

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMPUTER CALISTHENICS**  
**DECEMBER'S**  
**WINNER**



*Steven Lilker*

Judging by the number of correct solutions I received to the tickets-and-envelopes puzzle, which appeared in the December issue, *A+* has a lot of sharp readers. The Certificate of Excellence in Programming and the year's subscription to *A+* go to Steven Lilker of Monte Sereno, California, whose Apple Pascal program was the best documented. His was also one of the only two that used integers rather than real numbers to determine the answer. Although real numbers can produce the precise answer for as many as 15 envelopes, they are only approximations beyond that. Integers tend to overflow their range sooner than floating-point numbers, but they always produce the precise answer, which I feel this puzzle indicated. Overflow is a fault of the machine on which the program runs, not of the program.

The runner-up was Donald Girod, who generated answers accurate to 120 digits. Honorable mentions go to Bob Allen, Russell Fascenda, Scott Johnson, Richard Kaye, David Mayers, Peter Polash, David Sachs, J. Michael Scarborough, and Barry Schwarz.

```

PROGRAM tickets(input,output);
TYPE
  longint: integer[36];
VAR
  n : longint; { number or tickets }
FUNCTION f(
  m, { min number of tickets per envelope }
  s, { subtotal (number of tickets put in envelopes so far) }
  n, { number of tickets (and envelopes) }
  d, { denominator for expression fact(n)/d }
  r: { repetition factor used to build denominator }
  longint
) : longint;

FUNCTION factorial(x : longint) : longint;
VAR
  y : longint;
BEGIN
  y := 1;
  WHILE x > 1 DO BEGIN
    y := x * y;
    x := x - 1;
  END;
  factorial := y;
END; {factorial}

BEGIN
  IF s = n THEN BEGIN
    { Have used exactly n tickets. In this case, we have

      e1 envelopes containing t1 tickets
      e2 envelopes containing t2 tickets
      .
      .
      ek envelopes containing tk tickets

    where e1*t1 + e2*t2 + .. ek*tk = n
    for which the number of combinations is

      -----
      n!
      e1! * t1! * e2! * t2! * .. ek! * tk!

    At this point in the program, d contains the denominator of
    the preceding equation. }

    f := factorial(n) div d;
  END
  ELSE BEGIN
    IF ( s + m > n) THEN BEGIN
      { will use more than n tickets }
      f := 0;
    END
    ELSE BEGIN
      { Have not yet used n tickets. In this case the number
      of solutions is equal to the number of solutions where
      we put m tickets in the current envelope and can use
      no less than m tickets in any succeeding envelopes plus
      the number of solutions in which we do not put m tickets
      in the current envelope but instead require all succeeding
      envelopes to have at least m+1 tickets. }

      f := f( m, s+m, n, r*factorial(m)*d, r+1) +
           f(m+1, s, n, d, 1)
    END
  END
END; {f}

BEGIN
  write(output, 'Number of tickets? ');
  readln(input,n);
  writeln(output, 'f(1, n:1, 1) = ', f(1, 0, n, 1, 1):1);
END.

```

# MacBottom 20 Hard Disk Drive.

## The compact that takes you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane.

Don't let the size of the MacBottom™ hard disk drive fool you. It's the fastest external disk drive you can attach to your Macintosh.

This high capacity,

21 megabyte disk drive weighs just five pounds and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. And because the MacBottom is a mere two inches high, it's a convenient traveling companion—just place it in your carrying case.

Despite its compact size, the MacBottom offers a long list of helpful features. To protect valuable disk data, it has built-in power fail detection. Automatic turn-on needs no extra switches. And automatic head park needs no extra shutdown, even before travel. It can be connected to either the modem or printer port—it knows which, automatically! Or connect a MacBottom to each port!

The MacBottom includes variable size volume allocation FROM THE DESKTOP that

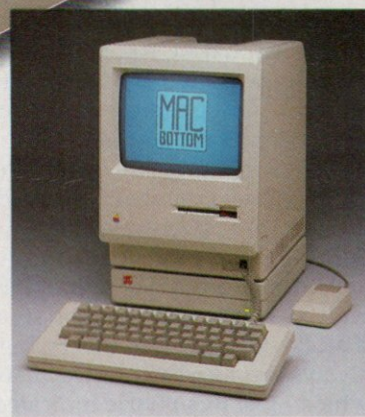
utilizes all available space efficiently.

The MacBottom also provides you with fast and foolproof backup. And to free your Macintosh for more work,



the MacBottom offers a huge printer buffer-up to four megabytes!

The compact MacBottom hard disk drive. Its unique combination of features produce the most efficient Macintosh ever! It comes with a full six month warranty, including parts and labor. Let one take you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane, soon.



Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.  
6204 Benjamin Road  
Tampa, Florida 33614  
(813) 884-3092 (800) MACBUTT

™ Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.



A+ / MARCH 1986

# Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE

## Project Victoria

AN EXPERIMENT IN  
TELECOMMUNICATIONS

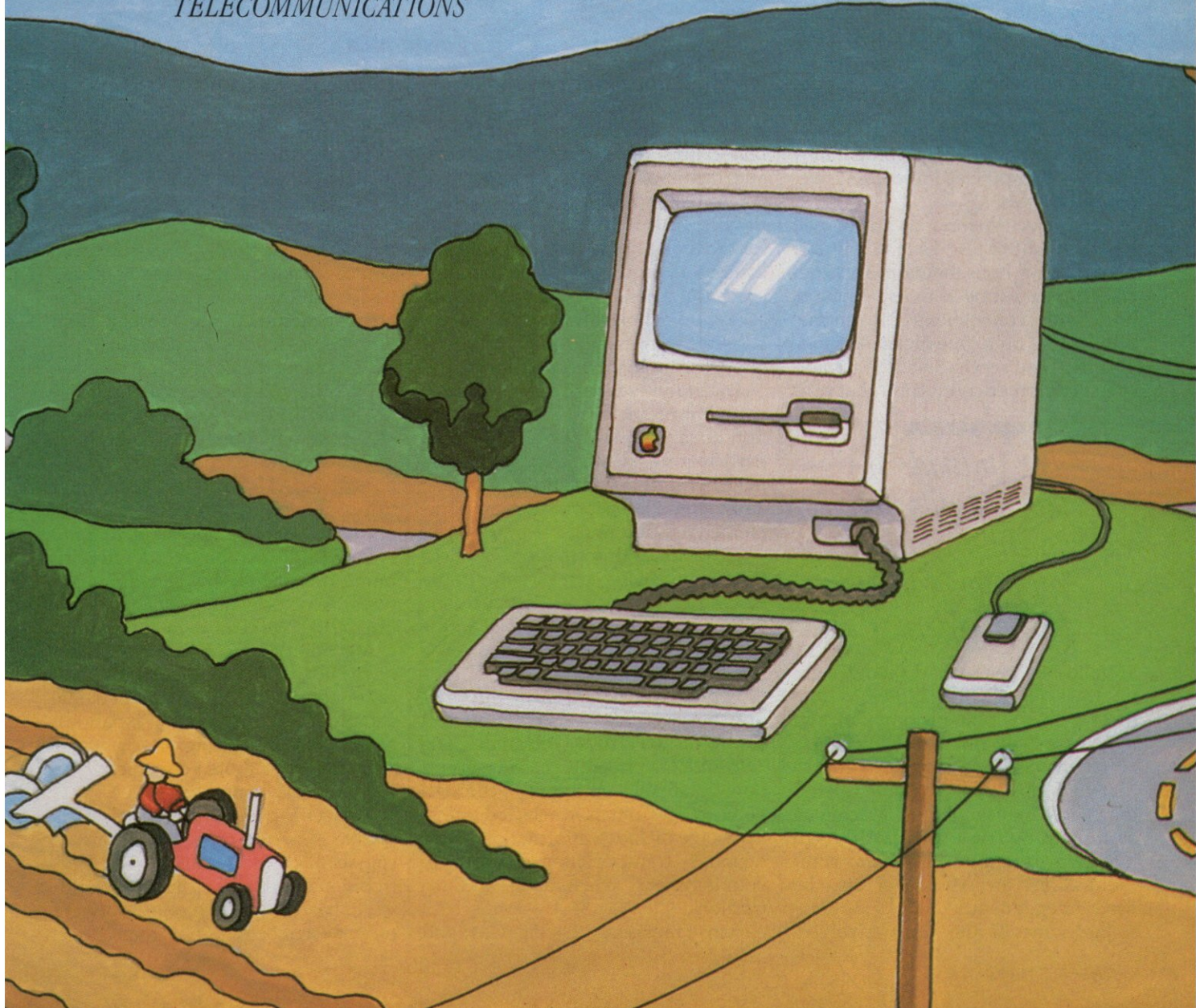
*The Mac Makes News*

*Neon: An Object-Oriented Language*

*Business Analysis without Pain*

*Excel Book Excerpt*

*MacTips*



*The Macintosh plays  
a key role in  
an experimental  
telecommunications  
system.*

# V PROJECT VICTORIA

If you've found that having a computer and modem ties up the phone worse than having an extra teenager in the house, help is on the way. An Apple Macintosh or other computer and up to four other digital services soon will be able to share a single standard telephone line with two normal voice conversations.

At least they will be able to if an experimental system beginning a test in Danville, California, is successful. The experiment, run by San Francisco-based Pacific Bell, with help from Apple and other vendors, is a forerunner of what promises to be a new era of computer-compatible telephone services.

For Project Victoria, as Pacific Bell has dubbed the test, each of the 200 participating households uses a special box that connects to its telephone line, with connections for normal phones and up to five digital services. One of those services will be a high-speed computer connection that runs

*For individual participants, the experiment promises to be an information bonanza.*

at 9600 bits per second (about eight times as fast as the 1200 bps that most ordinary modems provide), and four others will run at 1200 bps.

To enable the participants to use that 9600-bps channel, Apple is lending each household a Macintosh 512K with two disk drives. Although intended primarily for data communication, the Macs can also be used independently.

For some of the firms involved,

Project Victoria will serve primarily as a test of some special hardware and connection arrangements. Pacific Bell claims the hardware is unique and has applied for several patents. For Apple and most others, however, Project Victoria is primarily a laboratory to look at how people would use computers and related services if communications speeds were faster, access to information were easier, costs were lower, and the whole system were oriented to users' needs.

For individual participants, the experiment promises to be an information bonanza. Several of the vendors participating in the test are already major on-line information providers, and Victoria households will get complementary accounts.

Dow Jones Information Services (Princeton, New Jersey) will supply access to its News and Retrieval Service, which includes financial information, databases, and the Dow Jones News Service.

For local news, Chronicle Information Services of San Francisco will supply its Bay Area Teleguide. The Teleguide, a videotex-based service now available primarily through dedicated terminals in selected public locations, includes information about regional transportation, shopping, entertainment, restaurants, and attractions.

San Francisco's Pacific Gas and

Electric, the local utility, also wants to be an information provider for the Victoria test. Although PG&E hopes to test out the use of the lower-speed digital connections for remote meter reading and usage-sensitive pricing, it's planning to start by putting together an electronic newsletter that will cover billing, meter reading, customer billing inquiries, new programs, home-energy audits, and other topics it now writes about in paper-based publications.

Both videotex systems will use NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax) encoding. NAPLPS, backed by AT&T and a host of other firms, as well as the Canadian government, makes it possible to send pictorial information over a telecommunications link by encoding pictures as objects rather than as dots (much like MacDraw, in comparison to MacPaint). So far, videotex services have been more successful with dedicated terminals than with personal computers, so Victoria will be an important test of videotex's acceptance when access is more convenient.

#### **Beyond Receiving**

Project Victoria participants won't just be receiving communications, of course. MCI Mail will provide electronic-mail services stretching worldwide, based on its store-and-forward (user-to-mailbox, rather than direct

Robert Bausch



user-to-user) technology. MCI is also interconnected with the international telex network, so users can send and receive electronic exchanges with its more traditional message terminals. For sending mail to people who are not on-line, MCI offers a range of overnight and next-day delivery of laser-printed versions of messages.

Applied Videotex Systems, which claims to run some of the largest and most-used local bulletin-board systems, will be setting up an electronic-message and memory system for

Victoria, using a MicroVax minicomputer on loan from Digital Equipment Corporation. Once it's set up, Chronicle Information Services will run it.

In contrast to the Chronicle-run Teleguide, however, the bulletin-board system will be character-based and will allow users to post as well as receive information. It will also serve as the connection for Mac-to-Mac communication, since the current incarnation of the Victoria system doesn't provide for local direct connections between subscribers. Non-

Victoria users will also be able to dial in, using a normal phone-and-modem configuration.

To exchange monetary credits rather than information, Victoria participants will have to open a checking account with Security Pacific Bank and supply their own deposits, but the bank will supply the service. Right now, Security is doing its own market and technical testing in Southern California, so the bank sees Victoria as a chance to broaden both the depth of its testing and its marketing presence in Northern California.

**C**oping with this plenitude of new resources may prove daunting to a computer neophyte, and even accomplished telecommunicators may find it difficult to keep track of this wide array of disparate services. One objective of the project has therefore been to clothe the power in a user interface that is smooth, seamless, and easy to use. The Macintosh is ideally suited to this goal.

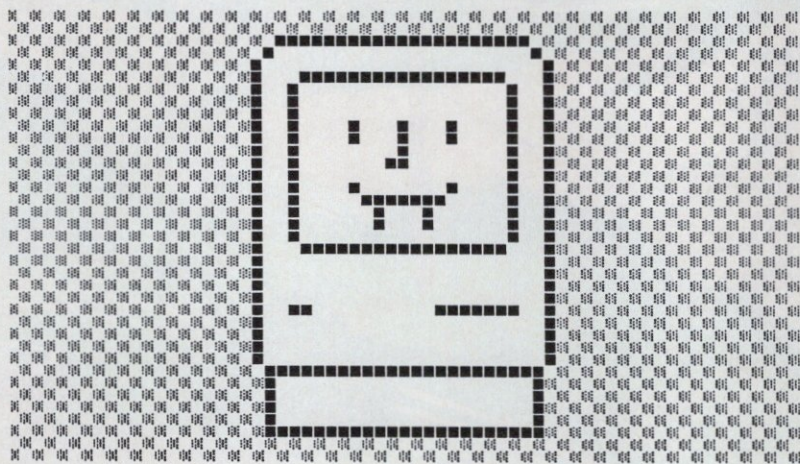
The videotex software, along with all the other communications programs, will be bundled into a master front-end program based closely on Straight Talk, Dow Jones' existing telecommunications product for the Macintosh. Like the standard Straight Talk, the Victoria version is being developed by Vermont-based Solutions, Inc. The Victoria version will include an overall menu, some ongoing improvements to the standard features, and a closed system limited to the participating information providers (the normal Straight Talk allows you to add additional services to its main menu).

On the hardware side, the Macintosh and the multiplexer box are all that participants see during this first experiment. Furthermore, the multiplexer doesn't need any attention from users (it's set up with software downloaded from the central office). Another, larger, multiplexer at the central office connects the digital signals to the information providers and the voice data back into the normal telephone voice channel.

#### Sharing the Wires

One of the biggest barriers to an age of cheap and plentiful information is the smallness of the existing connecting wires over which signals have to flow. The only electronic link available to most households and small businesses is a small number of twisted pairs of copper wire now used

# Levco MonsterMac



### The First.

Levco set the standard when it launched the first publicly demonstrated two megabyte upgrade in March, 1985. Since then, over 1,500 MonsterMacs have been installed. From the start, the MonsterMac provided continuous memory useable by applications.

### The Best.

It's true. The MonsterMac packs more features than any other upgrade, bar none. An expansion bus for additional peripherals and memory. A quarter megabyte of PROM space. A true 512K emulation mode. Enhanced processor efficiency yielding a 25 to 30% boost in speed. The quietest, most efficient fan on the market. Intelligent engineering eliminating the need for "special" software. Introduce your Mac to...

### The Future.

**Levco** 6160 Lusk Boulevard, Suite C-203  
San Diego, California 92121 (619) 457-2011

Once you've tried one, you'll never go back.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to carry telephone conversations.

"Faster modems or fiber optics may not be the answer," says Pacific Bell's executive director for technology assessment and planning, Tom Edrington. Modems, which convert digital data back and forth into the audio signals that the telephone network presently expects, are expensive, relatively inflexible, and limited in transmission speed. Fiber optics are capable, but expensive to add to every household's service.

Furthermore, internally, the telephone network is increasingly based on digital-transmission technology. What goes in as voice signals at one end has a very good chance of being converted to digital form for most of its travel, to become audio again only at the far end of the journey. A digital signal going through a modem, consequently, may be converted to audio, only to go right back to digital, then back to audio, and finally back to digital.

The overall solution, say most communications experts, is an "integrated services digital network" (ISDN), a complete communications connection that will pass both voice

*The overall solution, say most experts, is an 'integrated services digital network.'*

and data information without excessive conversions. Several international standards bodies, led principally by the CCIT (Consultative Committee for International Telecommunications), have been working on defining such a network and working out how the present system can interconnect and evolve into ISDN.

Compared to the ISDN model, which calls for two sharable data channels and one supervisory connection over each link, Project Victoria is somewhat limited. However, the participating vendors and project managers point out that it is real, ready to be tested, and an important and useful first step. +

*A+ consulting editor Steve Rosenthal tries to keep from getting his wires crossed as he shares his output among six magazines and a TV show each month.*



**COVER UPS:** Contemporary dust covers made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. **COVER UPS** are water resistant and anti-static. They will not tear, crack or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All seams and hems are double stitched for that finished look. **COVER UPS** will outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring years of worry free protection. We specialize in dust covers for Apple products and update our product line frequently. *Don't hesitate to protect your new Apple!* Individual covers available for most components, plus specially designed one piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple II's, IBM PC's, and COMPAQ's. Available in six attractive colors: Bone (similar to the Mac), Blue, Brown, Rust, Smoke (gun metal grey), and Tan.

**Macintosh Sets**

	<b>Prices</b>
#M1B Macintosh, Keyboard, and Mouse .....	\$19.95
#M1 Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter <sup>1</sup> , and Mouse .....	\$27.95
#M2 Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter <sup>1</sup> , External Disk Drive, and Mouse .....	\$29.95
#M5 Macintosh, Keyboard, Large Imagewriter, and Mouse .....	\$29.95

**Apple IIc Sets**

#C1 Apple IIc CPU, Monitor <sup>2</sup> , and Mouse (Separate covers) .....	\$18.95
#C2 Apple IIc CPU, Monitor <sup>2</sup> , External Disk Drive, and Mouse .....	\$24.95
#C3 Apple IIc CPU, Monitor <sup>2</sup> , Imagewriter <sup>1</sup> , External Disk Drive, and Mouse .....	\$29.95
#C4 Apple IIc CPU, Monitor <sup>2</sup> , Scribe, External Disk Drive, and Mouse .....	\$29.95

**Apple IIe Sets**

#E1 Monitor <sup>3</sup> , and Apple IIe CPU (1 piece cover. Components available) .....	\$23.95
#E2 (Pro Model) Monitor <sup>3</sup> , Profile DuoDisk, Apple IIe CPU. (1 piece cover. Components available) .....	\$26.95
#E3 Monitor <sup>3</sup> , Apple IIe CPU, and External Disk Drive (Two covers) .....	\$27.95

- 1 - Substitute **Imagewriter II** for Imagewriter. Any set add \$1.00.  
Substitute **Laserwriter** for Imagewriter. Any set add \$5.00.
- 2 - Substitute **IIc Color Monitor** for Green Monitor. Any IIc set add \$1.00.
- 3 - Substitute **IIe Color Monitor** for Monitor II. Any IIe set add \$1.00.

Other **COVER UP** Sets Available Including IBM and Compaq.

**STAND-UPS:** Designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our **STAND-UPS** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in black or computer white. **STAND-UPS** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands. Retail Value \$23.95 .....

**SLIP-UPS:** Our own special mouse pad. Help keep your mouse clean and rolling easy. Two sizes and four colors to choose from: Blue, Brown, Bone, and Red.

**Lite Slip-Up** — 6" x 8" Pad (Complete screen coverage and more) .....

**Big Slip-Up** — 8" x 9 1/2" Pad (Room to spare) .....

**Imagewriter Ribbons** (First Quality. Satisfaction Guaranteed)  
 Black: ..... \$4.50/ribbon .....

Colored: (Mix or match) ..... \$6.00/ribbon .....

Available in six colors: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow, and Purple.

**Scribe Ribbons**  
 Black: ..... \$6.00/ribbon .....

**PAK-UPS:** Now you can take it with you — your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold 2, 4, 6, or 8 diskettes (3 1/2"). **PAK-UPS** are a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes that will easily fit in your briefcase or vest pocket. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available in eight colors: Black, Brown, Blue, Bone, Green, Red, Smoke, and Tan.

Retail Value \$11.95 .....

**ORDERING:** Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.  
**SHIPPING:** Continental U.S. UPS Ground \$3.00, 2nd Day Air \$4.00.  
**SCHOOLS:** Purchase Orders Accepted.

★ ★ SPECIAL: **FREE SLIP-UP** with the purchase of any **COVER-UP** set. ★ ★  
 For a limited time only when you purchase direct.



**Computer Cover Co.**

P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92653  
 CA (714) 380-0085 - Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple Computer. IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

# Give us your climbers, your ambitious, yearning

The trouble with success these days is that there's too much of it.

Everywhere you look, you see its sleek, expensive trappings.

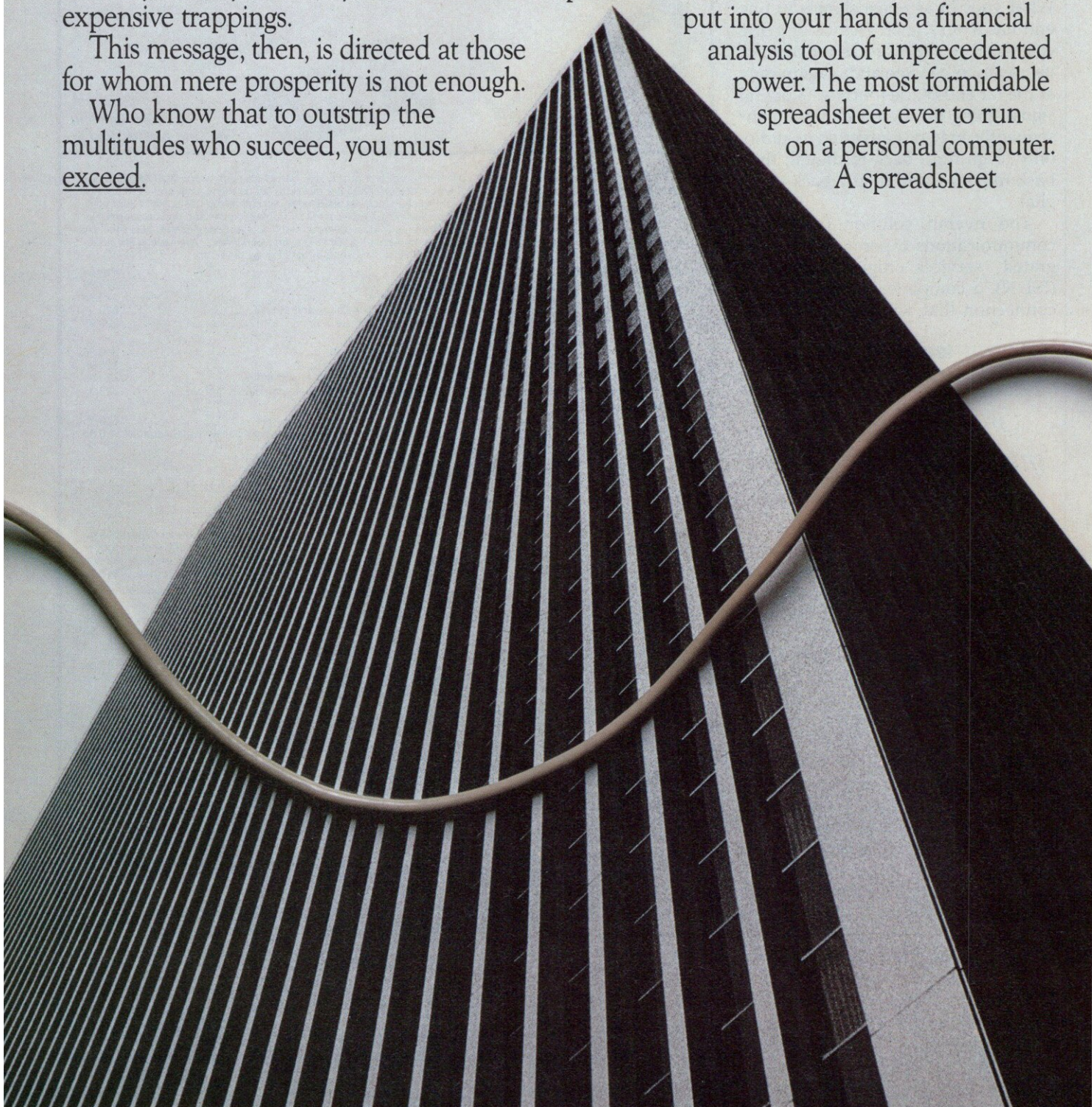
This message, then, is directed at those for whom mere prosperity is not enough.

Who know that to outstrip the multitudes who succeed, you must exceed.

With Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh™

If your fortune is fixed in the interpretation of numbers, Microsoft Excel will put into your hands a financial analysis tool of unprecedented power. The most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet



# strivers, your unabashedly to succeed the boss.

which is in turn linked in harmony with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel the capacity to learn your most complex routines.

And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet because power means nothing if it's

not accessible, Microsoft Excel is simple to learn, simple to use.

For a persuasive demonstration of the potency of Microsoft Excel, see your Microsoft dealer.

Because every day it gets harder to impress yourself.

## Microsoft® Excel

The rest are history.

You can upgrade to Microsoft Excel from Microsoft Multiplan® for the Macintosh. For the name of your nearest dealer call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 828-8088. In Canada, call (800) 387-6616.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express permission.



# The Journal of

AND COMMERCE

\*\*\*\*\*

FRIDAY, DECEMBER 8, 1984

## Rail Crossing Accidents

By JULIANA KING

Journal of Commerce Staff

WASHINGTON — There has been significant success in cutting down railroad grade crossing accidents in the past six years, despite an increase in accidents last year.

The number of rail crossing accidents fell by more than 40 percent between 1979 and 1983.

All hopes of measures permitting the sale of Conrail or National Railroad Transportation Safety Board clearing the Senate this year died. Story, Page 11A.

According to figures from the Federal Railroad Administration and the National Transportation Safety Board.

Preliminary data for all of 1984 showed a 10.9 percent upturn in FRA figures for the first eight months of this year point to a slight decline.

The same pace holds for all of this year. The total number of accidents would be more than one-third less than the 1979 level.

However, the further decline in accidents this year's partial figures show that the 1984 break would be more than a reversal, an accident said.

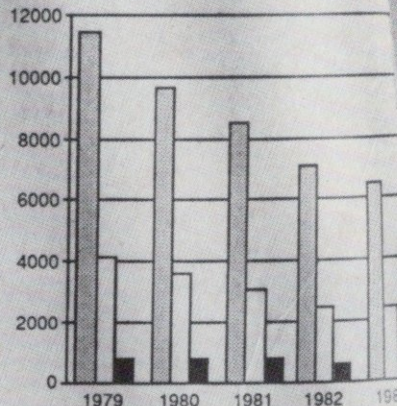
"I am hopeful the eight-month figures will hold out for the remainder of the year," he said.

In a report issued last week, the board generally attributed the decrease to federal aid in clearing crossings and to the fact that the railroad industry has been successful in clearing crossings through the use of brush cutters and snowplows.

The board has been successful in clearing crossings through the use of brush cutters and snowplows.

The board has been successful in clearing crossings through the use of brush cutters and snowplows.

Railroad Crossing Accidents  
Fatalities, 1979-85



\*Preliminary figures for first eight months of the year.

SOURCE: National Transportation Safety Board and the Federal Railroad Administration

DOUG PINKERTON, JR.

dangers that can be encountered at rail-roadway crossings.

The program, now nationwide, also focuses on ways to improve crossing safety through more reliable train warning systems and through enhancing crossing visibility by clearing out obstructing brush, snowbanks and even tall corn.

Operation Lifesaver still stresses public awareness of crossing risks through student and school bus driver programs that point out the need for caution at crossings because of the difficulty in stopping trains at short notice.

Such information can be an eye-opener for motorists, who may not realize a 150-car train traveling 50 miles per hour needs 1.5 miles of track to stop safely.

Even an eight-car passenger train traveling 70 miles per hour

requires over a mile of track to stop safely.

Another factor in the reduction of crossing accidents is the result of several recommendations by the safety board that rail and government agencies cooperate in promoting crossing safety.

The recommendations were made in a July 1976 collision between a Rock Island and Penn. Co. freight train with a car in Moines, Iowa.

The board's recommendations made the National Safety Council the "focal point" and sponsor of Operation Lifesaver.

They also enlisted the Association of American Railroads, the National Traffic Safety Administration and the

SEE CROSSING

Yards Fight

Trucks



My first boss was a gnarled old Iowan who often said the best tool a turn-of-the-century journalist could own was an empty coffee can. In those days, he said, the wire-service report came via telegraph, and editors had found that an overturned coffee can made a dandy amplifier for the clicks they had to hear to learn the news.

The cans may be gone now, but you still can find newshounds displaying that old green-eyeshade practicality when they use a Macintosh. The newspaper industry was among the first to plug into word processors more than a decade ago, and journalists were exploring—and adapting—Apple's latest computer long before appropriate software appeared. Now they are sold on the Macintosh: 47.4% of the newspapers answering a recent Society of Newspaper Design survey counted Macs in their graphics departments. What's more, four out of every five editors who planned to buy a graphics computer soon and had decided what they wanted said they were buying a Macintosh. David B. Gray of the Providence, Rhode Island, *Journal and Evening Bulletin*, who conducted the poll, believes the survey "probably underestimates the Mac" and its popularity.

**There's Mac All Over**

The Macintosh seems to thrive just about everywhere in the Fourth Estate. Consider some uses:

- In tiny Hopkinsville, Kentucky, David Riley of the *New Era* employs his 128K Mac and ImageWriter to create charts on the price of tobacco leaf auctioned at the local market, changing the bars on the graph into cigarettes. He then fiddles with the chart to show statewide prices and sends it to other newspapers over the Associated Press photo network.
- In Rogue River, Oregon, newspaper owner Peter Morales has stopped making boxes for advertisements with tape and a knife: he creates them with MacDraft and cranks them out on his LaserWriter.

- In Dallas, *The Texas Woman's News* is written and partly laid out on the Mac.
- Across the country, Knight-Ridder chain newspapers are trading ideas and completed artwork on a new graphics network.

Even entertainment programs find a place in the newsroom. At United Press International, where I work on the Foreign Desk, we used the Sargon III chess program to check the moves of the recent world championship in Moscow. We could also have taken a snapshot of the screen to give UPI clients an idea of how the chess board looked at the end of each match.

UPI's graphics department has begun working with Apple Computer to develop new products, such as

artwork and logos, while generally testing the Mac's capabilities in producing news graphics. Department chief Joseph Scopin says the biggest problems ahead lie in developing higher-quality, lower-cost printers and inventing type that marries better with the LaserWriter.

The newspaper industry generally appears to be of two minds about the Macintosh. Smaller newspapers tend to overlook the typesetting and page-layout problems to fit the Macintosh into every part of their work. Larger operations worry more about printing resolution but are content in the meantime to buy Macs, if only to handle one or two tasks. For examples of both approaches, consider life at the tiny *Todd County Standard* of Elkton, Kentucky, and at America's graphics superstar, *USA Today*.

**The Todd County Story**

Elkton, a hamlet 50 miles northwest of Nashville, Tennessee, used to be like many of its neighbors in that its newspaper set copy on an old, arthritic typesetter. Today the *Standard's* coeditors, Mark Howell and Mike Finch, write their stories on two 512K Macs equipped with Ready-SetGo page-composition software from Manhattan Graphics and then print the stories on a LaserWriter. The backs of those stories, complete with headlines, then get a coat of beeswax, enabling the editors to slap the sheets onto a prototype of the full newspaper called a pasteup. A photo of the entire pasted-up page then is taken, and the negative of that photo is used to create the printing plate.

"The nicest thing (about the Mac) for us is that it gets us around the limitations of our Compugraphic typesetter, which doesn't have any kind of storage system," Finch says. "With the Compugraphic, when you think, 'Gee, I'd like to have this in two columns,' you've got to type it all over again. With the Macintosh, it's no problem to change. And it costs only about four cents a sheet to make changes, whereas it's 50 cents a linear

*From Show Page  
to the  
front page*

*The*  
MAC  
MAKES  
NEWS  
IN  
THE

NEWSROOM

foot with the typesetter paper."

That concern for dollars and cents extends to the mailing operation—the original reason Howell and Finch bought a Mac. Like many small-town weeklies, the *Standard* is distributed via second-class mail. The pair thought they were in trouble in 1984 when the Postal Service raised its rates, but then they found they could offset some of that increase by sorting the papers according to carrier routes. They set up their list of 1750 subscribers on the Macintosh with the OverVUE database-management program, organizing them by route, and soon were printing mailing labels from the newly reorganized list on their two ImageWriters.

The change cut the effect of the price increase by at least \$8 a week and provided an unforeseen bonus. The newspaper now can offer to carry advertising inserts targeted at certain carrier routes, thus picking up revenue they might otherwise have lost.

## The Macintosh seems to thrive just about everywhere in the Fourth Estate.

"If advertisers want to know how much circulation we have in a particular area, we can just call it up," Finch explains. "Before, we never knew, because we would have had to go into the back and count through the Addressograph stamps."

Finch says he can create advertisements on the Mac 60% faster than by hand and, with ReadySetGo page-composition software, can generate background screens that he used to have to buy.

If the Macintosh becomes Ameri-

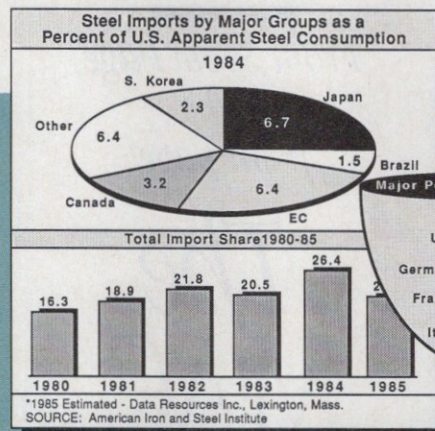
ca's dominant graphics computer, Apple should send a bouquet to Richard Curtis. Curtis is the managing editor for graphics and photography at *USA Today*, America's third-largest newspaper (at 1.4 million copies daily) and the colorful catalyst that sent publishers nationwide rushing to put more color and art on their pages.

When *USA Today* started in September 1982, newspapers produced charts and maps in pretty much the same way that they did during the Civil War, when newspaper maps first started appearing regularly. Charts were hand-drawn on graph paper and had to be changed if the artist miscalculated or used the wrong scale. Maps generally involved tracing from atlases or off pictures of a globe.

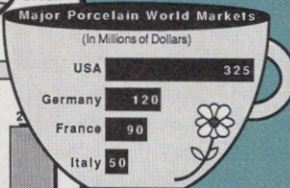
Such labor usually didn't seem worth the effort, so graphics were left to such renegade publications as *National Geographic*. Then *USA Today* put everyone to shame with its color

# Graphic News from the Mac

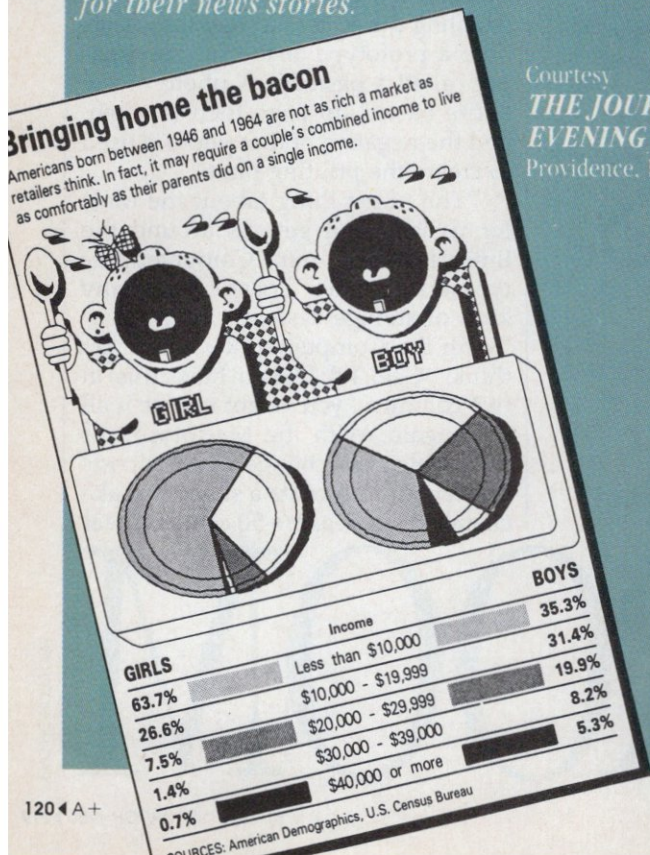
These are just a few examples of how newspapers across the country are using the Macintosh to create graphic accompaniment for their news stories.



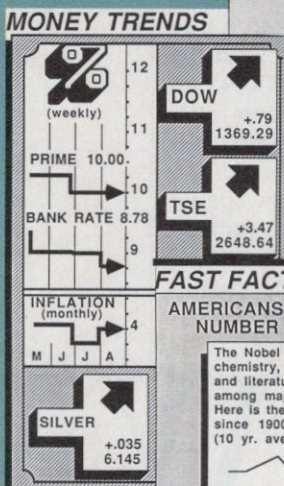
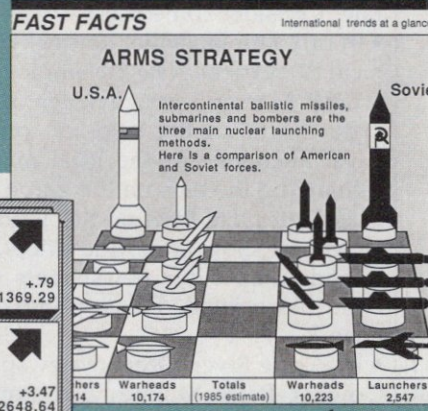
DOUG PINKERTON/Journal of Commerce



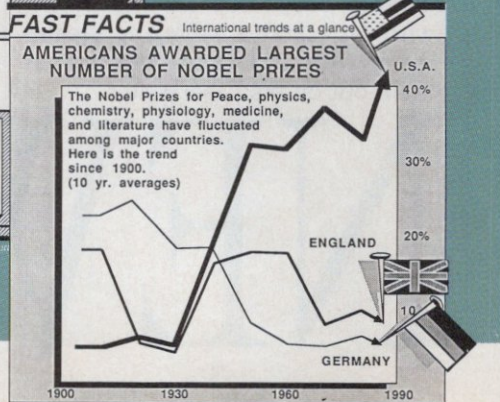
Courtesy  
**THE JOURNAL OF COMMERCE**  
Phillipsburg, NJ



Courtesy  
**THE JOURNAL AND EVENING BULLETIN**  
Providence, RI



Courtesy  
**THE CANADIAN PRESS**  
Toronto, Ontario



and its demonstration that graphics often can tell a story better than a column of words.

*USA Today's* secret in its early months was the size of its work force. It had more than a dozen artists, more staffers than you'd find in most newspapers' entire newsrooms. Only the biggest publications could fight back by hiring graphics personnel. Then came the Macintosh, enabling even the clumsiest of artists to produce decent charts. Now the battle would seem more even, were it not for Curtis' purchase of several dozen 512K Macs and his plans to get hard disks next.

**Electronic Sketch Pads**

Curtis says he originally got the Macs because he thought they might serve as electronic sketch pads, but he quickly learned how much they could

help in the nuts and bolts of graphics work. With Microsoft's Chart, for example, artists can get, within minutes, a variety of graphics showing how data looks in bar-, line-, or pie-chart form. Often, Curtis adds, the computer's most valuable contribu-

tion lies in showing that a story doesn't deserve to be written. don't have to worry about whether I made the chart correctly and can spend more time worrying about whether I'm presenting it the best way."

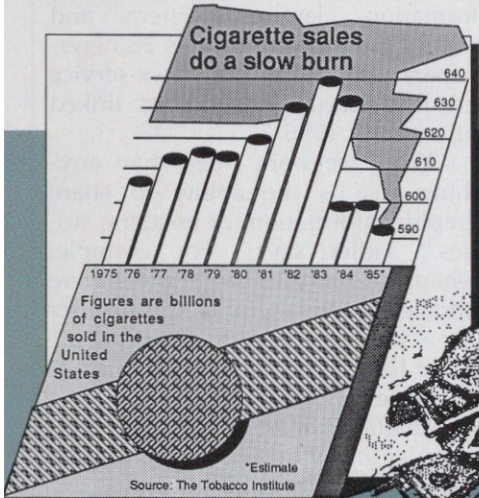
Mapmaking on the Macintosh remains fairly tedious work, but *USA Today* has slowly been building its own library of maps, and Grippi emerged from his first attempt at mapping the Northwest with the Macintosh determined to buy clip art. Riley, in Kentucky, says he often photocopies the map he wants, inserts the copy into the ImageWriter, and then moves it to the Mac screen via ThunderScan.

Many editors appreciate the Mac for the way it accommodates last-minute changes. In Toronto, Fred Wiebe produces graphics in both English and French for Canadian Press subscribers, often stretching his work when a phrase in one language takes up more space than in another. "Just by changing a few things, I'm

*Many editors appreciate the Mac for the way it accommodates last-minute changes.*

tion lies in showing that a story doesn't deserve to be written.

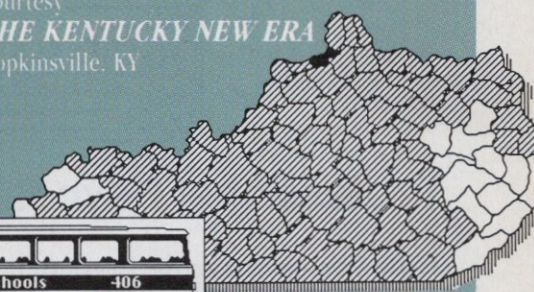
"Using Chart, you can just plug the numbers in," says Vince Grippi of the Spokane, Washington, *Spokesman-Review and Chronicle*. "And when you present numbers, you've got to take time to make sure you've presented them right. With the Mac, I



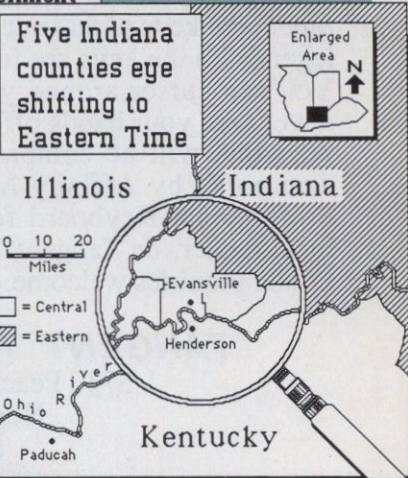
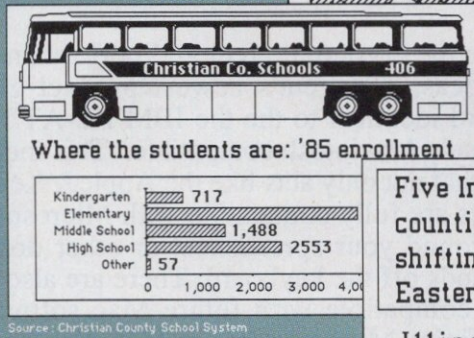
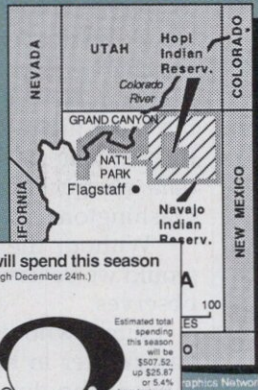
Courtesy THE SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER San Francisco, CA



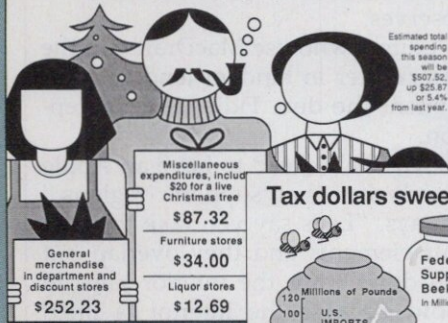
Courtesy THE KENTUCKY NEW ERA Hopkinsville, KY



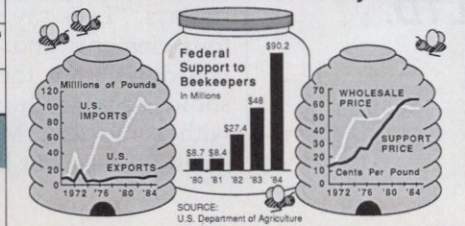
Courtesy KNIGHT-RIDDER NEWSPAPERS Miami, FL



**What an average family of four will spend this season**  
(From the day after Thanksgiving through December 24th.)



**Tax dollars sweeten U.S. honey losses**



# COPY II MAC™

## • BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes\* *automatically!*

## • RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!

Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*

## • INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!

(Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.  
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE **COPY II MAC!**

**CENTRAL POINT  
Software, Inc.**

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100  
Portland, OR 97219

**503/244-5782**

M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time



CHECK, COD WELCOME  
(Prepayment Required)

**\$39.95**

plus \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas)

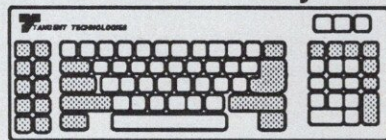
\*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

*These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.*

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PC MacKey



## Professional Keyboard for the Macintosh

Now you can have the ergonomic feel and performance of one of Big Blue's best ideas. Tangent's newest product gives you an adjustable keyboard identical to the the IBM PC-AT™ Keyboard, while being absolutely Macintosh compatible. This includes a fully functional keypad that not only acts like the Apple® Keypad, but the legends on the keys are fully compatible with Microsoft's Word™. You can cursor around your spreadsheet or other document, and never take your hands off the keyboard. There are also 10 function keys that will be compatible with future Mac software, such as Tempo™, by Affinity Microsystems, LTD. So, step up to the Professional Keyboard for the Macintosh today by calling your local dealer, or Tangent Technologies. List price is \$299.00US. Dealer inquiries welcome.

**TANGENT TECHNOLOGIES, LTD.**

5720 Peachtree Parkway, Suite 100  
Norcross, Ga. 30092  
(404)662-0366

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

able to get things done in one or two minutes that would take me an hour to do by hand," he comments.

### Graphics Network

Knight-Ridder is taking the Mac one step further than most newspapers are by putting together what amounts to the first serious newspaper network for graphics. Roger Fidler, the chain's director of graphics and newsroom technology, says the

*The Mac enables  
even the clumsiest of  
artists to produce  
decent charts.*

net works off the General Electric Information Services system and should have all the chain's 28 newspapers, as well as the news-service headquarters in Washington, linked up by early 1986.

"What we want more than anything else is the ability to share graphic information for breaking stories," Fidler says. "For example, when the MOVE headquarters were bombed in Philadelphia, the *Inquirer* did a map of the area. That graphic could have been transmitted to all of our papers very quickly."

Douglas Pinkerton of Knight-Ridder's *Journal of Commerce* was among the first graphics chiefs to exploit the network when he encountered trouble getting a three-dimensional look for one of his charts. He transmitted it to Miami via 1200-bps modem, Fidler made the needed changes, and soon the chart was on its way back to Pinkerton in New Jersey. Pinkerton used the old Knight-Ridder message wire for a similar project in which he got data on trucking from a reporter in Washington.

"Without the Mac there, no way would we be having those charts," he observes.

Editors who use MacDraft and the LaserWriter in tandem tend to compliment the duo. Fidler is an exception.

"We really need to have an Apple LaserWriter that supports regions," he says. "Let's say you take three or four elements and they overlap but you don't want the interior lines to show, because the interior is filled with some text. MacDraft early on could do that, but later they decided

not to support it. Not having regions affects creating road maps—lots of things. For example, there's no way on a Mac now to punch a hole in a solid object so you can see through to something behind."

Other bugs have cropped up in some of the page-composition software, mainly because the three major programs were originally designed solely for 8½ × 11-inch sheets of paper and have had to be adapted for newspapers. Lorie Kiso, editor of *The Lake Times* in Osage Beach, Missouri, dislikes the way PageMaker keeps her from setting columns of less than 2¼ inches. Ray Warren, associate editor of the *Texas Woman's News*, says he occasionally finds that if he tries to do text editing with PageMaker, "we have to click on each element of the text we want to select, rather than click and slide, because it'll hang or you'll lose copy."

Karen Howe, marketing product manager at Aldus Corporation of Seattle, producer of PageMaker, says the bug Warren mentioned in the drag-select system has been fixed in Release 1.1, now available. She ex-

*'What we want more than anything else is the ability to share graphic information for breaking stories.'*

presses surprise at Kiso's claim, saying "We can get columns down to ¾ of an inch."

No large newspapers use "pagination" software for the Mac. David Gray, in Providence, predicts that most big-city presses will tailor systems to their own computers.

Still, software makers appear anxious to keep upgrading their publishing products, seeking to share a market Howe estimates will spend \$4 billion by 1990. Besides PageMaker's Release 1.1, other improved page-composition software includes a new version of MacPublisher from Boston Software Publishers, Inc., and Ready-SetGo's latest version is considered far more sophisticated than the original. The latest features on the market include the ability to lay out tabloid-size pages and work with color print-



## The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

### FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

#### AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) ..... \$499

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

#### AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) ..... \$299

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

#### AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) ..... \$199

For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

#### C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) ..... \$149

#### C-TREE Database (Object + Source) ..... \$390

### FOR THE APPLE II

#### AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) ..... \$299

This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

#### AZTEC C65 ..... \$199

C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

#### AZTEC C65 Personal ..... \$ 99

C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

# MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION  
CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS  
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701  
TX 4995812



CALL:  
800-221-0440  
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple  
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ers. The next enhancements appear to be better spacing between letters and lines, as well as automatic spelling checkers.

#### Printer Drivers

Hardware firms have been struggling to meet some editors' demands for low-cost, high-quality printers. The LaserWriter can put down about 300 dots per inch (dpi), but Scopin says he prefers resolution of at least 1000 dpi and likes typesetter quality of 2000 dpi. "If you look at what the LaserWriter produces, even without a

*The ultimate gain from the Mac, then, is time: time to write a better story, or draft a better chart.*

magnifying glass, it's not as good a typeface" as what you can find coming out of a typesetter, the UPI executive says.

"I also have problems with the typefaces that are on there now," he adds. "It seems sort of obvious that they're not designed to make optimum use of the LaserWriter." Scopin looks forward to seeing what type designers such as the San Francisco firm of Bigelow & Holmes can produce.

The Allied Linotype Company of Hauppauge, New York, has unveiled a pair of Macintosh-driven typesetting machines, the Linotronic 100S and the Linotronic 300, that can produce 1270 dpi and 2540 dpi, respectively. The lesser-quality one sells for \$29,900, and the fancier machine costs \$49,950.

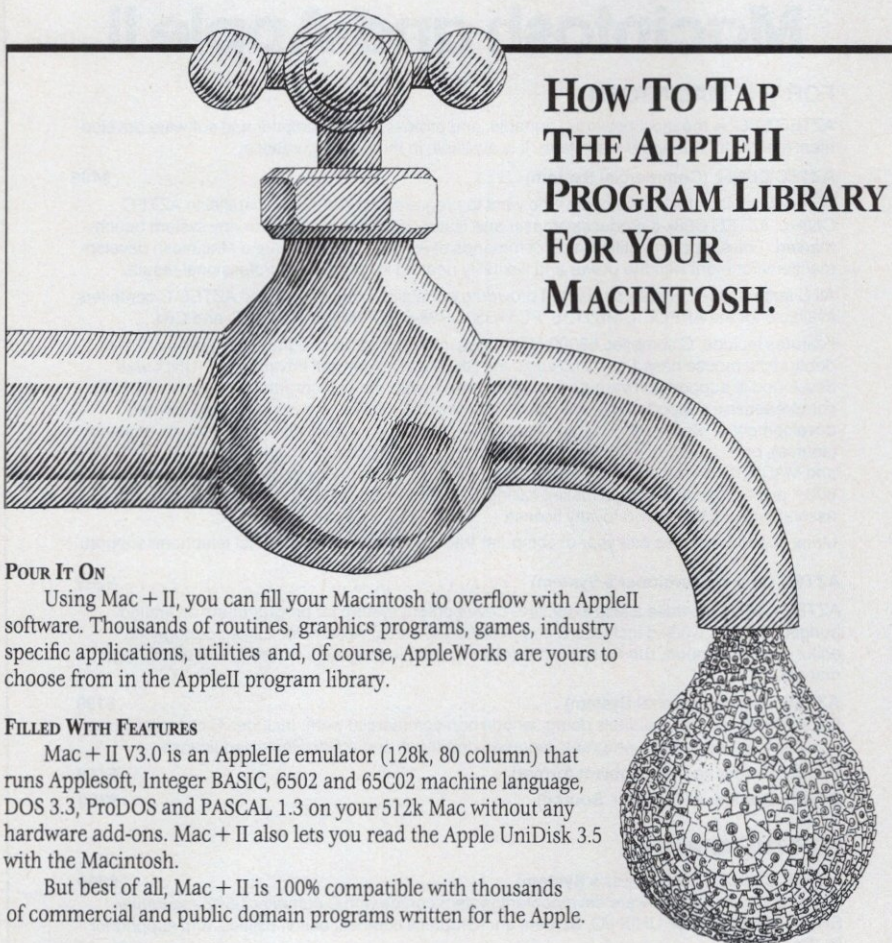
In the meantime, reporters such as Kiso say they are happy with what the Mac has already done.

"I have typeslexia," she explains. "You know—dyslexia is where you keep getting words backwards? With typeslexia you keep typing letters backward. With the Mac, I can fix it up, and it's fine. That's better than before, when you typed it and had to proof it over and over again."

#### The Ultimate Gain

The ultimate gain from the Mac, then, is time: time to write a better story, draft a better chart, or even sit back and talk about those old-time editors and their coffee cans. +

*Craig L. Webb is an editor on the Foreign Desk at United Press International in Washington, D.C. He has written several articles on the use of the Macintosh in newspaper production.*



#### POUR IT ON

Using Mac + II, you can fill your Macintosh to overflow with AppleII software. Thousands of routines, graphics programs, games, industry specific applications, utilities and, of course, AppleWorks are yours to choose from in the AppleII program library.

#### FILLED WITH FEATURES

Mac + II V3.0 is an AppleIIe emulator (128k, 80 column) that runs Applesoft, Integer BASIC, 6502 and 65C02 machine language, DOS 3.3, ProDOS and PASCAL 1.3 on your 512k Mac without any hardware add-ons. Mac + II also lets you read the Apple UniDisk 3.5 with the Macintosh.

But best of all, Mac + II is 100% compatible with thousands of commercial and public domain programs written for the Apple.

#### EASY PROGRAM TRANSFER

Moving software to your Mac couldn't be simpler. The communications software included with Mac + II allows transfer of a program and its files through an ImageWriter cable or modem.

#### MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR MAC FOR VERY LITTLE

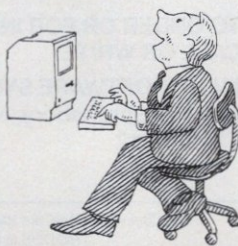
Whatever your interest or need, there is an AppleII program for you. At \$149.95, Mac + II can access this software for your Macintosh at a price that won't tap your wallet dry.

Call today for the Mac + II dealer nearest you or order direct from Meacom (Texas residents add 6.125% tax). Checks, money orders, Visa and MC are accepted (no purchase orders please).

# meacom

P.O. Box 272591 Houston, TX 77277 (713) 526-5706 Telex: 4945935

Mac + II V1.0 (\$99.95) requires min. 128k Mac and does not run ProDOS or have graphic memory screen. Mac + II V3.0 (\$149.95) requires 512k Mac. Mac + II V3.0 will also emulate an AppleII+ or an AppleIIe enhanced. **New For AppleII Owners:** Meacom now offers UniDOS™ (\$25.00) which is DOS 3.3 for the UniDisk 3.5. Apple, Macintosh, AppleWorks, UniDisk 3.5, ImageWriter and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UniDOS is a trademark of Meacom.



## PRODUCT INFORMATION

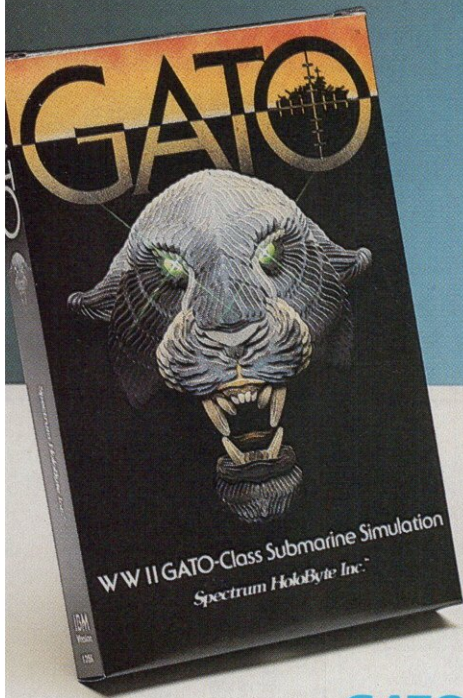
PageMaker  
Aldus Corporation  
616 First Avenue #400  
Seattle, WA 98104  
(206) 467-8165

ReadySetGo  
Manhattan Graphics  
163 Varick Street  
New York, NY 10013  
(212) 989-6442

Linotronic 100S and 300  
Allied Linotype Company  
425 Oser Avenue  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
(516) 434-2000

MacPublisher  
Boston Software  
19 Ledge Hill Road  
Boston, MA 02132  
(617) 327-5775

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

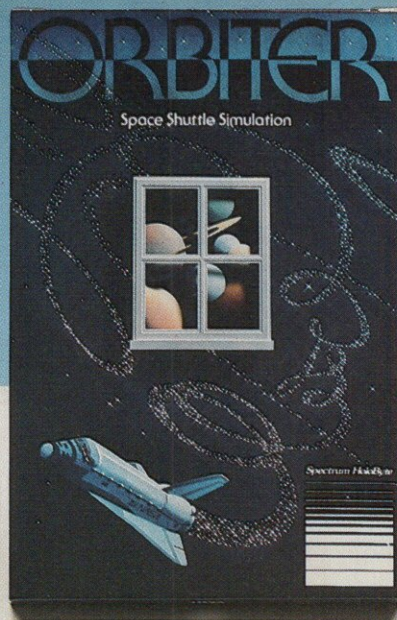
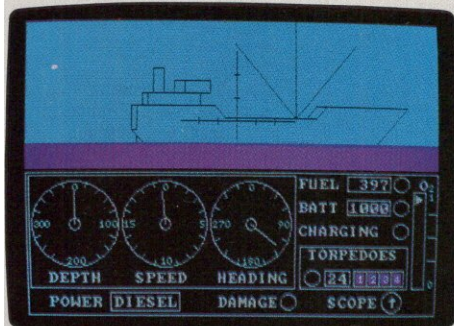


## GATO BATTEN DOWN THE HATCHES!!!

GATO puts you in the control room of a World War II combat submarine. This simulation uses a variety of realistic operations and strategies that will provide many hours of challenging entertainment pleasure.

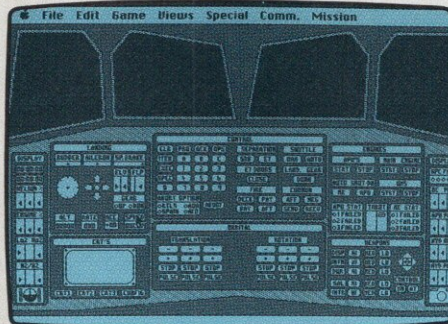
The position, courses, and maneuvers of the sub and all ships are continuously calculated and displayed in real-time as they pursue their strategic and tactical objectives in the patrol area. Three-dimensional object perspective in the conning tower and periscope screens, and offensive/evasive ship movement make every battle challenging.

(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Apple IIe™ or IIc™ requires 128K, single-sided drive. Joystick optional. Macintosh requires 128K.)



## ORBITER THE ADVENTURE BEGINS . . .

Since the 1950s, space flight has fascinated the world. Until now most of us couldn't even hope to actually participate in a launch. Enter ORBITER, your personal window to space flight command.

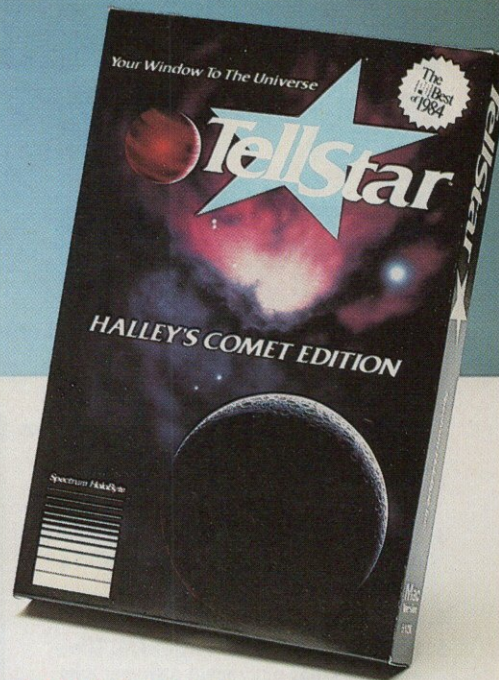


With ORBITER you can command a shuttle launch, travel in earth orbit, rescue damaged satellites, build a space station, take a space walk with the MMU, and land the shuttle on good old terra firma.

As with GATO, this simulation places you at the controls with a degree of realism and graphics excellence unsurpassed by any other personal computer program.

With ORBITER, we've taken your computer to its limits. We'll take your imagination even beyond.

(IBM® requires 256K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Available March, 1986. Macintosh™ requires 512K, single-sided drive.)



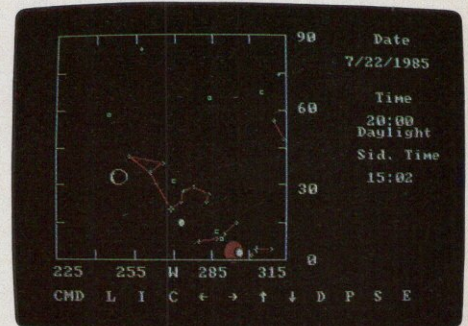
## TELLSTAR PERSONAL PLANETARIUM

Discover the excitement of astronomy through TellStar, a guide to the constellations, planets, the sun, moon, and stars. Observe Halley's Comet; learn to locate and identify Taurus, Leo, Cancer, Saturn, Jupiter, and many other intriguing objects in the sky. Even the fascinating "Messier" objects are displayed. No prior knowledge of astronomy is necessary.

A special "Utility" section is provided for amateur astronomers and educational institutions. Perform equatorial, ecliptic, horizontal, and precession conversions with ease.

"This has really expanded my field of vision. I saw more in the six weeks after I got TellStar than I had in the six years before that." **TIME** (April 16, 1984)

(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card and monitor, double-sided drive, 8087 version available for faster processing. Apple II series requires 64K, single-sided drive. Macintosh requires 512K.)



**SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC.**, is a company founded on the premise of graphics excellence. Our product line spans the gamut from business presentation graphics to real-time animation. When you think of computer graphics, think of us.

**Spectrum HoloByte Inc.™**  
1050 WALNUT, SUITE 325 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302 (800) 443-HOLO

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

# Software AT THE PRICE WE WILL BEAT

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

(See Below)

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive \$1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in \$1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With \$5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. Technical experts on duty.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase \$150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive \$.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you \$1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

## SPECIALS

BORLAND'S Sidekick for the Mac.	42.00
Back to Basics Accounting.	87.25
Copy II Mac	19.00
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.00
Excel	222.00
ExpertLogo	74.00
Fantastic	24.00
Gato	26.00
Harrier Strike Mission.	23.50
Jazz UNDER	349.00
Make Millions	28.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File	110.50
Microsoft Word	110.50
Sargon III	28.50
Thinktank 512K	98.00
ThunderScan (new version)	167.00
Ultima III	37.00
Wizardry	34.75

## ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	51.00
The Home Accountant	
CHANG LABS	98.00
Rags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	
DIGITAL, ETC.	
Accountant	138.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Solutions	36.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	26.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	75.00
Forecast	39.75
OPEN SYSTEMS	
Open for Business I and II	CALL
PALANTIR	
AR GL IC	68.00
PEACHTREE	
AP AR GL	83.00
SIERRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Accountant's Choice General Ledger	CALL
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
Mac One Write	133.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	50.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	43.95
SYMPOSIUM	
General Ledger	175.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In-House Accountant	109.00

## ACCESSORIES

AMARAY	12.00
Diskbank III	
AMERICAN TOURISTER	43.00
Mac Carrying Case	
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	31.00
Mac Numeric Keypad	74.00
Macintosh Carry Case	75.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	CALL
Mac Epson Connection	CALL
Mac Numeric Turbo	CALL
Mac Turbo Touch	CALL
Mac Port-Adaptor	CALL
AST	
RamStack 512K, UNDER	599.00
COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.	
Mac-Bar Code	240.00
Scanstar-Mac	500.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint Software Only	38.00
ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 cables	135.00
ProPrint with Cable	52.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Diamond	27.95
Emerald	33.00
Ruby	49.00
Sapphire	43.00
DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS	
Datapen	CALL

DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	1325.00
MacCharlie, UNDER	
DOSS INDUSTRIES	
TOSH	155.00
ELEPHANT	
Imagewriter Ribbon	4.00
ERGOTRON	
MacTilt	70.00
GTCO CORP.	
MacIntizer	CALL
HANZON	
Universal Interface for Epson	58.95
HOGLUND	
PaintMate	CALL
I/O DESIGN	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	CALL
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons	9.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	CALL
Macinware	68.00
Mac Private Eye	CALL
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip n File II/Micro	7.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Compubag	17.00
Pocket Pack	51.00
The Easel	8.00
KALMAR DESIGNS	11.00
Double MicroCabinet	21.00
MicroCabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
A/B Box	58.50
Control Center	59.95
Disk Case & Disk Pocket	18.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Disk Drive Cover	6.95
Dust Cover	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	6.00
Polarizing Filter	30.50
Printer Cover (10" or 15")	8.00
Starter Pack	51.00
Surge Suppressor	32.00
Swivel	20.00
Tilt/Swivel	21.50
Universal Printer Stand	15.75
KOALA	
KAT	131.75
MacVision	167.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	44.00
MACMEMORY ELECTRONICS	
The Max	CALL
MAGNUM	
The Mouse Mover	CALL
MICRORAIN	
MacStation	79.00
MICROSOFT	
MacEnhancer	152.00
Power Back Ups	CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
A + Optical Mouse	58.00
MOUSETRAK	
Mousetrak Pad	7.75
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Mac-Bar Code	CALL
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	
Mac Digitizer	248.95
OBERON INTERNATIONAL	
Omni-Reader	431.00
OPTIMUM	
MacMate	59.00
PERFECT DATA	
Head Cleaning Kit	11.00
PERSONIC CORP.	
View Control System	138.00
SERIDYNE SYSTEMS	
Micro Imager	340.00
SMITH AND BELLOWES	
Mahogany Disk Case	17.75
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	
Mouse Pad	12.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet, UNDER	399.00
SYTEM CONTROL	
MacGard	55.95
THUNDERWARE	
ThunderScan (new version)	167.00
TIPS ELECTRONICS	
TIPS PC 380 Bar Code Reader	CALL

TRI-DATA	
Netway	37.00
VIDEO 7	
Mouse Stick	98.00

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	35.00
Mighty Mac	
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT	
The Housekeeper	34.50
Zap! Invoice	60.75
ALDUS	
Pagemaker	355.00
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE	
Business Analysis Multiplan	29.00
Templates	29.00
Personal Fin. Multiplan	29.00
TEMPLATES	
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacProject	132.00
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
MacMathPac	165.00
APROPOS	
Financial Planning	44.00
Investment Planning	44.00
ARTSCI	
Magic File	57.00
Softforms	24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	CALL
MacSpell Right	CALL
The Right Word	CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis 2	243.00
Omnis 3	
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	
MacIndex	69.00
The MacPublisher	69.00
The MacPublisher II	CALL
BRAINPOWER	
Statview	97.75
BROCK SOFTWARE	
Keystroke Database	74.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN	
MacLion	CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MacHome	23.00
MacOffice	23.00
MacSpell+	51.00
DATAFOOD	
Drawforms	30.00
MacForms	42.00
DATAPAK SOFTWARE	
My Office	CALL
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Base	94.00
1st Base and 1st Merge	127.00
1st Merge	46.00
DOW JONES	
Market Manager Plus	107.00
Spreadsheet Link	48.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Day Keeper Calendar	27.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	32.00
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
MacOffice	78.00
ENTERSET	
Quickword	31.00
FORETHOUGHT	
FacFinder	84.00
Filemaker	104.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadox	CALL
Quartet	110.00
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS	
Profit Projections/Break-even Analysis	46.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Ensemble	139.00
Hayden Chart	58.00
Hayden Speller	44.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	34.00
MacBase	CALL
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER	
Please	117.00
HEYDEN AND SON	
Statworks	86.00
LAZER SOFTWARE	
Lazerbase	CALL

LIGHTYEAR, INC.	
Lightyear	CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEK	
Think Tank 128K	72.00
Think Tank 512K	98.00
LOTUS	
Jazz UNDER	349.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Filer	51.00
Main Street Writer	51.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFiler	98.00
MegaForm	147.00
MegaMerge	63.00
MICROLAB	
Tax Manager	105.00
MICROSOFTE	
Chart	71.00
Excel	222.00
File	110.00
Mac Business Pack	CALL
Multiplan	105.00
Word	110.00
ODESTA	
Helix	215.00
ODS, Inc.	
Consultant	108.00
PALADIN	
Crunch	158.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
OverVIEW	144.00
REAL DATA, INC.	
Real Estate Investment Analysis	87.00
RESTON	
Construction Estimator	41.00
RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE	
RGS File and Report	CALL
RGS File Plus	CALL
Softmaker II (128K)	CALL
Softmaker II (512K)	CALL
Legal Billing	CALL
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE	
Market Link	44.00
Stock Portfolio System	105.00
SOFTDESIGN	
TimeBase	86.00
SOFTTECH MICROSYSTEMS	
Mail Manager	67.75
Mail Merge	68.00
SOFTIDEA	
Zipfinder	87.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Decision Map	79.00
SOFTVIEW	
Macintax '85	54.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Engineering Tool Kit	74.00
STATSOFT	
StatStat	68.00
Datafast	38.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Mac	102.00
TELOS	
Filevision	94.00
WARNER	
Desk Organizer	54.00

## COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT	
Mac Mail Telecom	CALL
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacTerminal	85.00
CLEO SOFTWARE	
CLEO	675.00
COMPUSERVE	
Compuserve Starter Kit	14.00
DATAVIZ	
MacLink with cable	86.75
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Port	47.00
DILITHIUM PRESS	
PC to Mac and Back	75.75
DOW JONES	
Straight Talk	43.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Mouse Exchange BBS	26.75
Mouse Exchange Terminal	26.75
HABA SYSTEMS	
HabaCom	41.50

Send coupon and list of items desired to:  
**DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT**  
 Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the \$ .50 per item discount you must:  
 1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone No. at above address \_\_\_\_\_

Check form of payment  
 Visa  MasterCard  C.O.D.  Personal Check  
 Certified Check  Money Order

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ 85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional \$2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, P.O., APO, and FPO \$5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The \$1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS





An  
object-oriented  
language  
that makes  
the most  
of the  
Macintosh

**N**

When the Macintosh first came out, I decided I wanted to create programs for this machine, so I started to search for a good high-level language to use. The ideal language, I thought, would allow me to create programs that took advantage of the Macintosh Toolkit's routines and could be compiled into "launchable" applications.

I had a few other criteria, as well. For example, I have long agreed with the view that computers exist to run our programs and that we shouldn't have to think about programming at the machine level to express our ideas. Unfortunately, however, this view is not always reflected in

**E**

the design of computer languages.

I have been greatly impressed by the power of programs written in Forth, for example, but I have had a hard time learning to write in this language. I keep wanting to work with rich collections of data types, and Forth keeps focusing my attention on the stack. I understand the operation of a LIFO (last in, first out) stack and can follow Forth's stack-manipulation commands such as DUP, SWAP, ROT, and so on, but programming at this minute level of detail makes it hard for me to keep my mind on the overall structure of my programs. I have been spoiled by languages such as Logo and LISP.

**Enter Neon**

When I first read the advertisements for Neon, the Macintosh-based language from Kriya Systems, Inc., I got the im-

pression that someone had finally created the language I was looking for, a language with the speed of Forth and with features to which I had become accustomed with other languages.

Neon is considered to be an "object-oriented" language; the term was popularized by the Xerox

**O**

research language Smalltalk. To understand Neon, you must first understand objects, and to understand objects, it helps if you understand programming metaphors.

The syntax of a computer language is often influenced by the metaphor that is used for computer programs written in it. For example, LISP programs behave like mathematical functions. They receive arguments when you run them, and they always return results. The functional programming metaphor of LISP has allowed the use of this language for

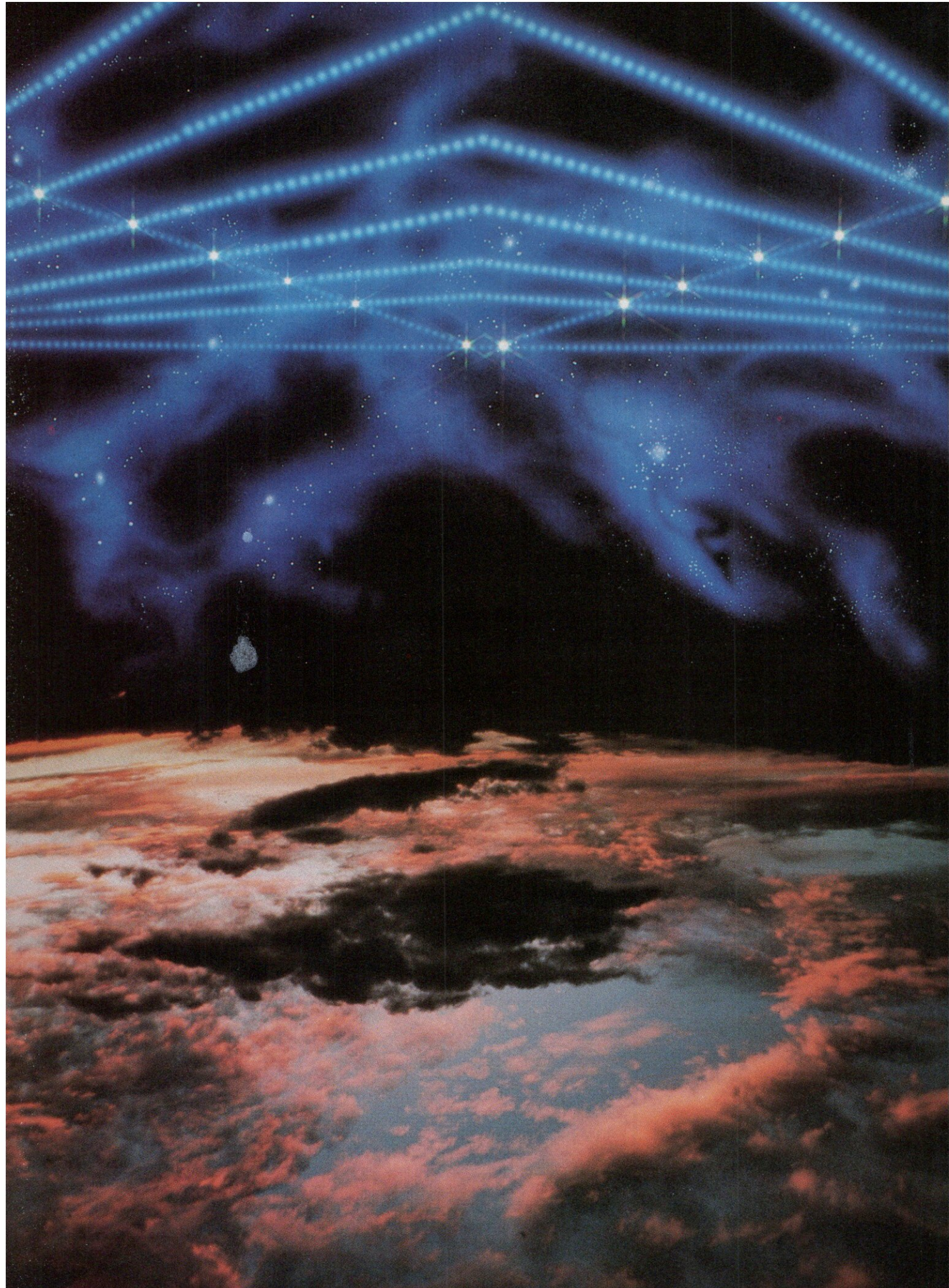
many tasks that are not well suited to other computer languages.

Other languages have different metaphors. Pascal programs, for instance,

**N**

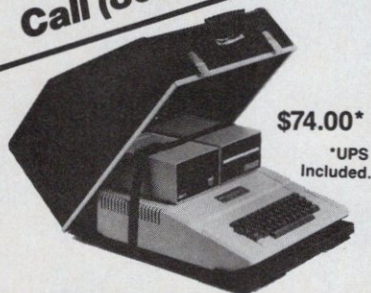
are made of procedures consisting of commands to be carried out, and PROLOG programs are theorems for the computer to prove.

The metaphor for Neon (as for Simula and Smalltalk before it) is the object. In the Neon context, an object is a representation of a component in a program. Objects can be numbers, programs, rectangles, databases, strings, windows, video games—whatever you want them to be. Objects belong to classes, and you can create new objects as subclasses of other objects. Each object has some private memory and a set of methods or operations it can perform. These methods determine the behavior of the object, and you



**Protect  
the fruits of  
apple!**

**Call (800) 847-4176**

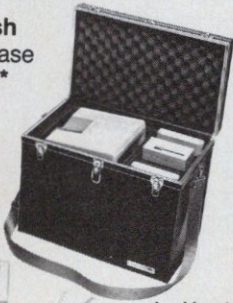


**\$74.00\***

\*UPS  
Included.

**IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case  
with  
Removable Cover**

**Macintosh  
Carrying Case  
\$104.50\***



\*UPS Shipping Included.

shoulder strap  
\$5.25

**IIc Foam Padded Flight Case**



Holds: IIc, monitor  
w/stand, external  
disc drive, power  
pack, mouse.

**\$179.50\***

\*UPS Shipping Included.

**Call for Complete  
Computer Case Catalog.**

For  
Fast  
Service!



CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS  
CALL TOLL FREE  
800-847-4176  
(outside N.Y. State)



**Fiberbilt**  
CASES, INC.

601 West 26th Street  
New York, New York 10001-1199  
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)  
(800) 847-4176 (Toll Free)

invoke this behavior by sending "messages" to the object.

For example, an object that draws a rectangle on the screen has some private data containing the coordinates of the upper left and lower right corners of the box. The methods associated with this rectangle might include one to put coordinate values into the rectangle's private memory and another to draw the rectangle on the screen. To actually place a rectangle on the screen, you create an "instance" of the rectangle and send a message to load coordinate values into the private memory (called Instance Variables, or Ivars), followed by another message to draw the rectangle on the screen.

Creating programs in an object-oriented language consists of defining new classes of objects and sending messages to instances of these objects to operate the program. This model of programming is very different from what you encounter with languages such as Pascal. In a pure object-oriented language, for example, the number 6 is an instance of the class called Number, and you can interpret the command 6 + 4 this way: The numbers 6 and 4 are both objects, and the symbol + is just a message telling 6 to add 4 to itself. (Neon is not this pure, as we shall see).

#### Clearing the Mud

Let's look at an actual Neon object to see how it is constructed. One popular object is Rect, which allows rectangles to be drawn on the screen. Here's the definition of this object:

```
:CLASS Rect <Super Object
  Point TopLeft
  Point BotRight
:M PUT: PUT: BotRight PUT:
  TopLeft ;M
:M DRAW: ABS: Self CALL:
  FrameRect ;M
;CLASS
```

(Those of you who think the colons and semicolons are Forth-like, hang on—we'll get to that later.)

The first line of this definition creates a class called Rect whose superclass is called Object. The next two lines define the Ivars for this class. The variables TopLeft and BotRight are each instances of a variable class named Point, consisting of an ordered pair of integers. The following lines comprise the methods this class of object obeys. The first method defines the properties of the message

*If you are totally  
confused at this point,  
it is probably because  
object-oriented  
programming is so  
different from other  
types of programming.*

PUT:, which loads coordinate values from the stack into the object, and DRAW:, which draws a rectangle on the screen at these coordinates with the Toolbox routine FrameRect.

To draw a rectangle on the screen in Neon, you create an instance of Rect by typing, for example

**Rect MyBox**

and then sending the following messages to MyBox:

```
300 10 400 100 PUT: MyBox
DRAW: MyBox
```

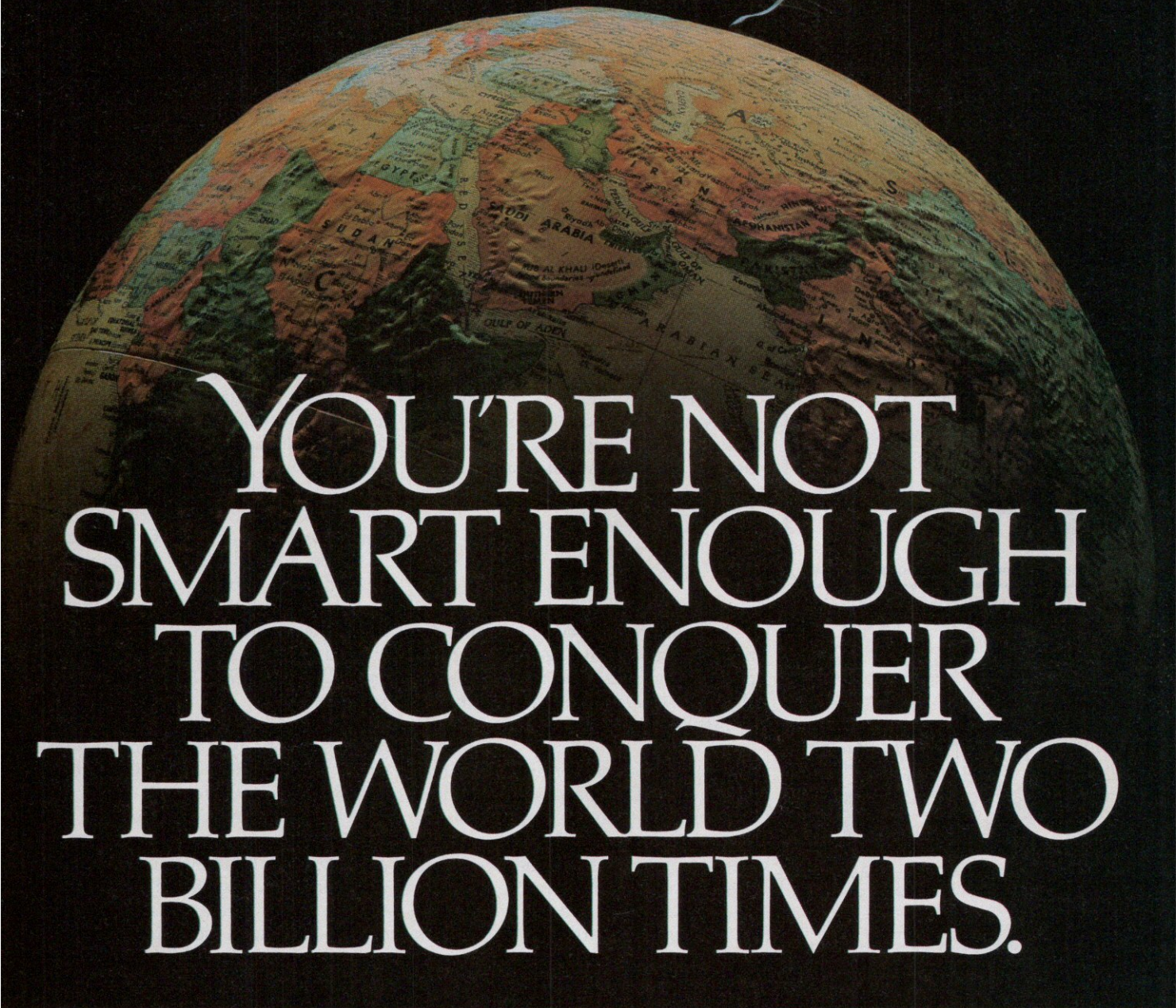
If you want another rectangle on the screen, you can either put new coordinates into MyBox or create a new instance (e.g., Rect YourBox). Because messages go to individual objects, each object keeps track of its own data.

If you are totally confused at this point, it is probably because object-oriented programming is so different from other types of programming. The reason object-oriented languages are so appealing for the Macintosh is because the Mac is loaded with lots of potential objects: windows, menus, icons, scroll bars, files, and the like. The implementers of Neon have taken most of the popular Mac goodies and created classes of objects around them. This means that Neon programmers have a head start in creating software with a Macintosh "feel."

#### Moving Forth

As far as object-oriented languages are concerned, Neon is a fallen angel. Rather than preserve the purity of object orientation to the point of utter nonsense, Neon incorporates objects for areas in which they make sense and follows a more traditional route in other areas; Neon is a hybrid language.

If its object nature has its roots in Smalltalk, the rest of Neon comes straight from Forth. Neon programmers work with a parameter stack



# YOU'RE NOT SMART ENOUGH TO CONQUER THE WORLD TWO BILLION TIMES.

Introducing STRATEGIC CONQUEST, at last. This is the first wargame available for your Macintosh computer. And it's about as intense and intricate a wargame as you can find to play on *any* computer.

Consider for openers, STRATEGIC CONQUEST has more than two *billion*

possible world maps. That's 2,000,000,000. It also has 15 levels of difficulty and eight types of tactical weapons that include submarines, battleships, bombers, destroyers, fighter jets and armies.

It isn't unusual to sweat while plotting to take total control of the world. Nor

is it out of the ordinary to go six grueling hours before completing a single game. Or eight hours. Or ten.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST is a mind buster. Primarily because you're battling a program that borders on artificial intelligence.

You may be smart and imaginative and persevering

enough to dominate the world once, ten times, a hundred, a thousand. But sooner or later, your intellect will crack. It happens to all of us.

No shame, no blame.

**PBI Software Inc.**

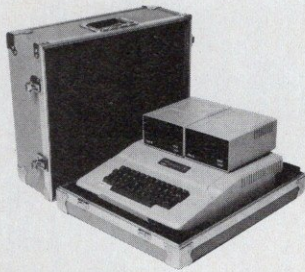
1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor,  
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

STRATEGIC CONQUEST \$49.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT STRATEGIC CONQUEST SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722, OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.  
STRATEGIC CONQUEST, A TRADEMARK OF PBI SOFTWARE, IS WRITTEN BY PETER MERRILL. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MAGAZINE/MARCH 1986 ▶131

# PROTECT YOUR APPLE...



## IN A CABBAGE!

Now, take your computer with you anywhere you go... completely protected... in a custom-designed case by Cabbage. Any brand... including any peripheral hardware. We design... just for you.

Unsurpassed quality and craftsmanship... that's a Cabbage!

### Best Protection for... Anything!

- Audio-Visual Equipment
- Electronic/Optical Equipment
- Computers
- Musical Instruments
- Medical Equipment
- Scientific Instruments

## CABBAGE CASES

2458 Wood Avenue  
Columbus, Ohio 43221  
(614) 486-2495

"Nothing's Tougher... Than a Cabbage"

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+



Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at \$6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, \$7.00 each.

### A+

Ziff-Davis, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor,  
New York, NY 10016, K. Armstrong

Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
Payment Enclosed			\$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ (print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

and have access to all the commands and operations near and dear to the Forth programmer's heart.

Fortunately (for me), Neon also can use named parameters and local variables. For example, if you want to create a word that performs the operation  $a^2 + b^2$  in pure Forth, you might do it this way:

```
: CALC ( a b -- result )
  DUP *
  SWAP
  DUP * +
;
```

DUP is a stack operation that duplicates the top element on the parameter stack, and SWAP interchanges the top two elements. To use this new word, you might enter

```
4 5 CALC . CR
```

and the computer would print 41 on the screen.

Because Neon can use named parameters, this same function can appear in a more readable form:

```
: CALC { num1 num2 -- result }
  num1 num1 * -> num1
  num2 num2 *
  num1 +
;
```

In this form, the curly brackets define the names and sequence of the parameters num1 and num2. The assignment operator (->) moves the intermediate result (num1<sup>2</sup>) into num1 for storage.

Aside from presenting the challenge of Forth-type postfix notation, Neon words that use parameters and local variables are about as easy to read as procedures in Logo or Pascal are, especially when you're working with equations such as  $(a + b + 6c) / (b + 3c)$ , which are ugly to program in Forth. In Neon, you can create a word to solve this equation as follows:

```
: FORMULA { a b c / num den -- ans }
  a b +
  6 c * + -> num
  3 c *
  b + -> den
  num den /
;
```

In the first line, the names a, b, and c are input parameters, and the names to the right of the backslash (num and den) are local variables.

Neon has many features that make it an interesting language. For example, it allows programming at a high-

er level than is possible in pure Forth, while providing compatibility with Forth for those who want it. It provides access to the Macintosh Toolbox, making it easy to create programs with humane user interfaces. As an incrementally compiled language, it has great speed. Neon also allows programmers to create commercial software that they can sell without paying an additional licensing fee to Kriya.

### Initial Hurdle

With these features, what are the flaws? The major flaw I have found is that the manual doesn't do enough to help you master the power of this language. Because each new class of objects inherits the methods of its parent class, you must understand what these methods do and how they work. The manual's descriptions lack sufficient detail. Each object description in the manual should contain a blow-by-blow account of each method in the class, followed by an example of its use. This amount of detail would make the manual much larger than it already is, but it would also make the language far easier to learn.

To be a good Neon programmer (according to Kriya), you should also be familiar with the contents of *Inside Macintosh* and know your way around Forth. I also suggest reading *SMALLTALK 80: The Language and Its Implementation*, by Goldberg and Robson (Addison-Wesley, 1983). My fear is that many programmers who could benefit from knowing Neon will find the need for this much research too high a price to pay.

What Neon needs is a good introductory book that explains the language in plain English. Then those of us who want to create great programs on the Macintosh won't have to look any further for a good language. +

*Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and is the principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten computing books.*

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### Neon

Kriya Systems, Inc.

6 Export Drive

Sterling, VA 22170

(800) 34KRIYA or (703) 430-8800

List Price: \$195

Requires: Macintosh

# MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

## EXTENSION CABLES

Here's a simple tip that most Macintosh users don't know about. If you need to extend the connection for either of the Mac's serial ports or the mouse port, go to your local Radio Shack store and get a joystick-extension cable (RS p/n 276-1978, \$3.99). The cable normally is used to extend joystick cables for Atari video games but uses normal DB-9 connectors. Just unplug your mouse and put the extension cable between the Mac and the mouse. The cable doesn't have connector screws, so you'll have to be careful with the cable so it doesn't fall out; but for \$3.99 it beats any pricey extension cable!

P.N. Fiat  
Merritt Island, FL

## LOCKED IN THE TRASH CAN

Ever encounter the dialog box that proclaims That item is locked or in use, and can't be removed? This message appears when you try to put a file that is locked or part of the operating system into the trash can. Normally, if the file is locked (and not otherwise in use) you select Get Information from the File menu to lock or unlock the file. Once you've unlocked the file, you can trash it. Finder 4.0, however, lets you trash a locked file if you press and hold the Option key while dragging the file to the trash can. Once the file is in the trash can, be sure to delete it or start up a new application from another disk.

Tom Neudecker  
Pittsburgh, PA

## CUSTOM MACDRAW PATTERNS

I've found a fairly straightforward way to get additional patterns for use in MacDraw, otherwise available only by transferring finished MacDraw documents into MacPaint for en-

hancement with the pattern-editing ability of that program.

You open the PAT# resource on a copy of MacDraw, using the program ResEdit, available from users' groups or from CompuServe MAUG (see figure 1). When the PAT# window is open, opening the box that contains the original MacDraw patterns (by double-clicking) allows editing in a FatBits type of environment. When you have the patterns that you want, close the PAT# window and save the changes when the program asks you if that is what you want to do. The patterns that you have created will now be available from the MacDraw menu. You can maintain a library of these pattern files (each one takes up only about 600 bytes) and shuttle them in and out as necessary.

One thing to be aware of: A drawing made with custom patterns does not appear to retain those patterns when you view it from original MacDraw, although it does show them when you view it from the custom disk. The reason is the way the MacDraw documents are saved. MacDraw specifies only the positions of the patterns that created the picture.

This situation really poses no problem, however: So that I'll have a reminder of which pattern I used in any given drawing, I simply record each pattern's filename or position number in the Get Info box associated with the MacDraw document after I create it. I can then easily use the correct pattern file when it is crucial.

I've found that this technique extends the usefulness of an already very useful program.

Neil D. Lewinski  
Kalamazoo, MI

## FULL-PAGE PICTURE

Drawing a full-page picture in MacPaint is a very tedious and annoying job, but there is an easier way to enlarge the picture than drawing it in MacPaint. The steps are as follows:

- While in MacPaint, put the rectangle around the picture and choose Copy from the Edit menu. Then close or quite the file.
- Open a MacWrite document and paste the drawing into the document by going to the Edit menu and clicking on Paste (⌘V).
- Magnify the drawing by clicking on the picture and dragging one of the boxes that appears on the bottom of the picture down the page.

Here are two other brief tips: There are several ways to eject disks. A faster way than ejecting a disk from each drive separately is to use the rectangle. You simply put the rectangle over the two disk icons and press ⌘E.

After you've scrolled through a long document, looking for errors or just reading it, and would like to return to your insertion point, just press the Enter key, and you're there.

Dean Wasylucha  
Gibbons, AB, Canada

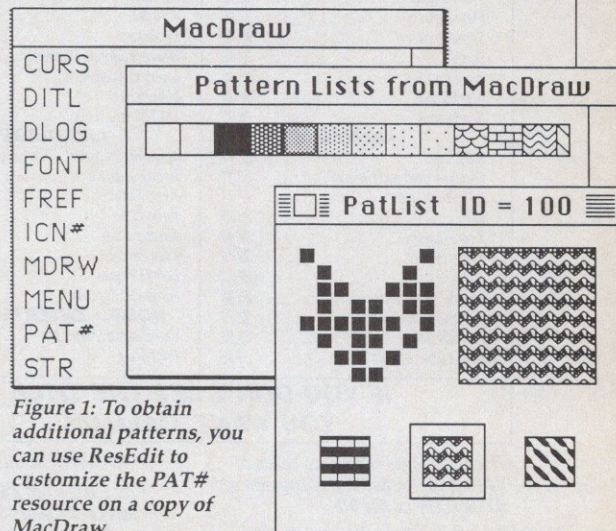


Figure 1: To obtain additional patterns, you can use ResEdit to customize the PAT# resource on a copy of MacDraw.





An inexpensive  
balance-sheet program  
with impressive  
graphics capabilities

# BUSINESS ANALYSIS WITHOUT PAIN

The average small-business owner who purchases a Macintosh may be a bit hesitant to take an expensive plunge into the world of integrated software and databases and may prefer a specific, task-oriented piece of software such as Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis from Harris Technical Systems, Inc., which helps you produce business graphics.

This program stands out for its utility and ease of use. Although it's not as powerful or as multifaceted as Jazz, it seems like a good investment at \$65.

When you start the program, a quick glance around the pull-down menus (see figure 1) reveals that it makes full use of the Macintosh user interface. It includes an extensive Help function with on-line documentation, detailed examples, automatic explanations, standardized forms, and the capability of starting a report from scratch. The File and Edit menus include all of the Macintosh's standard facilities, with a few extra specially tailored editing alternatives.

The View menu reveals the principal elements of the program, in six modules. The first, the Profit Projections Report, is the master module; the Breakeven Graph, Expense % Graph, and Profit Comparison Graph use information from this report to demonstrate critical data relationships. The program also has two modules, the Split Projections Report and the Split Projections/Breakeven Report, that handle what-if analysis. Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis lets you integrate information from the various modules quickly, graphically, and easily.

## The Profit Projections Report

The Profit Projections Report module, the first one you use, consists of a kind of spreadsheet template in five sections: Identification Data and Enterprise Quantity, Income Sources, Variable Expenses, Fixed Expenses, and Profit (see figure 2).

Essentially, this Profit Projections Report module lets a manager create a balance sheet for a particular enterprise and use what-if analysis to determine the overall effect of cost and pricing decisions. The inclusion of

standard forms and examples for various businesses and the ease of data entry mean that the best way to learn this program is to put the manual away and experiment.

By pointing with the mouse and clicking it, you quickly discover that you can change any data and that the resultant effect on the business is immediately ap-

Profit Projections Report				
Enterprise Qty	ABC Manufacturing			
100,000 packs	Red Widgets			
Income Sources	Rate ... per pack	Price per ...	per	
<input type="checkbox"/> Widgets	12 widgets	\$1.50/widget	\$18.00	\$1,800,000
<b>Total Income</b>			\$18.00	\$1,800,000
Variable Expenses	Rate ... per pack	Cost per ...	Expense	
<input type="checkbox"/> Packaging	12 wraps	\$0.30/wrap	\$3.60	\$360,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Razor blades	60 blades	0.05/blade	3.00	300,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Instructions	12 sheets	0.20/sheet	2.40	240,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Freight			1.10	110,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Direct Labor			1.20	120,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Outer casings	12 cases	0.07/case	0.84	84,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Safety caps	12 caps	0.02/cap	0.24	24,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Other expenses			0.12	12,000
<b>Total Variable Expense</b>			\$12.50	\$1,250,000
Fixed Expenses		Expense		
<input type="checkbox"/> Admin. overhead		\$2.00	\$200,000	
<input type="checkbox"/> Indirect labor		0.30	30,000	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depreciation		1.12	112,000	
<input type="checkbox"/> Equip. repairs		0.13	13,000	
<b>Total Fixed Expense</b>		\$3.55	\$355,000	
<b>Profit</b>			\$1.95	\$195,000

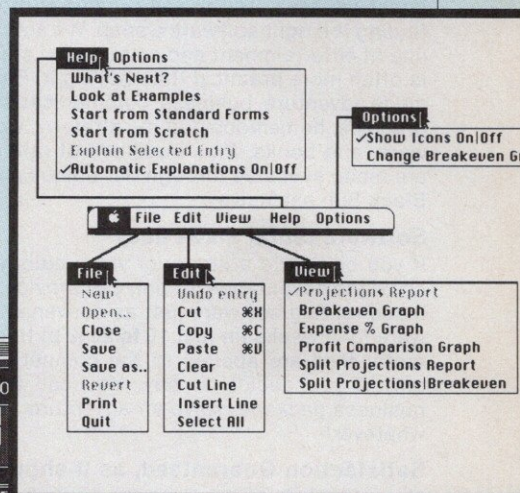


Figure 1 (above): Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis makes full use of Macintosh pull-down menus and editing facilities.

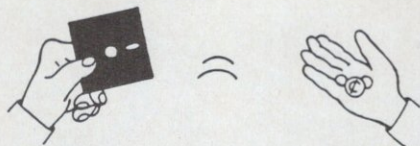
Figure 2 (left): A Profit Projections Report

parent. You can add extra income and expense lines (85 on a 128K Macintosh and up to 300 on a 512K Mac) to make the

report as comprehensive as you want. Conveniently, this section does automatic calculations for you and computes the total income for each line. You might argue that all of these numbers could easily (for some) be put on a spreadsheet, but we've only scratched the surface of this remarkable program.

In addition to the Profit Projections Report, several other options are available: You can produce a Breakeven Graph (see figure 3), an Expense % Graph (figure

# RENT SOFTWARE



**Black Sun's Software Rental Library offers the most affordable way to make computing on your Apple more enjoyable than ever!!!**

With thousands of Apple titles to choose from, selecting the right software can be pretty difficult. Newer, better software is released every day, and 'state-of-the-art' is redefined every week or so. All too often, software fails to live up to its expectations. And, unlike an ill-fitting garment, you cannot return ill-fitting software! The solution? Renting. Black Sun's rental option helps you choose the right software... before you buy it!

## Over 2,000 rental titles for the Apple and Macintosh computers! (And growing!)

Black Sun handles only one line of software. Apple. With years of experience you can rely on. Our helpful and knowledgeable support staff maintains an up-to-date product library of all the latest releases, and a well organized product catalog makes finding the right software a snap. We also feature an **expanded** line of entertainment and educational software, where renting is often more practical than buying it. Featured categories include adventure, business, communications, education, game, graphics, home/hobby/utility, strategy, word processing, hardware, and books. Plus hundreds of rare and half price items are made available through our unique consignment option. A Black Sun exclusive.

## Software rental made easy

If you belong to a library or video club, you probably already know the advantages renting can provide. Well, Black Sun has made renting software just as convenient! You can rent software for 3 weeks for just **15 to 20%** of the list price, or less. All rental fees are applied to the competitive **discount** prices... only if you decide to buy. You call the shots. Evaluate a business package, solve an adventure, try something new, or whatever!

## Satisfaction Guaranteed, as it should be!



Make Black Sun your favorite Apple peripheral! Take advantage of this introductory offer and save \$5.00 off the regular one-time membership fee of \$25.00. There are **no annual dues, hidden costs or complicated deposit schemes!** Sign up by writing or use the coupon below. Your product catalog and membership info will be sent immediately. **If you are not 100% satisfied with the service and/or selections, simply inform us within 30 days and your \$20.00 will be promptly refunded!**

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Circle System:  II+  IIe  IIc  Other  Mac  K

Or charge it to  Visa   MC 

# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Return to:



*Black Sun*  
P.O. Box 406  
Emmaus, PA 18049  
(215) 967-3300

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

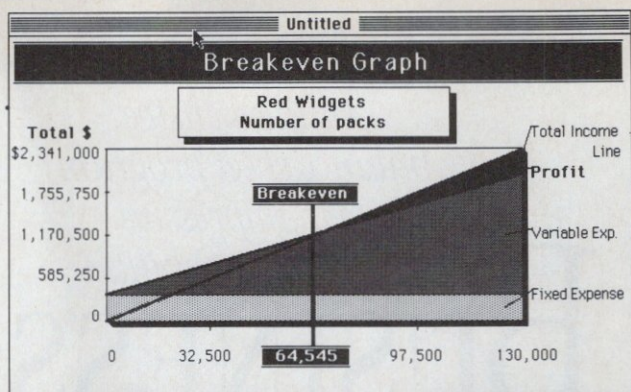


Figure 3: A Breakeven Graph. You can use the Options menu to change the graph units.

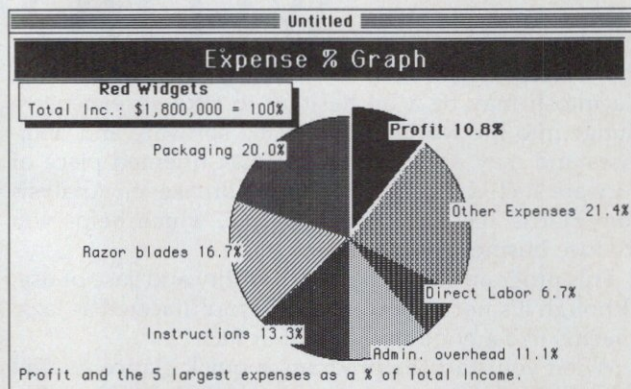


Figure 4: An Expense % Graph

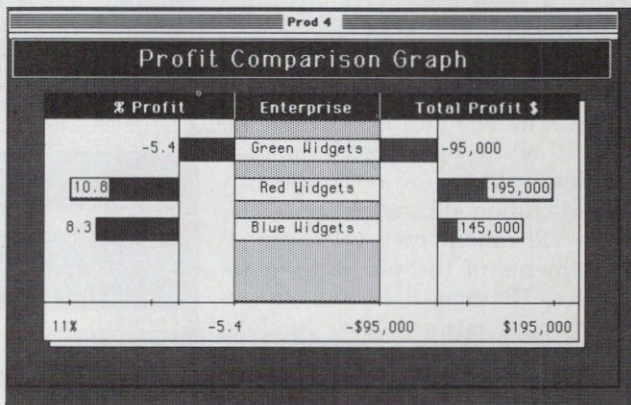


Figure 5: This Profit Comparison Chart shows the relative profits/losses of various enterprises in dollars and in percentages.

4), a Profit Comparison Graph (figure 5), a Split Projections Report (figures 6 through 8), and/or a Split Projections/Breakeven Graph.

The Breakeven Graph is a traditional straight-line diagram that shows how much of a commodity needs to be produced and sold at a given price to cover expenses, and the Expense % Graph is a pie chart that shows expenses and profits as percentages of total income. The Profit Comparison Graph uses information from a series of Profit Projection Reports in a bar-chart format to compare profits from various enterprises. The Split Projections Report and the Split Projections/Breakeven

*Mick O'Neil lives in England, where he is an educational-computing coordinator who supervises and administers computer-education programs at 17 U.S. Department of Defense schools in the United Kingdom.*

Untitled				
Variable Expenses	Rate per pack	Cost per	Expense	
			per pack	total
<input type="checkbox"/> Packaging	12 wraps	\$0.30/wrap	\$3.60	\$360,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Razor blades	60 blades	0.05/blade	3.00	300,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Instructions	12 sheets	0.20/sheet	2.40	240,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Freight			1.10	110,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Direct Labor			1.20	120,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Outer casings	12 cases	0.07/case	0.84	84,000
Total Fixed Expense			\$3.55	\$355,000
Profit			\$1.95	\$195,000

Figure 6: A Split Profit Projections Report lets you view two windows. Changes in one have an immediate effect on the other. In this example, the cost of razor blades is selected.

Untitled				
Total Income		\$18.00	\$1,800,000	
What's the average cost of a blade?				
0.20000		OK		
Variable Expenses	Rate per pack	Cost per	Expense	
			per pack	total
<input type="checkbox"/> Packaging	12 wraps	\$0.30/wrap	\$3.60	\$360,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Razor blades	60 blades	0.20/blade	12.00	1,200,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Instructions	12 sheets	0.20/sheet	2.40	240,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Freight			1.10	110,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Direct Labor			1.20	120,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Outer casings	12 cases	0.07/case	0.84	84,000
Total Fixed Expense			\$3.55	\$355,000
Loss			-\$7.05	-\$705,000

Figure 7: The Split Profit Projections Report continued: The cost per blade is changed to 20 cents.

Untitled				
Variable Expenses	Rate per pack	Cost per	Expense	
			per pack	total
<input type="checkbox"/> Packaging	12 wraps	\$0.30/wrap	\$3.60	\$360,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Razor blades	60 blades	0.20/blade	12.00	1,200,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Instructions	12 sheets	0.20/sheet	2.40	240,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Freight			1.10	110,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Direct Labor			1.20	120,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Outer casings	12 cases	0.07/case	0.84	84,000
Total Fixed Expense			\$3.55	\$355,000
Loss			-\$7.05	-\$705,000

Figure 8: The Split Profit Projections Report continued: Once you've clicked on the OK block, the effect immediately registers on the Profit/Loss line. You can turn the thumbs-down icon off by using the Options menu.

Graph allow a manager to view different kinds of information simultaneously and to observe instantaneous change while answering what-if queries. The program produces all of the graphics displays with incredible speed and accuracy, and you can print them out.

Although the program comes with adequate documentation, I found it mainly unnecessary.

My cursory description of this program's powerful options might suggest that it is a complex program to use. In fact, it's not! It is an example of Macintosh software at its finest. +

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis

Harris Technical Systems, Inc.  
624 Peach Street, P.O. Box 80837  
Lincoln, NE 68501  
(402) 476-2811

List Price: \$65

Requires: Macintosh

## TAX-PREP™ '86

takes the pain out of taxes

Available for use with Multiplan or Excel

"The best I've seen, excellent support, good instructions, very easy to get used to." —Prof. Tax Preparer, New Jersey

Whether tax preparation is your business or you do your own, Tax-Prep™ '86 helps you save money and time while giving you totally professional returns for \$129. So, before you decide on the "expensive spread", try Tax-Prep™ '86 now and join thousands of satisfied users.

#### Look at these features:

- Easy to follow instructions and tutorial.
- 22 IRS schedules and forms on screen: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.
- Enter data once, Tax-Prep™ automatically applies it to all other forms and schedules.
- Automatically computes estimated tax, income averaging, depreciation, alternative minimum tax.
- Easy recall of any form or location for changes, additions, deletions.
- Automatically prints out error free IRS acceptable forms and schedules.
- Use with other templates, i.e., checkbook ledger & expense records for easy yearend totals.
- Use for "what if" planning.

To order specify your spreadsheet and your computer: Macintosh for **\$99.95** or Apple II for **\$129.95**. Add \$3 shipping. In PA, add 6% sales tax. Available Jan. '86

#### NEW! EZ Tax-PLAN PRO \$295!

Develop individual and corporate tax strategies for you or your clients, includes proposed tax law changes, fully adjustable, projects 10 years or more, Send for FREE information.

# EZWARE

29 Bala Avenue, Dept. B, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 215/667-4064  
MC/VS 1-800-543-1040

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Discover the musician in you... with a complete Macintosh music production studio featuring:

**MIDIWorks™** \$100

Translate songs between MusicWorks™, ConcertWare™, Professional Composer™ or Music Construction Set™, and play through a MIDI synthesizer for high quality sound.

**MegaTrack™** \$150

Record and playback unlimited tracks with MIDI synthesizers. Convert through MIDIWorks for music printing.

**MacMIDI Star™** \$80

Hardware interface which allows you to directly connect your Mac to 4 MIDI synthesizers. Upgradable to Tape Sync & Video SMPTE. Works with all MIDI software on the Mac.

Package #1: Star/MIDIWorks \$120

Package #2: Star/MIDIWorks/Casio CZ-101 synth \$495

**MUSICWORKS** 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

• **DX/TX VoicePatch Librarian™** \$150

Store forty 32-voice DX7 Virtual Cartridges™ on one disk! Organize, load and save patches instantly.

• **DX/TX Voicepatch Disk™ #1** \$100

A disk of useful DX patches prepared by Dave Mash of the Berklee College of Music.

• **MegaTrack™** \$150

MIDI "multitrack" tape recorder/music data processor which records up to 72,000 note events and works with any size Mac.

• **MacMIDI 32™ Dual Interface** \$150

Connect your Mac to one or two MIDI sources and send on up to 32 MIDI channels.

• **MacMIDI Sync™** \$250

All the features of MM32 plus FSK tape and drum box sync.

• **MacMIDI SMPTE™** \$350

All the features of MM32 plus SMPTE™ Time Code send/receive and drum machine sync.

**MUSICWORKS** 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886



CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS+ ...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than \$24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

### The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

#### AT&T

Barclays Bank  
Bell & Howell  
Citibank  
Columbia University  
Data General  
Exxon  
Farm Bureau Insurance  
Frontier Airlines  
General Mills  
General Electric

#### General Motors

Gillette  
Hewlett Packard  
Hughes Aircraft  
IBM  
ITT  
Kodak  
United Nations  
University of Illinois  
Yale University  
Veteran's Administration

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

### CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number **M536**

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

**PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK**  
320 West Ohio  
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!  
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567  
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

### PC NETWORK - MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

**YES!** Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

M536

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

#### Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals

- One-year membership for \$8
- Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)
- Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year

#### Special V.I.P. Membership\* with 30 Day Rentals

- One-year membership for \$15
- Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)
- BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals
- \*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

Bill my credit card:  VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Account Number:

Exp. Date:  mo.  year

Check or money order enclosed for \$\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. No. \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

- APPLE IIe  APPLE IIc  APPLE II+  IBM-AT
- MACINTOSH  LISA  APPLE III  IBM PC

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ (Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K  
Floppy Drive Controller  
1 Double Sided Double  
Density Disk Drive  
Half Height 10MB  
Disk Subsystem

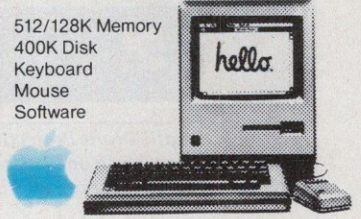
CALL FOR  
LATEST IBM  
ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM  
CONFIGURATIONS  
WELCOME

**\$1,685.00\***

### MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

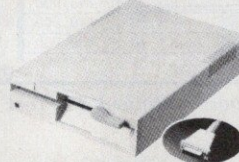
512/128K Memory  
400K Disk  
Keyboard  
Mouse  
Software



**Price Too Low To Print!!!**

### PC NETWORK

Apple IIc External  
Disk Drive



**\$95.00\***

### APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit



**\$485.00\***

### MICROSOFT

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word . . . \$102.00\*  
BASIC . . . . . 79.00\*  
Chart . . . . . 66.00\*

**\$318.00\***

### MICROSOFT

EXCEL

**\$208.00\***

### APPLE

MAC TERMINAL  
Mac's Most Popular  
Communication  
Package

**\$65.00\***

### APPLE WORKS

Most Popular  
Integrated Package  
for Apple IIe/IIc  
—Complete Word  
Proc./Spreadsheet/  
Data Base

**\$160.00\***

### MODEM/IIe

Fully Micromodem IIe Compatible  
includes \$200 worth of FREE connect  
time on Dow Jones & News Net

**\$95.00\***

### DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes  
available in boxes of 10  
or in bulk packs of 50

5 1/4" DS/DD

**\$8.95\***

Bx. 10 Bx. 50

ea. **59\***

5 1/4" SS/DD

**\$7.95\***

Bx. 10 Bx. 50

ea. **.47\***

3 1/2" SS/DD

Bx. 10

**\$15.95\***

Free Flip  
File Case

### INFOCOM

Available for  
Apple II & Mac.



**\$20.00\***



**\$20.00\***



**\$22.00\***



**\$22.00\***

### EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!



LX-80 80COL/100CPS . . \$199.00\*  
FX-85 80COL/160CPS . . 299.00\*  
FX-286 132COL/200CPS . . 459.00\*  
LQ-1500 132COL/200CPS . . 799.00\*

### Broderbund

Print Shop

**\$28.75\***

CENTRAL POINT  
Software

Copy II+  
or Copy II Mac

**\$20.00\***

### GATO

Apple III/Mac

**\$18.00\*/\$22.00\***

### CBS

SOFTWARE  
Mastering the  
SAT or ACT

**\$53.00\*** ea.

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

## ...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

## ...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

**1 COST + 8% PRICING**—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

**2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG**—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

**3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY**—The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

**4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY**—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

**5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE**—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

**6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS**—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

**7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% OF THE DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. **VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.**

**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

**10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT**—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via **THE PRINTOUT.**

**11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY**—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

**12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS**—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

**13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM**—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

**14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS**—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

**15 PRICE PROTECTION**—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often daily by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!! **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

### GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
Bluechip Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon	\$ 26.00*	Infocom Zork I, Witness	\$ 20.00*
Broderbund Load Runner	19.75*	Infocom Suspense, Inzkel, Sorcerer	22.00*
Broderbund Choplifter	19.00*	Infocom Hitchhiker's Guide, Sleazebaker	20.00*
Broderbund Print Shop	28.75*	Penquin Graphics Magician—Mac Only	28.97*
CBS Crown Bridge Make Easy	45.00*	Penquin Transylvania Macintosh Only	20.00*
CBS Mastering the SAT	81.00*	Screenplay Professional Blackjack	39.98*
CBS Murder by the Dozen	20.97*	Sierra On-Line Frogger Mac Tool	20.00*
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II	37.97*	Sierra On-Line Crossfire	18.00*
Davidson & Associates Math Blaster	29.97*	Simon & Schuster Typing Tutor III—Mac Tool	28.25*
Davidson & Associates Word Attack	29.97*	Si Tech Wizardry	28.97*
Epyx Temple of Apsah	21.97*	Spectrum Holobyte GATO	18.00*
Hayden DaVinci—Houses/Interiors or Landscapes—Mac Only	24.75*	Spinaker Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp., Hry Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine	15.97*
Hayden Sargon III	25.75*	Spinaker Delta Drawing	24.97*
Hayden SAT Sampler Test	11.97*	Sublogic Flight Simulator II	27.25*
Infocom DeadLine, Suspended	24.00*	Sublogic Night Mission Pinball	20.00*
Infocom Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cuthroats	20.00*	Vindex MacGarmon & Cribbage—Mac Only	25.17*
Infocom Zork II, Zork III	22.00*	Virtual Combinatics Micro Cookbook	21.00*

### BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple Apple Works	\$160.00*	Microsoft Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)	102.00*
Arrays Home Accountant	35.00*	Microsoft Word for Macintosh	102.00*
Arrays Home Accounts Plus Expanded	65.00*	Microsoft File for Macintosh	\$102.00*
ATI How to Use Multiplan	42.00*	Microsoft WordPerfect for Macintosh	102.00*
Broiland Sideskick for Mac	37.50*	Microsoft Basic for Macintosh	79.00*
Borland International Turbo Pascal	30.00*	Microsoft Chart for Macintosh	66.00*
BPI GL, AP, AP, PR, and PC Each Only	205.00*	Monogram Basics & Sense for Macintosh	53.00*
Broderbund Bank Street Writer	40.00*	Monogram Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only	70.00*
Central Point Copy II Plus	40.00*	Odesia Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K	200.00*
Dow Jones Software Market Analyzer	198.00*	Sensible Software Sensible Speller IV	67.50*
Dow Jones Software Market Manager	103.50*	Softcraft Fancy Fonts	125.00*
Funk Software Sidways	34.00*	Sensible Publishing PFS, File Software Publishing PFS, Write	68.00*
Human Edge Mind Prober	24.00*	Software Publishing PFS, Graph	68.00*
Human Edge Management of Sales Edge	110.00*	T-Maker Click-Ar for Macintosh Version Only	68.00*
Living Videotext Think Tank—Mac Tool	85.00*	United Software Int. Ascii Express Pro.	71.50*
Mark of the Unicorn Mouse Stampede	23.97*		

### HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in Italics next to price.)

#### COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple Macintosh Base Systems	CALL
Apple Apple IIc	CALL
Apple Apple IIe	CALL
ATI AT330 PC CPU2	\$1,575.00* (34/02)
128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel	
ATAT 7300 Unix PC	3,699.00* (79/90)
10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K	
Columbia Desktop & Portable Systems	CALL
COMPAQ Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with 640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/10MB Tape Drive/Monitor	CALL
COMPAQ Hard Disk Portable	CALL
256K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy	
IBM PC Base System 2850/DFC/256K	1,325.00* (30/78)
IBM PC Professional Hard Disk	1,685.00* (36/91)
285K/1 385/2/DFC/10MB Hard Disk	
IBM PC/AT Base System-1.2MB Floppy/256K	2,795.00* (60/37)
IBM PC/AT All Configs	CALL
Texas Instruments Professional	CALL

#### DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alpha AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case	\$ 309.00* (7/00)
Apple All MODELS	CALL
Apple Macintosh Add On Drive	349.95* (7/50)
Corvus 5MB Hard Disk	1,436.00* (31/02)
Haba 800KB Doubled Sided Mac Drive	315.00*
IOEMGA 5MB Bernoulli Box for Mac	1,250.00* (27/00)
Micro-Sci A2 1/43KB Drive	150.00* (5/00)
Micro-Sci Half Height Drive for II+ or IIe	145.00* (5/00)
Micro-Sci Floppy Controller	55.00* (2/50)
Paradise 10MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Mac	969.00* (20/93)
PC Network Apple IIc External Drive	95.00* (5/00)
PC Network Half Height DS/DD Drive—No Case	59.00* (2/50)
Rana Elite I 163K Drive	225.00* (5/00)
Rana Elite II 326K Drive	320.00* (7/00)
Rana Elite III 652K Drive	398.00* (10/00)
Tandon TM102-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive Only	93.00* (2/20)
Tecmar 10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh	999.00* (21/58)

#### MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chips)	\$ 6.21* (1/00)
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	.69* (1/00)

#### MODEMS

Anchor Signalman Express	\$ 206.00* (5/00)
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/Smartmodem	125.00* (2/50)
Hayes Smartmodem 300	125.00* (5/00)
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	340.00* (5/00)
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom III V.17 Emulator	312.00* (2/50)
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	535.00* (5/00)
Novation Apple Call II	174.45* (2/50)
Prometheus ProModem 1200	276.00* (6/00)
Prometheus ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac	299.00* (6/00)
Prentice Pop Com Mac PAK	245.00* (2/50)
1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straighttalk	
U.S. Robotics Passport	195.00* (4/00)
LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!	
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400BPS Modem	425.00* (5/00)

#### MONITORS

Amdtek Video 300G Composite Monitor	\$ 110.00* (3/00)
Amdtek Video 300A Composite Monitor	120.00* (3/00)
Amdtek Video 310A IBM Type	130.00* (3/00)
Monochrome Monitor	
Amdtek Color 300 Composite Color	215.00* (4/64)
Amdtek Color 300 RGB Color	320.00* (6/00)
Amdtek Color 100 RGB Monitor	430.00* (6/00)
Princeton HX-12 RGB Monitor	398.00* (8/52)
Samsung 12" Amber Monitor w/Cable	85.00* (3/00)
Samsung Composite Color Monitor	184.00* (6/00)
Zenith ZVM 1230A NEW!	81.00* (2/50)
12" Hi Res Green/Non Glare	

#### BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS Z-Engine	\$ 115.00* (2/50)
AST Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock	155.00* (2/50)
Microsoft Premium Software Inc.	243.67* (2/50)
Microtek Dumping GX	55.00* (2/50)
Microtek Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K	93.00* (2/50)
Orange Micro Grappler +	66.00* (2/50)
Orange Micro Serial Grappler	66.00* (2/50)
PC Network 280 Card	35.00* (2/50)
Quadram Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock Expandable to 256K	140.00* (2/50)
Quadram MP-8K MicroLaser Buffer (expandable)	110.00* (2/50)
Quadram APIC Graphics Interface	82.00* (2/50)
Quadram eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory	68.00* (2/50)
Street Electronics ECHO II Speech Synthesizer	85.00* (2/50)
Thunderware Thunderclock	104.00* (2/50)

#### PRINTERS

Apple 15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)	\$ 485.00* (10/48)
Apple Imagewriter II 80 COL/200CPX/45CPS w/LQ Color	419.95* (9/07)
Apple Laserwriter	4,895.00* (75/00)
Citizen MSP-10 160CPS/80COL	265.00* (5/72)
Citizen MSP-15 160CPS/132COL	350.00* (7/56)
Citizen Premier 35	395.00* (6/32)
35 CPS Daisywheel/132 Col/Fric + Trac	
Epson LX-30 100CPS/80COL/LQ Mode	180.00* (4/30)
Epson FX-396 NEW 200CPS/132COL	299.00* (6/46)
Epson LX-1500 NEW LQ/CP Printer	498.00* (9/91)
Epson SQ-2000 NEW Inkjet Printer	799.00* (1/96)
100CPS/LQ Model/17CPS Draft/132COL	1,359.00* (25/35)
Epson DX-35 NEW Daisywheel Printer	569.00* (12/29)
NEC 2030 200CPS True Letter Quality	605.00* (11/00)
NEC 2030 200CPS Letter Quality Printer	605.00* (11/00)
NEC 3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	888.00* (19/18)
NEC 9810 55CPS Printer	1,275.00* (27/54)
Okidata ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRICT	CALL
Okidata Color 20 80CPS/100+ Colors	CALL
LQ Mode/Epson Graphics+ More (Requires Interface)	
Okidata ML 192 New Steek Design/160CPS/LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics	CALL
Quadram Quadlet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit	396.00* (6/55)
Texas Instruments 855 DPLQ w/Tractor	550.00* (11/88)
Tohiba P1340 80COL/144CPS	430.00* (9/29)
Tohiba P351 New! 132COL/288CPS	975.00* (21/08)

#### ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple Macintosh Carrying Case	\$69.00* (1/49)
Assimilation Process Mac+Turbo+Touch	73.50* (2/50)
Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes	15.95* (1/00)
Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life	
Includes free Flip & File Case	
Brand Name 5.25DD Diskettes (Box of 10)	7.95* (1/00)
Keyboard Powerpad	62.00* (1/50)
Hayes Mach II Joystick for IIe	25.00* (1/50)
Hayes Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe	31.00* (1/50)
Kennington Microwave System Saver Fan	56.97* (1/50)
Koala KoalaPad Touch Tablet	78.00* (1/50)
M & R Super-Motor Modulator	44.00* (1/50)
PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets	25.00* (2/50)
Sony Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)	19.00* (1/00)
Thunderware Thunderscan Optical Digitizer	155.00* (2/50)
No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!	
WP Printer Paper 2600 Sheets Microline Perfs	17.00* (10/00)

\*PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

\*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M526

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

“I’ve found Smartcom II<sup>®</sup>  
on the Mac so powerful  
and revolutionary that  
for me it has redefined  
the machine...”

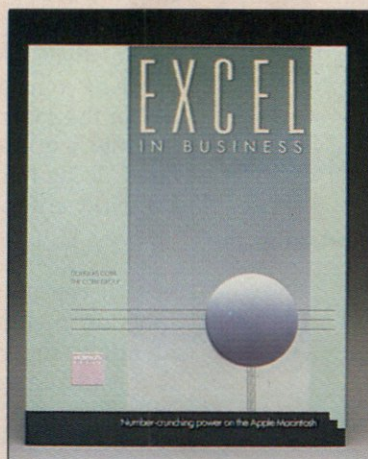
—*Consulting Engineer, July 1985.*

What more can we say?

**Hayes<sup>®</sup>**

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

*Excel for the Macintosh is the state-of-the-art spreadsheet program available for any computer. One of the advanced features of Excel is the ability to create your own mathematical functions. This month A+ is pleased to present an excerpt*



*from Excel in Business about creating user-defined functions. Excel in Business, published by Microsoft Press, was written by Douglas Cobb of the Cobb Group, well-known experts on Lotus 1-2-3 and publishers of the Excellence newsletter about Excel.*

# EXCEL

## User-Defined

# FUNCTIONS

As you know, functions are special calculation tools that can be used in place of long, complex, or tedious formulas.

Although Excel includes more built-in functions than just about any other spreadsheet program, there are many functions that are not included in the program. For example, Excel does not include functions that compute depreciation. Nor does it include built-in functions for performing tax computations. If you perform these kinds of computations, you probably wish that there were built-in functions that you could use to streamline the process.

In addition, there are probably calculations that you perform regularly that could easily be condensed into functions. For example, suppose your company uses a complex mathematical formula for computing salespeople's commissions. Wouldn't it be convenient if Excel had a function called `COMMIS` that would perform this calculation for you? Or suppose your company has a stepped discount schedule. Wouldn't it be easy if there were a function called `DISC` that could compute the discount on any order for you automatically?

In Excel, it is possible to create user-defined functions like the ones we have just described. To create a user-defined function, you must write a special macro, called a function macro, that accepts information from the

worksheet, performs calculations, and then returns the result to the worksheet. Most user-defined functions are simple. Some, however, can be pretty complicated.

As we have said, user-defined functions are a special type of macro. However, to create a user-defined function, you need to use only two macro commands: `ARGUMENT` and `RETURN`. The `ARGUMENT` function allows you to define the arguments that your user-defined function will use. The `RETURN` function returns the result of the user-defined function to the worksheet.

The best way to see how these functions work is to build a simple example. Suppose your company pays a commission of 10 percent on all sales. Each week, the payroll department has to compute the commission on each salesperson's sales for that week. The worksheet in figure 1 shows the weekly sales of four salespeople. You need to compute their commission for this week. Let's create a user-defined function to perform this task.

To begin, pull down the File menu, choose the New . . . command, and double click the Macro Sheet option. Like all other macros, user-defined functions are created and stored on macro sheets.

When the new macro sheet appears, select cell A1 and type `COMMIS`. (This first step is not absolutely required, but it is a good idea. We'll show you why in just

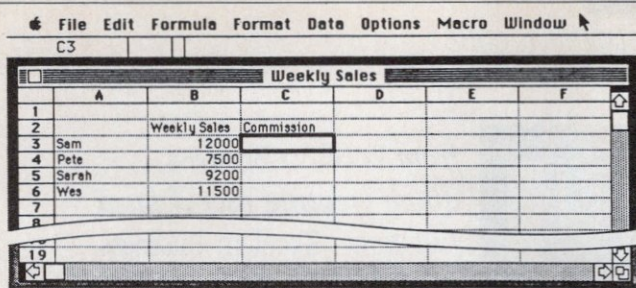


Figure 1: The Commission worksheet

a paragraph or two.) Next, select cell A2 and enter the function

= ARGUMENT("SALES")

Now, select cell A3 and enter the formula

=Sales\*0.1

Finally, enter the function

=RETURN(A3)

in cell A4. Figure 2 shows the macro sheet at this point.

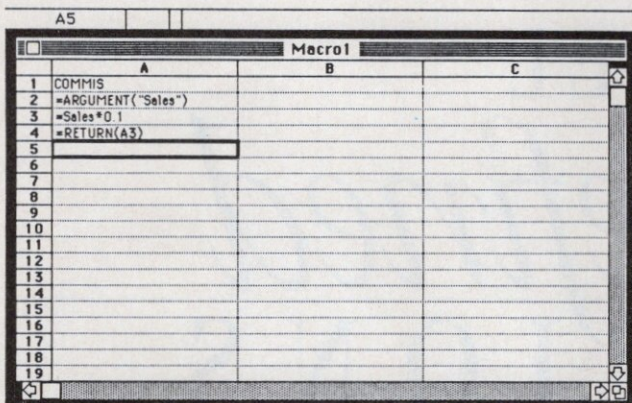


Figure 2: The macro sheet after entry of a function macro that calculates salespeople's commissions

Next, you must give this function macro a name. As with all other macros, the name of a function macro is just a range name that you assign to the first cell in the macro. In this case, the first cell in the macro is cell A2 (the name in cell A1 isn't technically a part of the macro). To name this cell, click the cell to select it, and then choose the Define Name . . . command from the Formula menu. When you choose this command, Excel displays the dialog box shown in figure 3. Notice that the

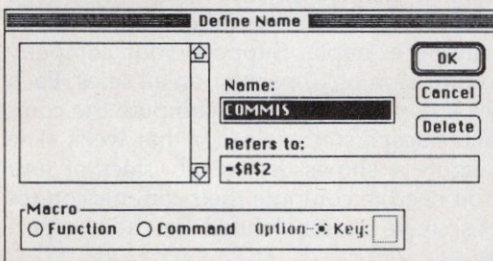


Figure 3: The Define Name dialog box

Refers To field contains the coordinates of the selected cell, \$A\$2, and that the Name field contains the label from cell A1, COMMIS. To tell Excel that the macro you are naming is a function macro, click the Function button. Then, to accept the default name, COMMIS, just click the OK button.

Excel always offers you the option of using the label

in the cell above or to the left of the cell that you are naming as the name for that cell. Thus, by entering the label COMMIS in cell A1, you killed two birds with one stone: You made the job of naming the function easier, and you created a visual reminder of the name in the macro sheet. We recommend that you always enter the name of your function macros in the cell above the first cell in the macro.

Now you are ready to use the function you've defined. To do this, select the worksheet and then click cell C3. Now enter the function

=Macro1!COMMIS(B3)

in that cell. Notice that the name of this user-defined function includes two parts: The first part, Macro1!, identifies the macro sheet that contains the function that is identified by the second part of the name, COMMIS. The function's argument, B3, identifies the cell you want the function to operate on.

As shown in figure 4, when you press Enter to lock in this function, it will calculate and return the correct commission for the sales amount in cell B3: 1200.

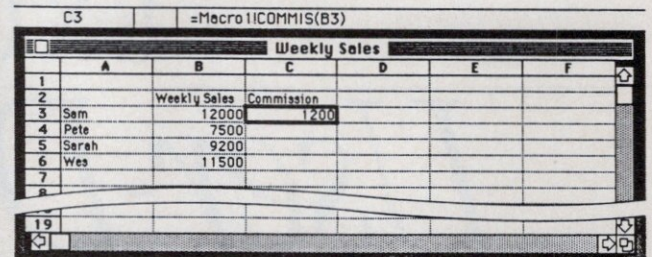


Figure 4: The worksheet, showing the result of the user-defined function after it has been locked in

Let's consider what happens when you enter this formula in the worksheet. When you press Enter, Excel immediately looks on macro sheet Macro1 for the cell named COMMIS (cell A2). Then it begins processing the formulas in cells A2, A3, and A4 of the macro sheet, one at a time. The formula in cell A2

= ARGUMENT("Sales")

assigns the name Sales to the value in cell B3, 12000. Remember that B3 is the cell we used as the argument for the function in cell C3. In effect, Excel "passes" the value from cell B3 to the sheet Macro1, where it is stored under the name Sales.

Next, the formula in cell A3

=Sales\*0.1

multiplies the value of Sales, 12000, by 0.1. Finally, the formula in cell A4

=RETURN(A3)

returns, or "passes," the value of the formula in cell A3, 1200, back to C3, the cell in Worksheet1 that contains the COMMIS function.

To complete the job, you can use the Fill Down command to copy the user-defined function in cell C3 into cells C4, C5, and C6. Since the reference to cell B3 in the original function is a relative reference, it will change as this formula is copied into the new cells so that the formula in cell C4 will be

=Macro1!COMMIS(B4)



and the formula in cell C5 will be

=Macro1!COMMIS(B5)

When you perform this copy, Excel will calculate the function macro once for each of the cells in the fill range. Figure 5 shows the result.

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1						
2		Weekly Sales	Commission			
3	Sam	12000	1200			
4	Pete	7500	750			
5	Sarah	9200	920			
6	Wes	11500	1150			
7						
8						

Figure 5: The result of entering the COMMIS function into cells C4:C6 with the Fill Down command

Now suppose you need to change the values in cells B3:B6, to 11000, 8200, 7600, and 13000. As you might expect, Excel will automatically update the commission calculations in cells C3:C6 as you enter the new sales figures. Figure 6 shows the result.

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1						
2		Weekly Sales	Commission			
3	Sam	11000	1100			
4	Pete	8200	820			
5	Sarah	7600	760			
6	Wes	13000	1300			
7						
8						

Figure 6: Changing the sales figures causes the user-defined function to update the commission amounts in cells C3:C6.

Obviously, this first example is trivial. You could accomplish the same thing more easily by entering the formula

=B3\*0.1

in cell C3 and then copying that formula into cells C4:C6. But when the computations become more complex, user-defined functions can be real timesavers. In a page or two, we'll expand on this example to make the advantages of user-defined functions clear.

### Function Macro Rules

Although the example we have just looked at is very simple, it illustrates many of the characteristics of all function macros. First, every function macro must include at least one ARGUMENT function and a RESULT function. Most function macros will also include one or more formulas, like the one in cell A3 in the example, that perform computations using the arguments.

The order of the functions in a user-defined function macro is very important. The macro must begin with one or more ARGUMENT functions and must end with the RETURN function. The formulas that actually do the work of the function must be between the ARGUMENT functions and the RETURN function. If these formulas are below the RETURN function, the user-defined function will not calculate properly.

When we say that the ARGUMENT function in the example assigns the name Sales to the value 12000, we mean just that. If, after you use the macro by entering the user-defined function in the worksheet, you select

the macro sheet and choose the Define Name . . . command from the Formula menu, you'll see the name Sales in the list of names. If you select this name, you'll see the value 12000 in the Refers To field.

Many times, you will begin your function macro in cell A1 in a blank macro sheet, as we did in the example. There is no restriction on the location of the macro in the macro sheet, however. You could just as easily enter this macro in cells Z100 to Z103, and assign the name COMMIS to cell Z101.

You can use only macros that are located on open macro sheets. If you close a macro sheet that contains a function macro that is referred to by user-defined functions in open worksheets, the value of those functions will change to #REF!. To recompute the functions, you must reopen the macro sheet.

### Making a Change

Let's expand our simple commission calculation to see how function macros can be edited. Suppose your company uses a more complex commission formula: Salespeople receive a 10-percent commission if they sell under \$5000-worth of goods, an 11-percent commission if they sell more than \$5000-worth but less than \$15,000-worth, and a 12-percent commission if they sell more than \$15,000-worth. Let's modify our simple function to perform this new calculation.

To do this, select the macro sheet Macro1, select cell A3 (the cell that contains the commission calculation), and enter the formula

=IF(Sales>15000,Sales\*0.12,  
IF(Sales>5000,Sales\*0.11,Sales\*0.1))

That's all there is to it: The user-defined function will now compute commissions using the new formula.

If you switch back to Worksheet1, however, you'll see that the values in cells C3 to C6 have not changed. Excel will not update the user-defined functions in your worksheet when you make a change to the macro that computes the function. To update the results in Worksheet1, you must "re-enter" the user-defined functions in cells C3:C6.

Of course, you could re-enter the functions manually by selecting each of the cells and retyping the function. Fortunately, there is an easier method. You can select each of the cells in the range, one by one, and, while the cell is selected, click in the formula bar and then immediately click the enter box. "Editing" each cell in this way will update the functions. Figure 7 shows the worksheet after the functions have been updated.

Notice that cell A3 in this function macro contains a complicated IF function. These functions behave exactly the same way in a macro sheet as they do in a worksheet, and you can use them to perform calculations or make decisions in your function macros. +

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1						
2		Weekly Sales	Commission			
3	Sam	12000	1320			
4	Pete	7500	825			
5	Sarah	9200	1012			
6	Wes	11500	1265			
7						
8						

Figure 7: Recalculating the commissions, using the revised function macro

# Pipeline



## AST BOARDS FOR THE APPLE IIe

AST Research has announced four new products for Apple IIe computers.

SprintDisk, which also works with the Apple II Plus, is a solid-state memory-expansion card that combines an electronic disk and disk-caching software to speed the operation of spreadsheet word-processing, and database-management software. The card's standard configuration supports up to 1 megabyte of RAM and includes SprintCache, a fast cache-software package. An optional piggyback board that can expand the card's memory capacity to 2 megabytes will be available soon.

An addition to the company's MicroStor line of mass-storage devices is a 20-megabyte hard-disk/tape backup subsystem. The line now offers 10- or 20-megabyte disk and tape all-in-one units, as well as 10- or 20-megabyte tape or hard-disk-only configurations. The MicroStor products use 3½-inch Winchester and tape drives and are com-

patible with software written for the ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal, and CP/M operating systems.

MegaRamPlus is a single-slot card that allows users to add up to 1 megabyte of main-board RAM. It comes with MegaRam-Cache, a caching-software package designed to boost the speed of existing applications, and a suite of RAMdisk and memory-addressing expansion-software utilities.

Available options include a piggyback card for additional RAM and an RGB interface to support high-resolution graphics. (List Price: SprintDisk [256 K], \$295; MicroStor [10 megabytes with disk and tape], \$1995; MicroStor [20-megabyte disk only or tape only], \$1295; MicroStor [20 megabytes with disk and tape], \$2595; MicroStor [20-megabyte disk only or tape only], \$1595; MegaRamPlus [64K], \$195, MegaRamPlus [256K], \$295)

**Requires:** Apple IIe  
AST Research, Inc.  
2121 Alton Avenue  
Irvine, CA 92714  
(714) 476-3866

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 500

**MicroStor's 20-megabyte hard-disk/tape backup subsystem**



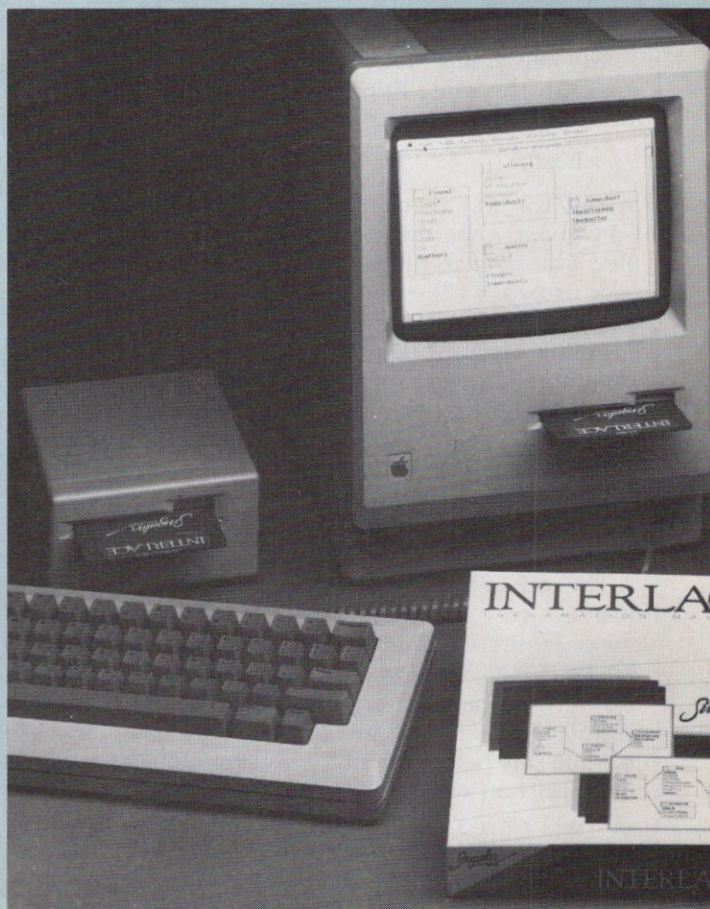
## INTERLACE

An integrated software package for the Macintosh, Interlace combines a fully relational database and the calculation ability of a spreadsheet. The package was designed to enable users who have no programming knowledge to perform such complex tasks as "what if" tax models, portfolio analysis, client billing, cash-flow management, and list and mail-merge processing with calculated data. Features of the package include a visual database design, a "what you see is what you get" report- and form- layout ability, and a comprehensive set of non-procedural relational-

database operations. (List Price: \$139)

**Requires:** Macintosh  
Singular Software, Inc.  
5888 Castano Drive  
San Jose, CA 95129  
(408) 446-0207

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 501

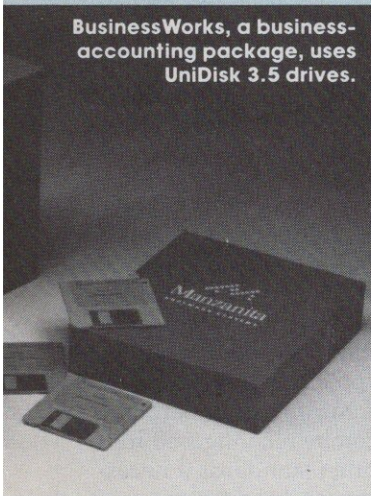




## BUSINESSWORKS

Designed for Apple Computer's 3½-inch disk drives on Apple IIe or IIc computers, BusinessWorks is a business ac-

**BusinessWorks, a business-accounting package, uses UniDisk 3.5 drives.**



counting system that is made up of six modules—System Manager, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control, and Payroll. The modules can work together as an integrated system or can stand alone.

The only required module is the System Manager, which provides password security, company information, utilities, and a mailing-label program. The BusinessWorks system uses the same file-card screens and editing keys as AppleWorks does

and has the ability to transfer financial information to AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files. (List Price: System Manager, \$95; Payroll, \$445; other modules, \$395 each)

**Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM; 80-column card; two UniDisk 3.5 drives or one UniDisk 3.5 and one ProDOS-compatible hard-disk drive  
Manzanita Software Systems

One Sierra Gate Plaza  
Suite 200-A  
Roseville, CA 95678  
(916) 781-3880

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 502

**Paladin Software's Super Crunch, a more powerful version of the Crunch spreadsheet that offers a variety of new features.**

DIVISIONAL REPORT				
	A	B	C	
1	SUMMARY			
2		Dec 85	Jan	
3	Division 1	1111.00	1222.00	
4	Division 2	2222.00	2444.00	
5	Division 3	3333.00	3666.00	
6	Division 4	4444.00	4888.00	
7	Division 5	5555.00	6110.00	
8				
9	TOTAL	\$ 16665.00	\$ 18331.50	\$ 20164.60



## SUPER CRUNCH

Paladin Software has released Super Crunch, a more powerful version of its Crunch spreadsheet for the Macintosh 512K. The package also offers graphics, data management, and note-keeping capabilities. Super Crunch has a variety of new features including macros; a 3-D worksheet; powerful database features; design-your-own icons; and speech output. Registered owners of Crunch can receive Super Crunch free of charge. (List Price: \$295)

**Requires:** Macintosh 512K

Paladin Software Corporation  
3255 Scott Blvd.  
Suite 7C  
Santa Clara, CA 95054  
(408) 322-8283

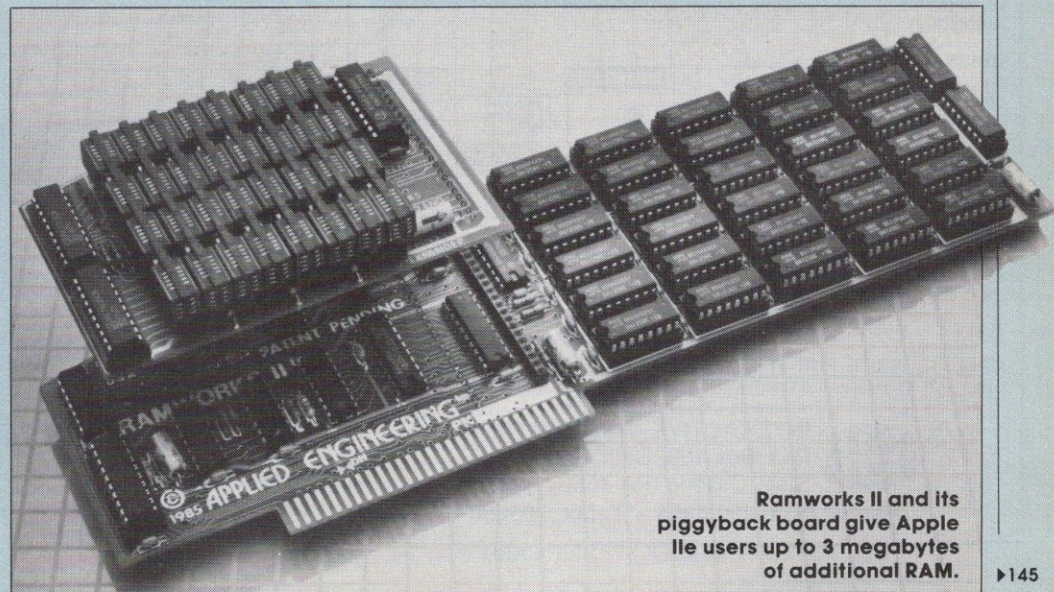
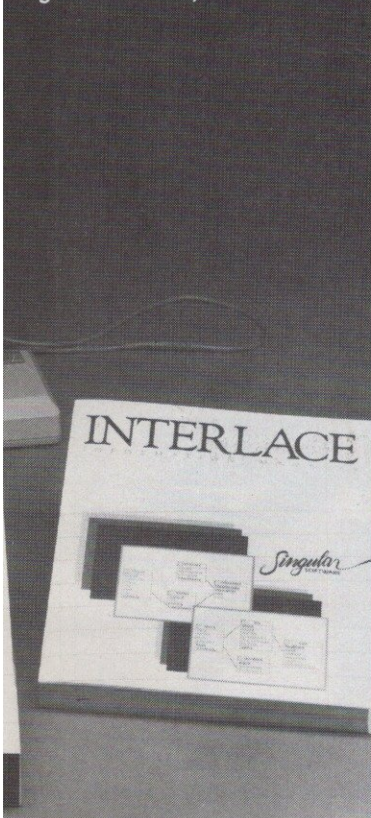
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 503



## RAMWORKS II

The Ramworks II expansion board offers Apple IIe users up to 3 megabytes of additional RAM. The basic board contains 1 megabyte, but it can also hold a

**Interlace, an integrated software package for the Macintosh from Singular Software, Inc.**

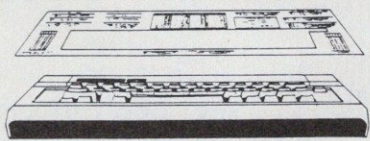


**Ramworks II and its piggyback board give Apple IIe users up to 3 megabytes of additional RAM.**

HAVING TROUBLE REMEMBERING ALL THE  
COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??

YOU NEED

# LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE

## Apple® IIe & IIc

THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for APPLE IIe & IIc computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier.

IIe Cheatsheets are DIE CUT overlays designed to fit over the keyboard

only  
**\$5.95**  
each

IIc Cheatsheets are 7 x 10 1/4 reversible plastic laminated reference cards

With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS you will never have to hunt for a command again.

### WORD PROCESSORS

APPLE WRITER II ProDOS  
SCREENWRITER II  
SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)

### PRINTERS

EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100  
GEMINI 10X & 15X  
IMAGewriter  
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93

### MISCELLANEOUS

BLANKS (SET OF 3)  
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II  
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)  
GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP

### BUSINESS

APPLEWORKS  
MULTIPLAN  
PRACTICALC II  
SUPERBASE  
VISICALC

### LANGUAGES

BASIC (Dos 3.3)  
LOGO (APPLE)  
LOGO (TERRAPIN)  
BASIC (PRODOS)

MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY  
CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

IIe (overlay)  IIc (card)

QTY. \_\_\_\_\_ X \$ 5.95 = \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\* SHIPPING \$ 1.00\*

U.S. & CANADA \$1.00  
FOREIGN ORDERS \$3.00  
CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA  
U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA # \_\_\_\_\_

EXPIRATION DATE \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.  
P.O. Box 111365 Pgh., PA 15238  
(412) 781-1551 A+2



# Pipeline

piggyback board, which is half the size of the main board and holds twice the memory, to provide 3 megabytes. The piggyback board contains 64 256-kilobit dynamic-RAM chips in small in-line packages. In addition, Ramworks II provides users with a built-in 64K print buffer. (List Price: 3-megabyte version, \$1699; 1-megabyte version, \$389)

**Requires:** Apple IIe Applied Engineering P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 504

## HARDWARE



## JAMECO INTERFACE CARDS

Jameco Electronics has introduced seven Apple-compatible interface cards ranging in features from additional RAM expansion to preventive diagnostic maintenance.

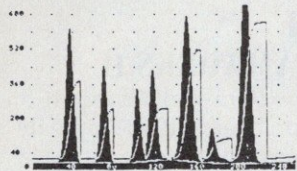
The JE875 is a standard disk-drive controller card that can handle up to two drives, and the JE868 is a 128K RAM card that is functionally compatible

with the 16K Apple II Language Card. The JE868 features a DOS relocater and comes with five programs—a memory-management system; utilities; diagnostics; demos; and RAMdisk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Apple Pascal.

Also for the Apple II, II Plus, or IIe, are the JE877, JE880, and JE883 cards.

The JE877 serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool, and a dual disk-drive controller. The JE880 provides an intelligent printer interface to most popular dot-matrix graphics printers. It can be reconfigured for the Centronics standard but can be reconfigured for other standards if necessary. Advanced text-printing features include video-screen echo on or off, auto/disable line feed after carriage return, set/clear the eighth bit of output data, and more. The JE883 provides users with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory and needs a parallel card for operation. It includes a standard parallel input with both parallel and serial buffered outputs.

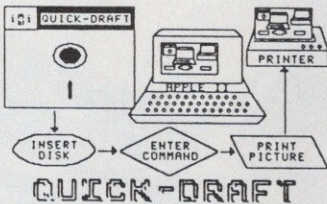
## Scientific & Graphic Software For Your Apple® II Computer



**VIDICHART II**—Enhanced data acquisition, processing and display of spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Fast plots, scrolling and zoom scaling on 4 data sets. Includes analog, digital and timer I/O (using ADALAB), fast math package, integrate, differentiate, auto commands. . . . . \$100

**VARICALC** — Powerful equation solver for numerical modeling of complex physical, chemical and math processes. Solves for any variable in an equation with up to 19 variables, LOG, EXP and TRIG functions. Also evaluates 3 dependent equations and plots graphs. Interactively change variables via a joystick, arrow keys or loops. Supports IMI's ADALAB data acquisition card . . . . . \$100

**QUICK-DRAFT**—Design slides, diagrams, flowcharts, etc. Easily draw lines, arrows, arcs, ellipses, rectangles, polygons. Also features 19 text fonts, 22 colors, object macros, multi-screen scroll and print feature. . . . \$ 50



**QUICK-SHAPE**—Create shape tables from any hi-res picture, edit enlarged images. Includes 18 shape tables for large text, different fonts, math, music and electronic symbols . . . . . \$ 25

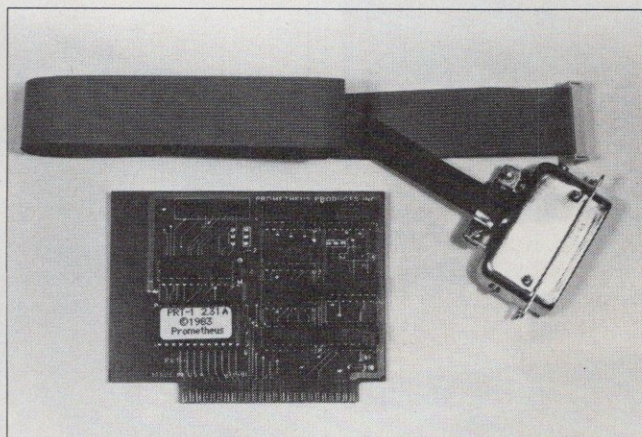
Add \$2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE about these products and other IMI software and hardware for laboratories and businesses.

\*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

™ **imi** INTERACTIVE MICROWAVE, INC.  
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209  
State College, PA 16804  
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Seven new Apple-compatible interface cards are available from Jameco Electronics.

The JE860 RAM card lets users expand the RAM of the Apple II and II Plus from 48K to 64K. It is fully compatible with Microsoft's Softcard and can run Applesoft, DOS, CP/M, or Pascal. The JE864 is an extended 80-column and 64K RAM card that effectively doubles the display and memory capacity of the Apple IIe. (List Price: JE875, \$49.95; JE868, \$119.95; JE877, \$69.95; JE880, \$59.95; JE883, \$79.95; JE860, \$39.95; JE864, \$69.95)

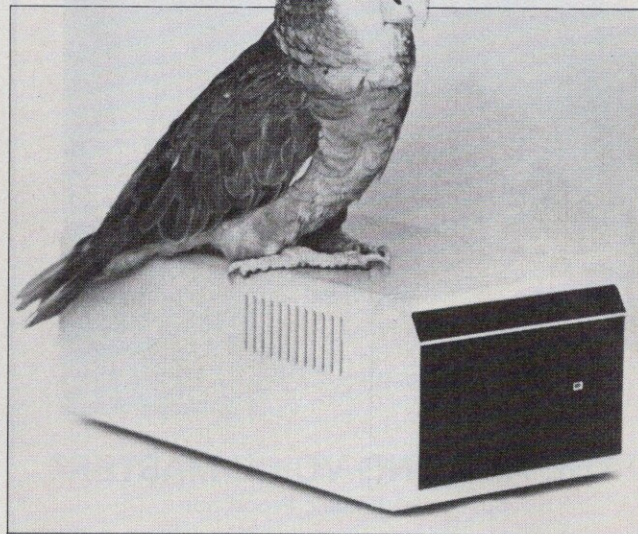
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe  
Jameco Electronics  
1355 Shoreway Road  
Belmont, CA 94002  
(415) 592-8097

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 505



## 10-MEGABYTE HARD DISK

Lobo Systems has released a sealed 10-megabyte hard disk that has a 99.92-msec average positioning time. The system is reliable, having a mean time between failures of 11,000 hours. The read/write heads do not touch the disk surface, thus eliminating wear. The disk rotates at high speed—3600 revolutions per minute—on precision bearings and is able to read and write at a rate of 5 million bits per second. The drive can be partitioned in increments of 64K, and each partition can act as a separate drive and can



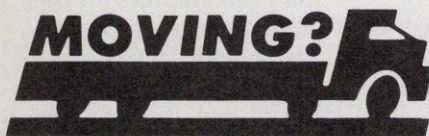
Lobo System's 10-megabyte hard-disk drive

contain a separate operating system. (List Price: \$1395)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Lobo Systems, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1808  
Goleta, CA 93117  
(805) 968-6929

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 506



**Please let us know 8 weeks in advance so you won't miss a single issue of A+.**

Attach your old label where indicated and *print* your new address in the space provided. Please be sure to include your mailing label whenever you write us about your subscription. It helps us to serve you promptly.

**Write to:** P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322

- Change address only
- Extend subscription
- Enter new subscription—  
one year \$19.97
- Payment enclosed
- Bill me later

Charge:  American Express  
 Visa  MasterCard

Number \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

### NEW ADDRESS HERE

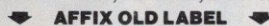
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$6 per year in Canada and other foreign countries.  
Please allow 60 to 90 days for delivery of first issue.



If you have no label handy, *print* old address here:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

# DIAMOND<sup>TM</sup> BY CONSISTENT SOFTWARE

## Your Baseball/Softball Statistics Tracking & Scoring System

Now you can consistently . . .

### track player stats

- ★ players names, addresses
- ★ 28 offensive stats
- ★ 7 defensive stats
- ★ 26 pitching stats

### manage team info

- ★ coaches names, addresses
- ★ schedules
- ★ equipment lists
- ★ car pool assignments

### score a game

- ★ create lineups
- ★ assign positions
- ★ score play by play
- ★ automatically updates statistics

Best of all, it's easy to use . . . forms fill in . . . on-line help.

For Apple\* IIc & IIe with 64K, 1 disk drive (printer optional)

**Suggested Retail Price \$69<sup>95</sup> each** Volume Discounts Available

Terms: U.S. Dollars. All orders shipped UPS ground. \$3.00 for C.O.D. Air extra. California residents add 6% or 6 1/2% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check only on C.O.D. Allow 10 days for personal check to clear.

**Order now! Toll free 1-800-345-3353** Outside California

Specify 64K or 128K version when ordering.



Consistent Software Incorporated

**Send check or money order to:**

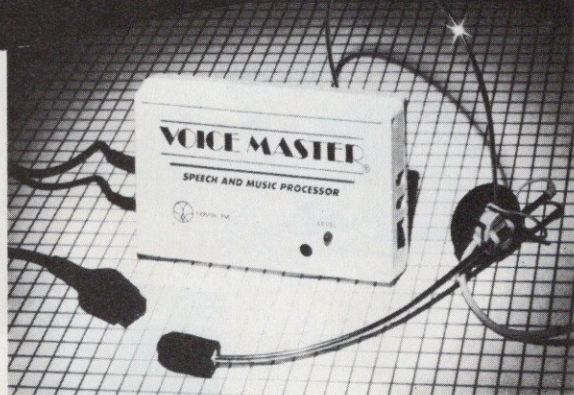
1050 Duncan Avenue  
Suite G, Department AP  
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

For details, call  
(213) 374-2304

Prices and functions subject to change without notice.  
\*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**It Talks!  
It Recognizes!  
It Writes Music!**  
and more . . .



**THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®**  
Speech and Music Processor

**Your computer can talk in your own voice.** Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that records your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

**And it will understand what you say.** A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

**Easy for the beginning programmer** with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

**Exciting Music Bonus** lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

**ONLY \$89.95** includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call (503) 342-1271. FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add \$4.00 shipping and handling (\$10.00 for foreign, \$6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.



For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:

**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230**



**COVOX INC.** (503) 342-1271  
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402  
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

*Pipeline*

**SOFTWARE**



**MONEYLINK**

Bank of America and Monogram have introduced a new program, Moneylink, that enables the bank's customers to pay bills and track expenditures in one easy step. The program provides an electronic bridge between BofA's HomeBanking service and the financial-management system Dollars and Sense. Moneylink updates HomeBanking transactions automatically on both HomeBanking accounts and Dollars and Sense records and also balances the customer's electronic checkbook.

HomeBanking enables users to pay a variety of bills, transfer money between accounts, make balance inquiries, and review checking-account statements. Customers can also schedule payments up to one month in advance, cancel prescheduled transactions, review transactions for the past three months, and communicate with the bank via electronic mail.

Designed for home and small-business use, Dollars and Sense can keep records in five categories—assets, liabilities, expenses, income, and checking—and can work with Forecast, a tax-estimating and -planning program. (List Price: Moneylink, \$49.95; HomeBanking Service, \$8 per month; Dollars and Sense—II, II Plus, and IIe, \$100; IIc, \$119.95; Macintosh, \$149.95)

Requires: Apple II, II

Plus, IIe, or IIc or Macintosh  
Bank of America  
P.O. Box 37000  
San Francisco, CA 94137  
(800) 792-0808

Monogram  
8295 South La Cienega Blvd.  
Inglewood, CA 90301  
(213) 215-0355  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 507



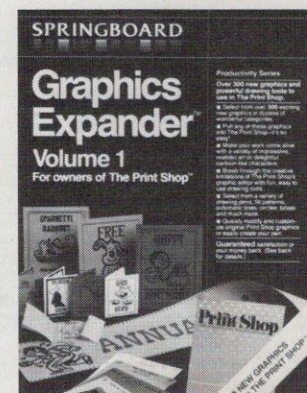
**GRAPHICS EXPANDER**

Graphics Expander, Volume 1, is designed for use with Brøderbund Software's The Print Shop, with which you can create banners, cards, signs, and letterheads. Graphics Expander contains more than 300 graphics for use either alone or in combination with The Print Shop's own 60 graphics. In addition, the program lets you use art from sources such as the Koala-Pad or a digitizer. (List Price: \$39.95)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM  
Springboard Software, Inc.

7808 CreekrIDGE Circle  
Minneapolis, MN 55435  
(612) 944-3915

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 508



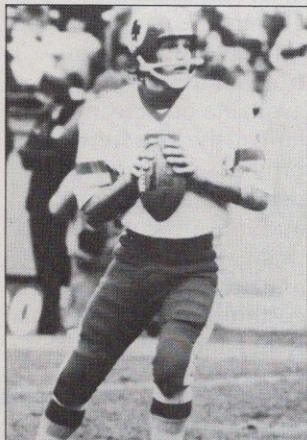
**Graphics Expander, for use with The Print Shop**



## AVANT-GARDE ACHIEVWARE

Avant-Garde has released two new programs in its AchievWare line of computerized training tools.

In Joe Theismann's Pro Football, the Super Bowl quarterback teaches you expert quarterbacking



Joe Theismann explains expert quarterbacking techniques in Pro Football from Avant-Garde.

techniques, improves your football skills, and helps you understand the finer details of the game. Live-action diagrams illustrate play, and colorful close-up animation highlights formations, running and passing techniques, quarterback position, stance, cadence, and strategy. Theismann also walks you through an illustrated library of equipment, describes players' positions, gives advice on training, and more. When you're ready, you can play an action-packed game that features you as the quarterback.

In Chris Evert-Lloyd Tennis, Evert-Lloyd is your personal tennis coach, demonstrating grips, strokes, game strate-

gy, and specialized exercises to teach you both the fundamentals and finer points of winning tennis.

The program also helps you learn the rules and gives you pointers on choosing tennis equipment. Again, all demonstrations are displayed with live-action graphics, and you can test your skills in a match between you and your computer. (List Price: \$39.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM  
Avant-Garde  
37B Commercial Blvd.  
Novato, CA 94947  
(415) 883-8083

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 509



## TAXWORKS

By configuring AppleWorks spreadsheets to prepare personal federal income-tax returns, Taxworks emulates conventional tax-preparation programs. The software template uses AppleWorks to perform calculations for most-often-used tax forms, advance relevant data to other forms, and print out tax schedules that can be submitted directly to the IRS. Users can also make alternative computations to find minimum taxes, and the program can recompute 1985 taxes to see how proposed legislation would affect users' tax bills. (List Price: \$19.95 plus \$2 postage and handling)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 128K RAM;  
AppleWorks  
Personal Financial  
Services

P.O. Box 1401  
Melville, NY 11747  
(516) 261-8652

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 510

# 24 HOUR DUPLICATION

## COMPETITIVE PRICES

We promise AND DELIVER high quality & fast turn-around on every order! Full packaging available. Custom labels & sleeves ready in only two weeks!

*Exclusive Peace of Mind copy protection leaves Apple "pirates" dead in the water!*

## WHOLESALE DISKS !!

MAXELL - 3M - FUJI - BASF

Mac disks as low as \$1.60 ea.  
5 1/4" S/S disks as low as 55¢ ea.

CALL: 800-533-4188  
or 215-363-2400

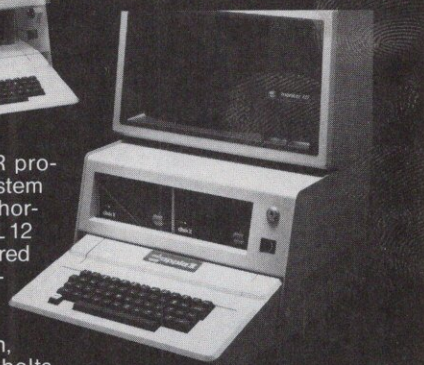


DATA SERVICES, INC.  
Marsh Creek Corp Center  
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Maximum Protection for your Apple

Now for the Mac!



The APPLECENTER protects your Apple II system from theft and unauthorized use. The MODEL 12 features a built-in filtered cooling fan plus state-of-the-art voltage surge protection.

All metal construction, the APPLECENTER bolts easily to the worksurface (or use optional adhesive plate) to secure your Apple II or IIe, 2 disk drives or Duodisk. You control the use of your Apple with the key locking on/off switch. Our MODEL 10 is compatible with side mounted fans.

Our EMBLEM secures your IBM PC from theft. Our SECURITY CORNERS are designed to secure printers, hard disks, and other computers.



Call or write for additional information:

**DOSS INDUSTRIES**

1224 Mariposa, San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 861-2223

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## RETAIL SUPERVISOR FOR ENHANCED IIe

Abacus Systems' Retail Supervisor, which provides retailers with a computerized point-of-sale and inventory-control system, is now available in a version for the enhanced Apple IIe. Point-of-sale functions include handling of all types of tender, item credits and receipt debits, automatic update of inventory, price lookup, item inquiry, and printing of sales receipts. In addition, the system can read and print bar-code price labels. The system's inventory-control functions can work with LIFO, FIFO,



Retail Supervisor now runs on the enhanced IIe.

or moving-average inventory methods. Reports include Sales-in-Detail, Sales-in-Summary, Product Performance, Wholesale Cost/Quantity, Retail Price Listing, and more. (List Price: \$1195)

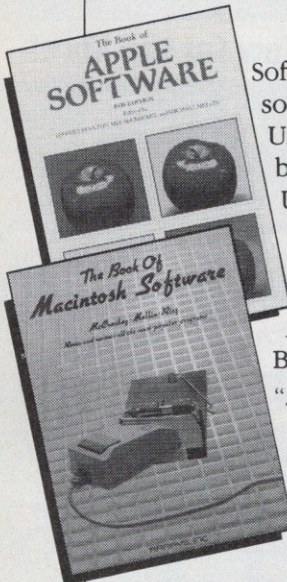
**Requires:** Enhanced Apple IIe, Extended 80-Column Card, two disk drives  
Abacus Systems  
707 Cass Street  
La Crosse, WI 54601  
(608) 785-1740  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 511



## PLAINS & SIMPLE

Plains & Simple emulates the one-write bookkeeping and accounting system, making it easy for Mac users to move from a manual to an automated accounting system. The product includes general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable in one package; users can have information from all three functions available on-screen simultaneously. The software provides summary and detailed balance sheets and income statements, a trial balance, summary and detailed aging reports, customer statements, customer and vendor lists,

## Man attacked by crazed floppy disks claiming to be Elvis' ghosts!



Software companies make some amazing claims. Unfortunately you can't believe everything you read. Until now. Our review books give you the unvarnished truth about more than 1,000 software packages for the Apple II and Macintosh. But don't take our word for it.

"...the perfect software directories."  
*Creative Computing*

"...the finest available directory to the Apple Marketplace."

*Reader's Guide to Microcomputer Books*

**The Book of Apple Software, Sixth Edition. . . . \$24.95**  
**The Book of Macintosh Software . . . \$19.95**

### ARRAYS, INC.

6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91405  
To order or for more information call  
(800) 468-4222 X245 • Cal. (800) 367-4222 X245

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# DISKETTES

## Highest Quality Lifetime Warranty

Size	Quantities	2-NOTCH	
		SS/DD	DS/DD
3.5"	SS/DD Box of 10	\$19.00	
5-1/4"	Box of 10	\$9.00	\$10.00
VF	Pak of 25	\$20.00	\$22.50
Assoc. Brand	Case of 100	\$70.00	\$80.00
	Carton of 500	\$300.00	
	Carton of 1000	\$550.00	

(Includes hub rings, white Tyvek sleeves, labels; thick sturdy diskettes, fully certified error free; surfaces of such high quality they retain data even from drives admitting signals 25% below normal strength!!!!)

## DRIVES & PRINTERS

Disk Drive for II & IIc	\$109.00
for IIc	\$119.00
Panasonic 1091 Printer	\$249.00
II, IIe Interface	\$49.00
IIc Hotlink	\$55.00

LONG DISTANCE: CALL TOLL-FREE FROM ANY TONE-GENERATING PHONE: DIAL 950-1088; (IF YOU RECEIVE A RECORDING, DIAL 800-446-4462 INSTEAD); WAIT FOR TONE; DIAL 363-1313.

**VF ASSOCIATES** (301) 652-4232

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

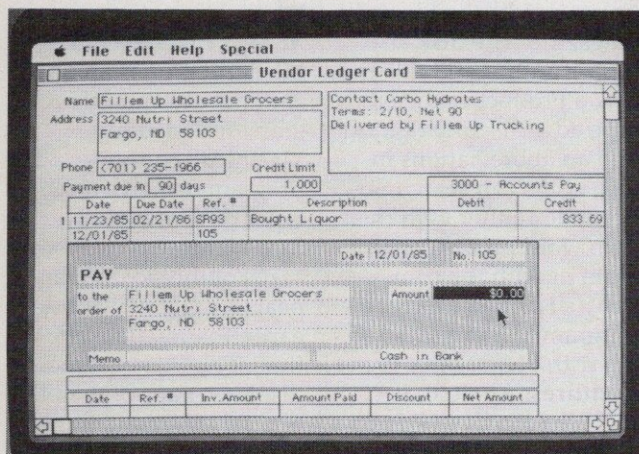
8231 WOODMONT AVENUE, BETHESDA, MARYLAND 20814

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD



mailing labels, and telephone cards. In addition, it has a Cash-Flow Calendar that permits users, at a glance, to project future positions based on their anticipated cash flows. (List Price: \$695)

**Requires:** Macintosh 512K, two disk drives, printer  
Great Plains Software  
1701 S.W. 38th Street  
Fargo, ND 58103  
(701) 281-0550  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 512



A sample screen from the Plains & Simple accounting system



## PROFILER 2.1

An advanced file-management program, ProFILER 2.1 provides users with a large storage capacity, speed, ease of use, and flexibility. Users can store up to 1500 records on each floppy disk or up to 65,000 records on a hard disk and can design custom forms in less than 15 minutes. Each form can have up to 250 fields. It incorporates a full-screen editor, and its report generator, which lets users handle math operations up to ten significant digits, also includes an Apple Writer II mail-merge interface. Other features include the ability to work easily with

word processors, store multiple forms per disk, provide multiple index files per form, and display a directory of data files.

Also available are several enhancements. ProFILER Data Conversion automatically converts multiple PFS files directly to a single ProFILER data disk, without users having to enter additional data. The ProFILER Utility program reads AppleWorks database files directly, merges two ProFILER data files into one, and transfers or deletes selected file data. It also reads standard text files into ProFILER and transfers form designs to a second file when necessary. Finally, a separate Label Utility program can

# The genius in your Apple depends on you...

## Let it out with Wiley Computer Books.

### HI RES/DOUBLE HI RES GRAPHICS FOR THE APPLE IIc AND APPLE II FAMILY

William H. DeWitt

Shows how to create, store, recall, and draw HiRes and double HiRes images and explores a variety of techniques for custom modifying off-the-shelf graphics packages and using peripheral devices and ProDOS commands. Includes assessments of major graphics software, plus instructions for photographing and for videotaping images directly from the computer monitor using conventional equipment. \$16.95

### JAZZ® AT WORK

Diane Burns and S. Venit

Shows how to create highly sophisticated applications using Jazz's innovative Hotview feature to merge and link different files. \$19.95

### ProDOS™ AND BEYOND AppleSoft File Techniques

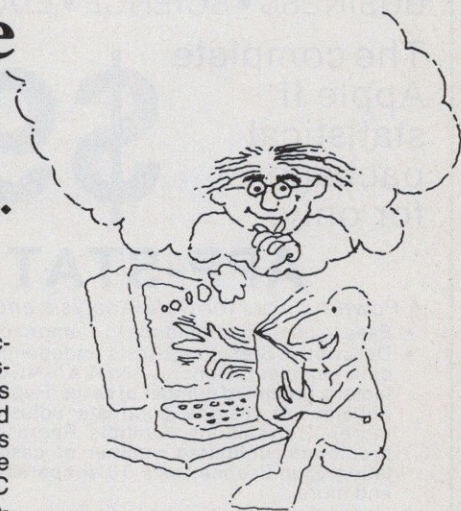
Gary Cornell

Explaining the hierarchical file structure of the new Apple operating system, this guide provides techniques for its use in handling sequential and random access files. It also gives methods for excerpting files so the contents remain secret. The EXEC command (to put your Apple on "automatic pilot") and the Apple Programmer's Assistant™ are also covered. \$16.95

### EXCEL™ A Power User's Guide

J. Sanborn Hodgkins

Helps you apply the full potential of MicroSoft's integrated business software in your daily operations. Includes advanced functions not fully covered in Excel's documentation. \$19.95



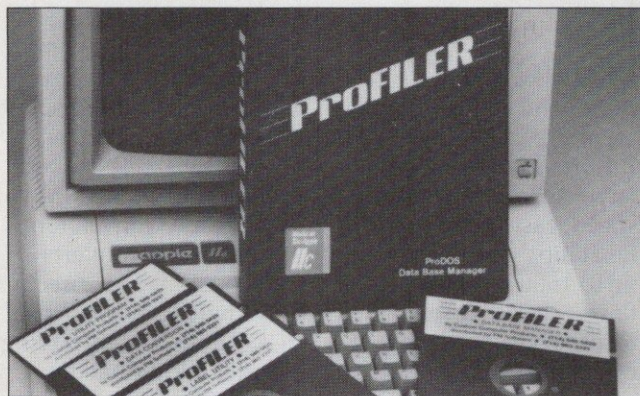
Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your favorite bookshop or computer store! For a complete list of Wiley's computer titles, write to Gwenth Jones, Dept. 6-0913.

**JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.**  
Business/Law/General Books Division  
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158.

Prices subject to change and higher in Canada.

**WILEY PRESS**  
**COMPUTER BOOKS**

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The ProFILER 2.1 file-management program for Apple II's

print labels in any of the popular formats, make multiple copies of each label, suppress blank lines, and allow printing of header/trailer lines on each label. (List Price: ProFILER, \$89.95; ProFILER Data Conversion, Utility Program, \$39.95 each; Label

Utility, \$29.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; ProDOS  
PM Software  
P.O. Box 1788  
Huntington Beach, CA  
92647

(714) 963-2221

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 513



## A+ SUPER INDEX

Fastfind Company offers Super Index, a set of databases containing keyword summaries of every article, review, program, tip, or letter published in A+ magazine. The disk also has an author and title index, a product-name or -type advertisement index, and an abbreviations index. Users can search Super Index either with their own word processing program or with the company's Fastfind utility program. (List Price: \$6.95 per year; \$12 for three years)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, III, or Macintosh

Fastfind Company

28503 Coveridge Drive  
Department A  
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA  
90274

(213) 544-2350

(213) 377-0804

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 514



## MACSTRONOMY

MacStronomy is an observational astronomy program designed for Macintosh computers. The program displays three types of windows. The Sky Window presents maps of the sky as it appears from any place on earth, for any date and time. The Planet Window displays maps of the planets in their orientations around the sun for any date, and the Description

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete  
Apple II  
statistical  
package  
for only:

# \$99

## APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor; easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for \$99  
(plus \$5 for shipping and handling) to:



StatSoft™



2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

**ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!**

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Set Up Your **DOT MATRIX PRINTER**  
With a Touch of a KEY!

# PCP™

## PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OPERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc®, Appewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

### VERSIONS AVAILABLE:

Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and III WITH

Apple DMP & Imagewriter  
C.Itoh Prowriter I & II  
NEC PC8023A

All Epson, Gemini & Okidata  
& More Printers

### EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

#### PRINTER OPTIONS

A CONDENSED G PROPORTIONAL  
B DOUBLE WIDTH H ELITE PITCH  
C ITALICS I 10 LINES/INCH  
D HALF SIZE J SPECIAL SPACING  
E EMPHASIZED K UNIDIRECTIONAL  
F DOUBLE STRIKE L BIDIRECTIONAL

#### SOME COMBINATIONS

M EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE  
N DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED  
O DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE  
P CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE  
Q CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE  
R CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE  
S CONDENSED HALF SIZE  
T RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

### EPSON FX MENU

Be sure to specify BOTH computer  
and printer to obtain correct version.

### NEW FEATURES

## ONLY \$29.95

plus \$2.00 shipping and handling USA

VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards

See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!

APPLE II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

## PRO/PAC

14925 Memorial Drive-Dept. A  
Houston, Texas 77079  
(713) 496-1179

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

If you use a Macintosh or any Apple II Series computer, subscribe to **A+** and you'll get the ideas and information you need to improve the way you work with your Apple:

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS
- HELPFUL BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER TIPS

## A+ MAGAZINE

The only Apple Magazine you'll ever need. Subscribe today and save up to 50%.

For faster service call toll-free  
**1-800-852-5200**



## SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

- 1 year (12 issues) \$19.97 Save 44%!  
 2 years (24 issues) \$35.40. Save 50%!

Name \_\_\_\_\_ AM 4S549

Company \_\_\_\_\_

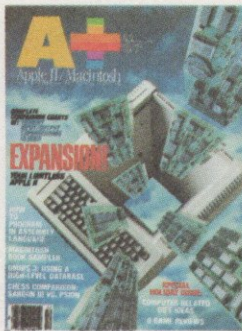
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one:  Payment enclosed  Bill me later

Add \$6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$35.40.



## SUBSCRIBE TO **A+** AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+**:

- 1 year (12 issues) \$19.97 Save 44%!  
 2 years (24 issues) \$35.40. Save 50%!

Name \_\_\_\_\_ AM 4S549

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one:  Payment enclosed  Bill me later

Add \$6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$35.40.

## GIVE AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only \$19.97, a 44% savings off the single copy price of \$2.95.

- Payment enclosed  
 Bill me later

SEND TO: \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_ AM4S556

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

GIFT FROM: \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please enter a subscription in my name too!

Charge My:

- Visa  Amex  
 MasterCard

Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

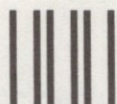
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2964  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

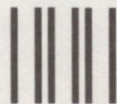
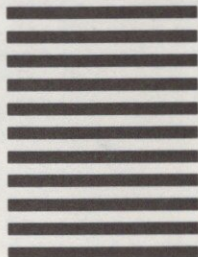
**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2964  
Boulder, Colorado 80321



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 2964  
Boulder, Colorado 80321

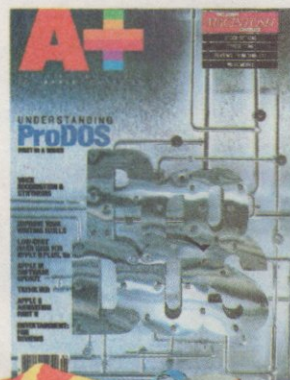


# GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend thousands of ways to get the most out of their Apple! Your **A+** gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER-TIPS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS

... 12 times a year!



## GIVE A+ NOW!

For faster service call toll-free  
**1-800-852-5200**

Window displays short descriptions of any object that you select from either the sky or the planet map. (List Price: \$75)

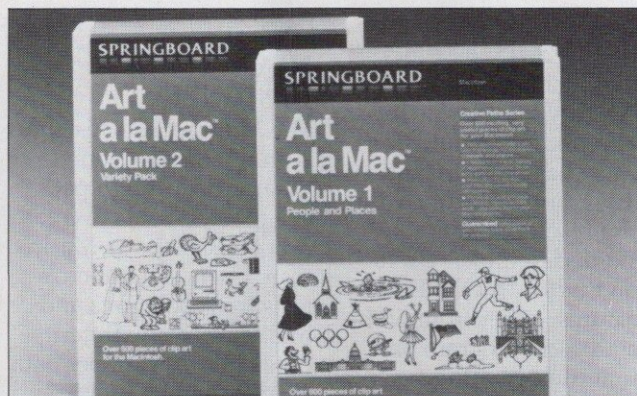
**Requires:** Macintosh  
Elton Software  
P.O. Box 649  
Lafayette, CO 80026  
(303) 665-3444

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 515

MAC

## ART A LA MAC

Springboard Software has released Volumes 1 and 2 of Art a la Mac; each volume contains more than 600 pieces of clip art for use with Macintosh computers. Volume 1—People and Places features people in a variety of amusing situations. Volume 2—Variety Pack is a combination



Art a la Mac, from Springboard Software, Inc.

of music, plants, vehicles, astrology, outer space, monsters, religious symbols, holidays, and objects found at home and at work. It also contains creative letters and borders.

(List Price: \$39.95 each)

**Requires:** Macintosh  
Springboard Software.

7807 Creekridge Circle  
Minneapolis, MN 55435  
(612) 944-3912

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 516



## FASTFIND

Fastfind is a high-speed utility that searches word-processor, spreadsheet,

database, DIF, sequential, random, and EXEC text files. It can search 100 sector files in 1.3 seconds, load them in 6.1 seconds, and boot them in 10 seconds. The utility also features single or multiple search keys; AND, OR, and NOT logical operators; a variable wild card; single-key press mnemonic commands; and the ability to print reports.

(List Price: \$49.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III  
Fastfind Company  
28503 Coveridge Drive  
Department A  
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA  
90274

(213) 544-2350

(213) 377-0804

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 517

# BACK UP YOUR DISKS



**EDD Version 4** is the most powerful copy program available for backing up "uncopyable" or "copy-protected" disks. ■ In addition to backing up disks, **EDD 4** also features a hi-resolution graphic DISK SCAN option to help you locate information on a disk, a CERTIFY DISK option for certifying blank disks, and since it's very important that your disk drives are running properly (especially when copying disks), we have also included an EXAMINE DISK DRIVE option. ■ Even though **EDD 4** has been preset to copy the broadest range of copy-protections possible, **EDD 4** can be "modified" to back up almost any disk that runs on your Apple! ■ For the dedicated user, in addition to **EDD 4**, we are offering an **EDD 4 PLUS** version that includes a specially designed hardware card which allows **EDD** to copy EVERY bit of information from each track accurately! You can bet that if **EDD 4 PLUS** can't copy it, nothing will! ■ **EDD 4** runs on an Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles, IIe, IIc, and III (using emulation mode), and is priced at \$79.95. ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** runs on Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles), and IIe, and is priced at \$129.95 (duodisk/unidisk owners must add \$15 for a special cable adapter). Ask for **EDD** at your local dealer, or to order direct, include \$3 (\$6 foreign) shipping/handling for **EDD 4**, or include \$5 (\$8 foreign) for **EDD 4 PLUS**. ■ Mastercard and Visa accepted. All orders must be prepaid. ■ If you have an earlier version of **EDD**, you can update to **EDD 4** or **EDD 4 PLUS** at a reduced price. Send your **EDD** disk to us, and deduct \$50 from your order.

**UTILICO MICROWARE**

3377 SOLANO AVENUE / SUITE 352 / NAPA, CA 94558 / 707-257-2420

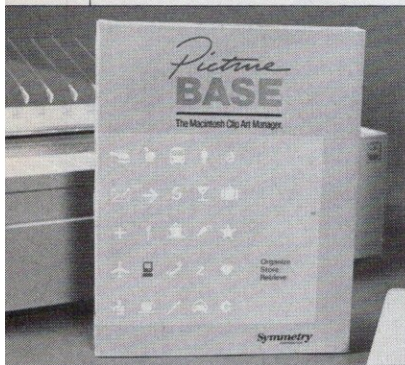
EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY!

# ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 4

MAC

## PICTUREBASE

PictureBase is an art-management system for organizing Macintosh clip art and MacPaint or MacDraw documents into an easy-to-use library of pictures. Once you have entered the pictures into the library, you can retrieve them either by browsing through the library or by using PictureBase's Search feature to search automatically for a particular pic-



**PictureBase lets users create a library of pictures for the Macintosh.**

ture by title or description. The system comprises both a stand-alone program and a desk accessory. (List Price: \$48)

**Requires:** Macintosh Symmetry Corporation 3900 East Camelback Road Suite 103-S Phoenix, AZ 85018 (602) 224-5944

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 527

II SERIES

## \*MONITOR

A system monitor for users of Apple Pascal, \*MONITOR provides memory-resident, "pop-up" utilities for Apple II computers. The software includes print-screen and windowing features and

has a floating-point calculator. Its disk-filer functions include a disk-directory list and file load, save, and purge functions. It also has memory and disk-editing functions and a built-in miniassembler and disassembler. Users can invoke \*MONITOR's features, either from within a Pascal program or from the operating system, with English-type commands. (List Price: \$49)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2 dogStar Software P.O. Box 302 Bloomington, IN 47402 (812) 333-5616

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 526

II SERIES

## PROTEUS—THE IDEA PROCESSOR

PROTEUS—The Idea Processor is a menu-driven program that teaches writers of all ages and abilities to generate and develop ideas and information. The program offers five "prewriting" strategies, each with clear, readily available help screens. It also provides automatic storage of information, can retrieve data, and can print out information from any point in the program. The program comes with a clear, non-technical manual, and ten-disk laboratory packs are also available with the purchase of each program. (List Price: \$79.95; lab pack, \$250)

**Requires:** Apple IIe Research Design Associates, Inc. P.O. Box 848 Stony Brook, NY 11790 (516) 928-5700

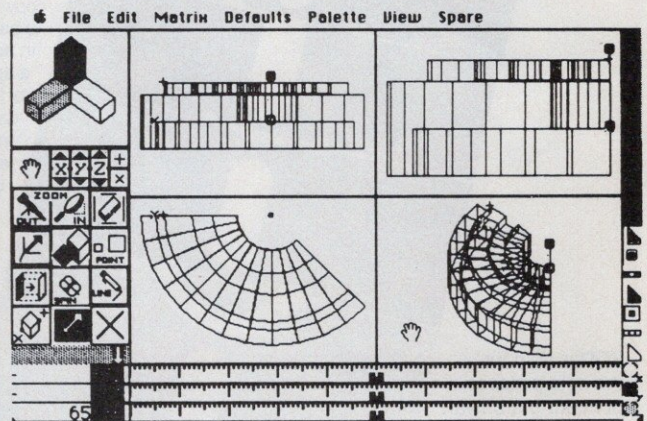
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 563

MAC

## MINICAD 3D-DESIGNER

The Minicad 3D-Designer is an interactive, computer-aided-design package that lets users to create 3-D objects on the Macintosh. Users can build objects from polygons and line segments with ten digits of precision per data point in height, width, and depth. Users can also rotate objects, enlarge or shrink them, and display them from almost any viewpoint, with or without perspective. Objects can appear as wire frame, white solid, patterned solid, or shaded from an imaginary light source. They can also be shaded with standard Macintosh patterns or with the Minicad 3D-Designer's internal gray-scale generator, which produces digitizer-like drawings. After users have completed their drawings, they can use the package's auto-dimensioner to produce drafting-style drawings of top, front, and side views. (List Price: \$395)

**Requires:** Macintosh, 512K RAM Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.



**The MiniCad 3D-Designer is an interactive, computer-aided-design package.**

3246-K Normandy Woods Drive Ellicott City, MD 21043 (301) 461-9488

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 559

II SERIES

## BILL-OF-MATERIALS SOFTWARE

Designed for small manufacturing businesses, Bill-of-Materials is an inventory system that works with GOCI accounting modules. The program provides Material Requirement Planning (MRP) reports. Material cost controls include labor; component, subcomponent, or assembly; and quantity on hand. The software can handle 32,000 inventory items and post items automatically to all appropriate ledger accounts. (List Price: \$795)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus or IIe, 64K RAM, DOS 3.3, 10-megabyte hard-disk drive

Focus Software Corporation 9524 Briar Road Bloomington, MN 55437 (800) 328-6795, ext. 298 in MN (612) 835-7481

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 529

## BOOKS

### GUIDE TO VCR REPAIR

*Chilton's Guide to VCR Repair and Maintenance*, by Gene B. Williams and Tommy Kay, is intended to enable you to understand the workings of both VHS and Beta VCRs and to learn to repair and maintain them easily. The manual covers commonly malfunctioning VCR components, including connectors and cables, heads, belts, power supply, and tapes. It contains comprehensive service procedures that show you how to prevent problems and complete step-by-step diagnostic and repair



**Chilton's Guide to VCR Repair and Maintenance**

instructions illustrated with clear photographs and line drawings. (List Price: \$12.50)

Chilton Book Company  
One Chilton Way  
Radnor, PA 19089  
(800) 345-1214  
in PA (215) 964-4000

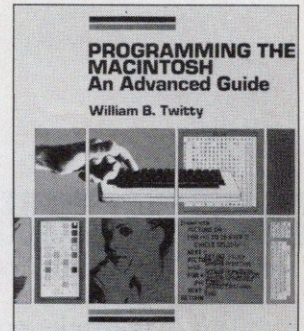
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 521

MAC

### PROGRAMMING THE MACINTOSH

Written for experienced programmers, *Programming the Macintosh: An Advanced Guide*, by Bill Twitty, gives readers an in-depth understanding of the inner workings of the Macintosh. The author shows users how to use Macintosh system software; offers an introduction to the 68000 microprocessor; and explains how to program in various languages.

In addition, he discusses each of the Macintosh compilers and explains how to use the system routines that control menus and windows.



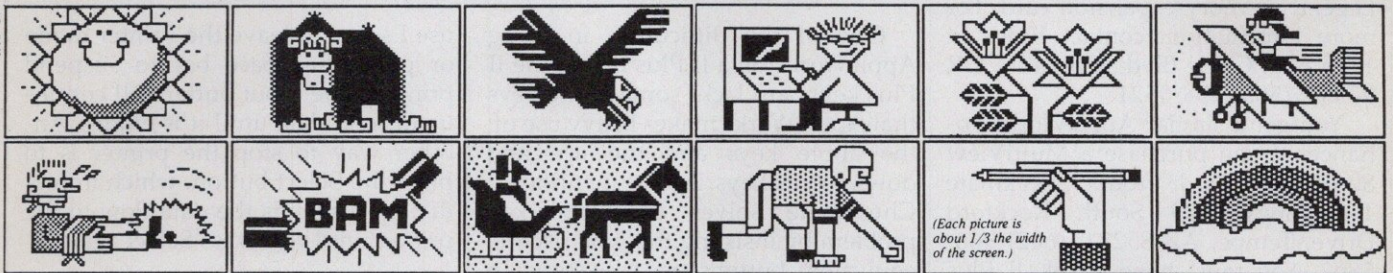
**Programming the Macintosh**

The 320-page book also includes sample programs in BASIC, Pascal, and assembler. (List Price: \$19.95)

**Requires:** Macintosh Scott, Foresman and Company  
1900 East Lake Avenue  
Glenview, IL 60025  
(312) 729-3000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 520

134 P. 014



(Each picture is about 1/3 the width of the screen.)

## MINIPIX!™ 200 Pictures on Disk Compatible with anything that's Apple®

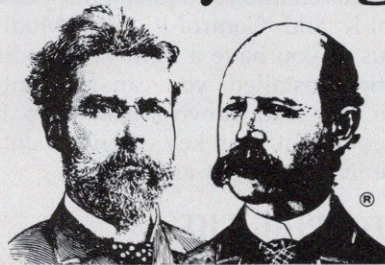
**The Print Shop™** Minipix has 200 pictures for all occasions, ready to be used on your printed greeting cards, banners and signs.

**Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic™** Use Minipix as shape tables, and jazz up scenes and screens created with Beagle's animation programs.

**ProDOS drawing programs like MousePaint™** Pictures may be loaded from disk as normal unprotected hi-res files. Use them "as is" or make changes.

**DOS 3.3 drawing programs like Alpha Plot™** Add our pictures to yours! Our *Beagle Graphics* disk will even convert Minipix pictures into double hi-res.

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.



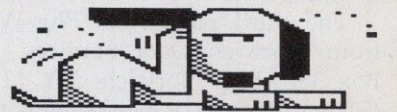
**Beagle Bros**  
MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110  
Minipix works on any Apple II+, IIe or IIc; DOS 3.3 and ProDOS.  
AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail:  
Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free  
1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

Get creative with Minipix's picture editor. It even lets you make Print Shop compatible graphics from your own hi-res pictures!



MAKE INSTANT MIRROR IMAGES AND NEGATIVES



MAKE S-T-R-E-T-C-H-E-D PICTURES AND BLOWUPS

**\$29.95** Friendly and unprotected Minipix is "unlocked" and compatible with all Apple II's. Like all Beagle disks, you can make backups without hassle or special software.

Apple, ProDOS and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE

## APPLEWORKS ON THE APPLE II PLUS COMPUTER

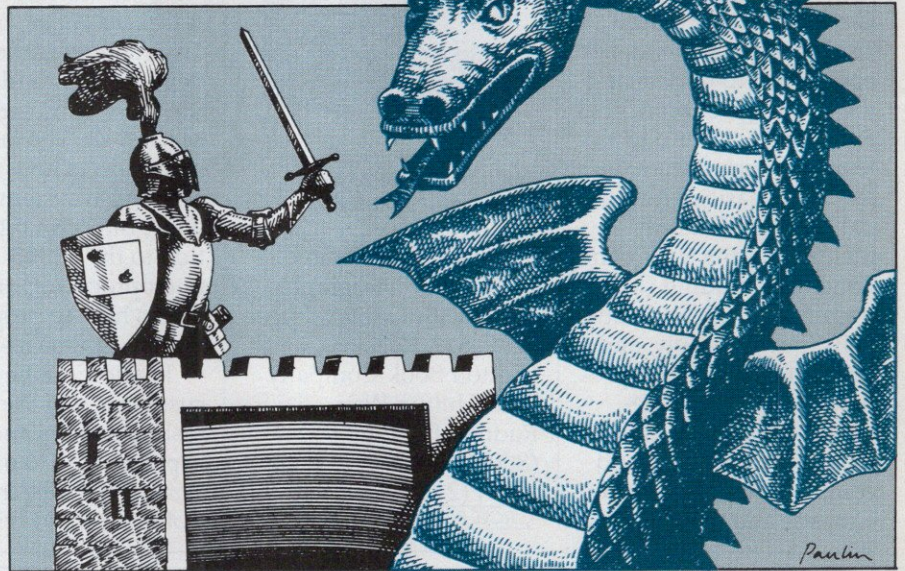
**Q.** How can I get AppleWorks to work on my Apple II Plus?

**A.** Standard AppleWorks works only with a IIe or IIc. Three companies of which I am aware, however, have now developed modifications or "patches" for AppleWorks to make it work properly with the old Apple II Plus.

The first product is Videx's AppleWorks Modify Plus. To use it, you must have a Videx Videoterm or UltraTerm 80-column display card and at least 64K of RAM. With this configuration, your document desktop will be only 10K in size, but you can increase it by installing a Titan or Legend memory-expansion card. For more information, contact Videx at 1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330; (503) 758-0521.

You get a similar AppleWorks enhancer if you purchase a MultiView 80-column card from Checkmate Technology, 509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281; (602) 966-5802. You must have a 64K II Plus and a joystick with two buttons to use this program—the joystick buttons simulate the IIe's open- and closed-apple keys. The program does not work with memory-expansion cards, so the AppleWorks desktop is only 10K, but Checkmate is working on a new version that will work with a "IIe emulator" card that should be available in April. This card plugs into slot 0 of a II Plus and contains either 256K or 512K of memory that you can use to enlarge the AppleWorks desktop.

The third product is Plus-Works from Norwich Data Services, P.O. Box 356, East Norwich, NY 11732; (516) 922-9584. It works with most 80-column cards available for the II Plus. It also comes in an XM version that takes advantage of the extra memory on a Legend or Titan memory-expansion card.



One of the difficulties in using AppleWorks on a II Plus is that the II Plus keyboard lacks some of the keys that AppleWorks makes heavy use of: the apple keys and the up- and down-arrow keys. As I've mentioned, Checkmate solves the apple-key problem by insisting that you use the equivalent buttons on a joystick. To simulate the pressing of an apple key with AppleWorks Modify Plus, you enter a Control-A. You enter the missing arrow keys by selecting their control-character equivalents, Control-K and Control-J. With Modify Plus, if you have a Shift-key modification installed, you can also enter the up- and down-arrow keys by pressing the Shift key when you enter the left- and right-arrow keys.

## STOPPING THE IMAGEWRITER

**Q.** When I use AppleWorks, the space-bar printer hold and Escape printer halt don't work, at least not immediately, on my ImageWriter printer. Is this a goof in the program or a flaw in the printer?

**A.** No. The reason the ImageWriter continues to print is due to a built-in two-kilobyte input buffer. Even if you

use Escape to leave the Printer mode or press the space bar to suspend printing, the input buffer will continue to send data until it is empty. Another way to stop the printer is to press the Select button, which immediately suspends the data flow to the printer until you press Select again.

## VIEWING TEXT FILES

**Q.** Is there a simple way to display the contents of a DOS 3.3 or ProDOS text file on the screen?

**A.** Unlike the operating systems of some other computers, DOS has no single command for displaying what's in a text file on an Apple II disk. The CP/M and MS-DOS operating systems, for example, have a Type command that you can use for this purpose.

Perhaps the easiest way to view a text file is to run a program such as the one in figure 1 on the following page. It first opens any text file you specify and then does successive calls to an assembly-language program located at 768 (\$300) to read each line in the file. As the program reads each line, it displays it with a PRINT AS\$ command. When an End of File error



```

100 D$ = CHR$(4): TEXT : HOME
110 FOR I = 1 TO 31: READ X: POKE 767 + I,X: NEXT
120 PRINT "TEXTFILE READER"
130 PRINT "COPR. 1986 GARY LITTLE"
140 PRINT : INPUT "ENTER NAME OF TEXTFILE: ";F$: HOME
150 ONERR GOTO 200
160 PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
170 PRINT D$;"READ";F$
180 CALL 768,A$:A$ = MID$(A$,1): REM Instead of INPUT
190 PRINT A$: GOTO 180
200 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
210 END
1000 DATA 32,190,222,32,227,223,169,128,133,51,32,106,
253,160,0,138,145,131,169,0,200,145,131,169,
2,200,145,131,76,57,213

```

Figure 1: You can use this Applesoft program to display the contents of any text file.

occurs, the file is closed and the program ends.

Notice that you can't use the standard Applesoft Input command to read a line of text from the file. If you do, any characters following a comma (and also a colon) will be ignored because the comma serves as a field delimiter to separate the responses to an Input statement that has more than one argument. In general text files, however, the comma is just like any other character and doesn't require special interpretation.

The subroutine at 768 ensures that the program will read the entire line and assign it to the string variable A\$, despite the presence of commas. If you are interested in assembly-language programming, see the details in the comments to the program list-

ing in figure 2 below.

If you're using ProDOS, you can define and add your own Type command to the standard BASIC.SYSTEM command set, by using the techniques I described in my "Understanding ProDOS" article in the July 1985 issue of *A+* (page 69). You can find specific examples of how to install a Type command in articles by Cecil Fretwell (*Call-A.P.P.L.E.*, May 1984, pages 42-49) and Tom Weishaar (*Softalk*, June 1984, pages 157-165). After you install a Type command, you can display the contents of a text file by using the phrase TYPE pathname.

Depending on how you define the Type command, you may even be able to include parameters that control the format of the output. +

```

1 *****
2 * "Input anything" subroutine *
3 * Copr. 1986 Gary B. Little *
4 *
5 * CALL 768,A$:A$=MID$(A$,1) *
6 *
7 *****
8
9 PROMPT EQU $33 ;Prompt symbol
10 VARPNT EQU $83 ;Pointer to variable
11
12 IN EQU $200 ;Input buffer
13
14 GDBUFS EQU $D539 ;Clear high bits of string
15 CHKCOM EQU $DEBE ;Skip comma
16 PTRGET EQU $DFE3 ;Find pointer to variable
17 GETLN EQU $FD6A ;Monitor's line input
18
19 ORG $300
20
0300: 20 BE DE 21 JSR CHKCOM ;Skip over the comma
0303: 20 E3 DF 22 JSR PTRGET ;Get addr of A$
23
0306: A9 80 24 LDA ##80 ;No prompt
0308: 85 33 25 STA PROMPT
030A: 20 6A FD 26 JSR GETLN ;Read line
27
030D: A0 00 28 LDY #0 ;access length byte
030F: 8A 29 TXA ;X = length
0310: 91 83 30 STA (VARPNT),Y ;Save length
31
0312: A9 00 32 LDA #<IN ;Save addr (low)
0314: C8 33 INY
0315: 91 83 34 STA (VARPNT),Y
0317: A9 02 35 LDA #>IN ;Save addr (high)
0319: C8 36 INY
031A: 91 83 37 STA (VARPNT),Y
38
031C: 4C 39 D5 39 JMP GDBUFS ;Clear high bits

```

Figure 2: The source code for the subroutine that reads a complete line of text at a time

## The Best of APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE



### APPLE II FAMILY

- Art**
- 007 Prints fonts in choice of sizes and colors **\$5**
- Word Processing**
- 037 FREEWRITER: written by Paul Lutus, author of Applewriter, (prints). **\$5**
- Business**
- 038 CHECKBOOK BALANCER, budget analyzer, address list, calendar, talking calculator. **\$5**
  - 039 General ledger, letter writer, check writer, label writer, label printer, 15 financial programs. **\$5**
  - 040 Address book—lists, prints, changes and deletes, amortization table, calculate interest rates. **\$5**
  - 047 Data base, accounts receivable and billing invoice programs. **\$5**
- Education**
- 064 Drills on typing, spelling, naming states, math, teaches musical notes. **\$5**
  - 066 Teacher's aids: class grader, grade averaging, make and print tests (and answer sheets). **\$5**
  - 081 Math spell, multi bingo, distance, name the states, sequences, math dice, alphabet. **\$5**
  - 085 Elementary math drills: 23 levels of (+, -, x, ÷). **\$5**
- Food and Nutrition**
- 092 Count calories, make recipe box, calculate nutrient values, ideal body weight, life expectancy test. **\$5**
- Games**
- 099 High resolution games: Chess, Breakout 3, Horse Race III, Shark Bait and more. **\$5**
  - 110 Ping Pong, Crazy Eights, Acey Deucey, Gammon, Roulette, Pinball. **\$5**
- Utilities**
- 213 Disk check arranger, cataloger, memory dump, undelete, fastboot create. **\$5**
  - 226 Diversi-DOS: System Master that reads, saves, loads, and writes twice as fast as Apple DOS 3.3. **\$5**
- Communication**
- 260 Apple bulletin board system to use with Hayes modem, call in & 261 or out, transfer files. (documentation on disk). **\$10**
  - 262 Hayes modem utilities: store & forward, pickup, auto dial, dials Source, tests switches. **\$5**
  - "The Best of Apple Public Domain Software" (150 page Directory) **\$6.95**
  - Complete set of 210 disks **\$695**
  - 60 page printed Macintosh directory **\$3**

### SPECIAL! Any 6 disks plus Apple directory \$33.95

Add \$4 shipping & handling for disk orders or \$1.50 if ordering Apple directory only.

Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ by  check  VISA  MC  
Card no. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### The Public Domain Exchange

673 Hermitage Place  
San Jose, CA 95134  
(408) 942-0309

## BRINGING YOUR SYSTEM UP TO DATE

*Weighing the pros and cons of computer upgrades*

Is upgrading last year's computer as necessary as refilling your calendar or as optional as wearing this year's fashions? That is a key question for all Apple owners, except the most wealthy or compulsive, as the pace of evolution quickens again for both the Macintosh and the Apple II.

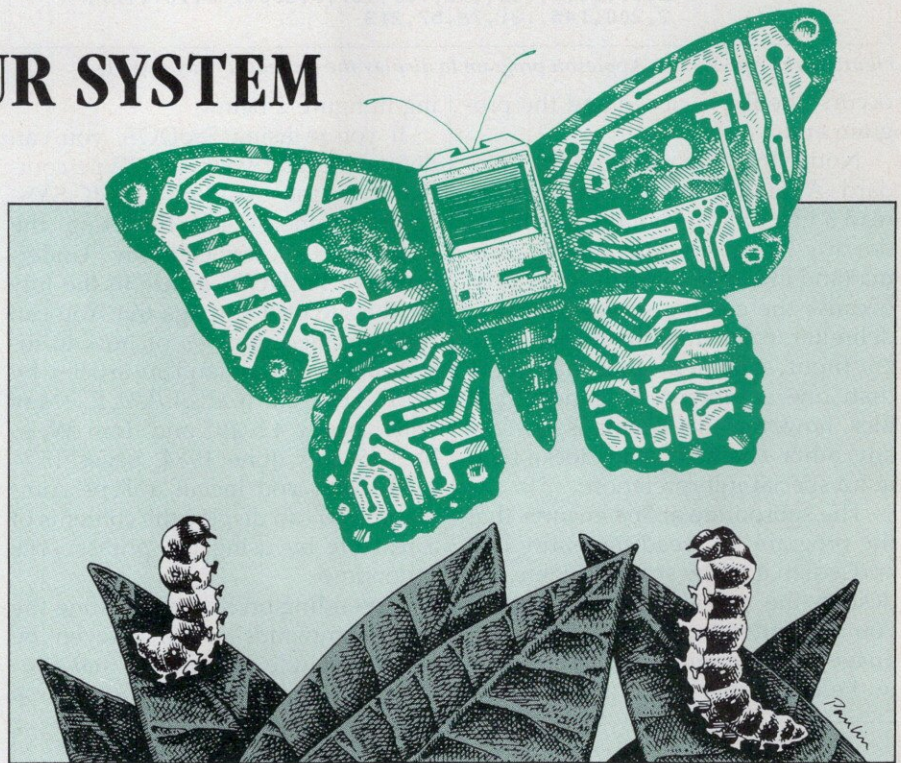
Of course, even after Apple announces upgrades, machines that were previously working continue to do so. If you have a Mac or an Apple II and it serves your purposes as it is, you may want to stick with what you have. Upgrading costs time, money, and effort.

On the other hand, if you use your computer for serious business or heavy hacking, you may find bringing your system up to date worthwhile.

In some cases, you really don't have a choice. If your application requires regular additions of software and software vendors assume you'll have the new hardware, you'll have to make the investment.

On the other hand, if the vital components of your software library can't work with an upgrade and you're not ready to switch programs, you'll have to sit tight. Although the ideal for any upgrade is full backward compatibility with existing products, that goal may be only partially possible in practice.

Many programs for the Apple IIe, for example, are now created on the assumption that you've upgraded your internal chips (the 6502 CPU chip that does the processing and the



ROM chips that carry the permanent built-in memory) to match those that Apple introduced with the IIc. Programs that use a mouse cannot work with the older configuration.

A lot of Apple II hardware, by contrast, doesn't work with the Apple IIc.

*If I look at my software collection, I find that most of the more-interesting products won't run on an unaltered II.*

The serial ports as virtual slots may be nice in theory, but for many products you just have to have the older design.

On the Macintosh, the recently announced ROM-chip upgrades may pose a similar quandary. Apple has

upgraded these chips to contain both improvements and some code that the current Mac gets from on-disk system files.

For a while, most new programs will probably work with both the new and the old ROM chips, but the new chips contain the features and fixes that developers will want to use. Software that uses those features is apparently already in the pipeline.

Unfortunately, backward compatibility with the new chips won't be complete. Some programs that worked fine with the old chips reportedly don't work with the new ROMs. An upgraded Mac may be just what you need to run new software—and just what you can't use to run some of your current packages.

If the Mac were any other machine, you could at least partially solve the problem by using installation procedures or customizing pre-boots. In the Macintosh market, that approach probably wouldn't work, however. Mac users have become ac-

customed to having software run right out of the box, and many even bought a Mac because it promised to free them from the messy details of such low-level procedures. Consequently, I predict, you will soon see an increasing amount of software that works only on the upgraded Macintosh ROMs and some furious re-writing of existing applications.

Incidentally, both Apple-II-series and Mac users may have a further and more extreme upgrade to face later in the year if Apple goes ahead with giving both the II and the Mac more powerful processing chips. New CPU chips will probably mean new ROMs and certainly new software. It's not clear to me yet if we should consider a 65816-based Apple II or a 68020-based Mac new machines or upgrades of the current models. My inclination is to look at the current crop of upgrades separately.

Chip compatibility may not be our worst dilemma, however. For most of us, the place backward compatibility problems may hit home first is in the disk drive.

On the II, Apple's attempts to upgrade from the original Disk II to the

UniDisk 3.5 has yet to gather much momentum, so you probably don't have to do anything about upgrading immediately if you're a school or home user. Although many develop-

*Chip compatibility may not be our worst dilemma, however; backward compatibility problems may hit home first in the disk drive.*

ers may feel cramped by the original 143K bytes of storage of the Disk II, the budgeting cycles of school and home users precludes any quick, massive change.

Apple, for example, has adopted a policy of providing both 3.5-inch and 5¼-inch disks in its software packages, figuring that many buyers may switch sometime during the life of the software. Other firms offer you a choice of either format.

A revival of business uses of the Apple II, however, driven possibly by new chips and the new software they would make possible, could change all that. New business software for the II that depends on the 800K disks might provide such a mass of users that even home-software companies would make the switch to the new disk drive. Businesses with existing underused IIs would probably purchase the upgrade, on the grounds that sometimes you have to spend a few hundred dollars to keep several thousand dollars of machinery in use.

On the Macintosh, this dynamic may already be in the works. Even though the original Macintosh disks, at 400K each, were capacious compared to the 143K of the II, the demands of Mac software have made the 400K seem anemic. As everyone with a Mac knows, the disks have seemed too small and too slow right from the start.

The new double-sided disks will more than double the available space in most applications, since most Macintosh programs use a good chunk of the original space for a copy of the Mac system files. Because that area

**Precision Data Products**  
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE  
**800-258-0028**  
FOR INFORMATION CALL  
**616-452-3457**

## 3M Diskettes

**5¼" DISKETTES**

- \*SSDRH..... \$ .99 Each
- \*DSDRH..... \$1.32 Each
- \*DSDH 96TPI..... \$2.79 Each

**3½" DISKETTES**

- SS MICRO..... \$1.85 Each
- DS MICRO..... \$2.55 Each

Sold 10/Box

**Plus FREE 3M head cleaning diskette sampler**  
\*Inside every specially marked 10-pack box of 5¼" 3M diskettes. Take off debris that can cause data loss—quickly, easily, safely.

A \$2.00 rebate coupon is also included for your next purchase of 3M head cleaning diskette kits.

**DC1000 — DATA CARTRIDGE**  
Disk backup for 3½" drives.  
Each ..... \$12.85

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Minimum order \$25.00. A Discount for 300 or more diskettes. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes.  
Shipping and Handling: \$4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. C.O.D. add \$4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

**Precision Data Products**  
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518  
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468  
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

C.O.D.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

TAKE TRIPS WITH COMPUTER  
LISTINGS SHOWING THE  
BEST ROUTE



FROM-----	ATLANTA GA			
TO-----	CHICAGO IL			
TOTAL DISTANCE	718 MILES			
TOTAL TIME	13:48 HRS:MIN			
AVERAGE SPEED	52 MPH			
VEHICLE MPG	20 MPG			
TOTAL GALLONS	36 GAL.			
		TIME	ELAPSED	TIME
		-----	-----	-----
I 75 (113MI) TO-				
CHATTANOOGA TN	2:10	1:13	2:10	
.....				
I 24 (127MI) TO-				
NASHVILLE TN	2:26	2:40	4:36	
.....				
I 65 (451MI) TO-				
GARY IN	8:40	6:91	13:17	
.....				
I 90 (27MI) TO-				
CHICAGO IL	0:31	7:18	13:48	

ROADSEARCH is a computerized road atlas that helps you plan trips. Enter the departing city and the destination city. ROADSEARCH computes the shortest route or other routes more suitable to your needs. Printout includes detailed driving directions with elapsed and remaining mileage, time, fuel and more.

ROADSEARCH contains a road-map of 487 cities/road junctions and 70,000 road miles. ROADSEARCH-PLUS (extra cost) also contains a Roadmap Development

System which lets you customize your roadmap. ROADSEARCH-PLUS lets you add up to 269 towns, road junctions, roads or shortcuts for local or interstate travel. Easy to use. Back-up copies allowed. Specify Apple II(64K), IBM-PC (and compatibles) or Commodore-64 (disk). All Columbia Software carries a 15 day moneyback guarantee.

Stop using the "Old Fashioned" method of tracing routes on a map. It is tedious, time consuming, and inaccurate. Let your computer plan your next trip. Use the printed output to help you navigate.

Order ROADSEARCH or ROADSEARCH-PLUS from your dealer or directly from Columbia Software. ROADSEARCH-PLUS is \$74.95 and ROADSEARCH is only \$34.95. Check / VISA / MC accepted. Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling. MD residents add 5% state tax. MONEYBACK GUARANTEE.

**Columbia Software**  
Box 2235A, Columbia, MD 21045

(301) 997-3100

ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 172

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

needn't double when you go to two sides, the remaining space for programs expands by more than its original area.

More than half of the dozen software developers that I spoke with shortly before the official announcement of the double-sided disk for the Mac admitted that they were planning or considering production of at least one program that would be available primarily or exclusively on double-sided disks. "Of course we want to support people who only have single-sided drives," one told me, "but what we can do with that extra room will make it worth your while to upgrade." To encourage people to upgrade, Apple has priced the Mac disk upgrade at a low \$299.

Developers are not as willing, as yet, to consider hard disks a necessity, but my guess is that that will be the case much sooner than some might think. On the IBM PC, a hard disk is becoming the standard for business use, a trend that may persist even in the face of widespread networking. The new SCSI interface for the Macintosh Plus provides the higher rate of data interchange that the Mac

needs to support its high-quality user interface.

Although older hard-disk drives for the Macintosh do not require the SCSI interface, business-computer users who need more storage and faster I/O than the older drives provide—as well as integral tape backup—may find it worthwhile to upgrade their Macintosh logic board to include SCSI.

#### Apple Support

Apple, of course, is expected to say that it will continue to support the complete Macintosh line, the IIe, and the IIc (older machines are somewhat covered by the Apple policy of continuing to supply parts and repairs for machines up to seven years from the last manufacturing date of the machine). The company will want you to upgrade, but the official line will probably be that it's your personal choice.

Given that supposition about the official position, it might still be instructive to look at some other upgrades Apple and other firms have made, to see what the result has been in practice.

The original Apple II sported a 40-

column display and a keyboard that provided only uppercase letters. A fully loaded system was 64K, including both permanent ROM memory and read/write RAM.

If I look at my software collection, though, I find that most of the more-interesting products won't run on an unaltered II. Sure, the software I had then still runs, but that's not what I use now. Even software from Apple—AppleWorks in particular—won't run on an unadorned Apple II.

Similarly, on the Mac, most of my early software can run on a 128K machine, but not so for at least half of what I actually use to get work done. In fact, although I don't have any programs yet that require more than 512K, a lot of them work better on a Mac with at least a megabyte.

The disk-drive question may be even more instructive. If you're a veteran of either the CP/M or IBM PC world, you may remember that when double-sided drives came out for those machines, both vendors and software developers also claimed they would continue to support both configurations. Within six months,

(Continued on page 163)

# We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

## 12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges:  $\pm 10$  volts,  $\pm 5$ V,  $\pm 2.5$ V,  $\pm 1.0$ V,  $\pm 500$ MV,  $\pm 250$ MV,  $\pm 100$ MV,  $\pm 50$ MV, or  $\pm 25$ MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

**PRICE \$319**

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

## A/D & D/A

### A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

### A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, -5 to +5, -2.5 to +2.5, -5 to 0, -10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

### D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

**PRICE \$199**

## SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

### FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to 1/2 mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

**PRICE \$79**

## I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

### Some applications include:

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

**PRICE \$89**

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple. Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax  
Add \$10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:  
**APPLIED ENGINEERING**  
P.O. Box 798  
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060  
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week  
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome  
No extra charge for credit cards

## ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. \$180 per insertion—3 issues minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

## ► PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

### AIM—MACINTOSH USERS GUIDE

This 100 page guide includes thousands of items for the Macintosh computer which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current, up-to-date product listings. The cost of the Guide is \$9.95. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:  
Association of Independent Microdealers  
3010 N. Sterling Av.  
Peoria, IL 61604.

## ► SOFTWARE/ BACKUP AIDS/ DISKS

### HARD DISK UTIL

Allows any Mac owner to BACKUP protected software and also UPLOAD most software packages to Hard/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages! Works on over 100 of the latest packages. BBS updates available. Easy to use. Only \$89.95 + \$3 shipping + \$5.85 tax (In CA). Check/Mo ok. FWB SOFTWARE  
2040 Polk St. Suite 215  
San Francisco, CA 94109  
415-474-8055

## ► SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

### WORLD MAPS & SCIENCE FILES

WORLD MAPS 399K of outline maps of the world, continents, the USA and Canada. All maps are full page size. Perfect for students and teachers. Requires Macpaint. SCIENCE FILES: 380K of Filevision scientific files. Includes periodic chart, world geography, plate tectonics, earth history, solar system, etc. Contains some of the most useful pictures ever created for Filevision. Requires Filevision. Each \$22.  
John Hayes  
Colegio Roosevelt  
Apartado 247, Miraflores  
Lima 18, Peru

## ► SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

### FLUENT FONTS™

Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 text, graphic, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac Program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in Documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer Output. \$49.95 + \$3.00 US Ship.  
CASADY COMPANY  
P.O. Box 223779  
Carmel, CA 93922

## ► SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

### MAGNETIC ART PORTFOLIOS™

Magnetic Art Portfolios are Art Data disks to be used with all MacPaint compatible programs 1"Erotica" (in Feb-86 PLAYBOY) 2"Faces" 3"Landscapes" 4"Romantic Images" 5"Portraits of Prince" 6"Portraits of 49ers" 7"Sampler" ...\$39.95 ea + \$3.00 P&H  
\*\*\*SPECIAL\*\*\* BUY 4 GET 1 FREE\*\*\*  
MAGNETIC ARTS  
215 Bridgeway #2  
Sausalito, CA 94965  
(415) 331-5069

### MAGIC SLATE

A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate feature an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into new dimension. \$99.00.  
DEVIONICS  
PO Box 308  
Yorba Linda, CA 92686  
(714) 779-7193, corrected number

## ► SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—\$395. Investment analysis—\$245.  
YARDI SYSTEMS  
3324 State St., Suite "O"  
Santa Barbara, CA 93105  
(805) 687-4245



## REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in A+ Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.



## REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in Digital Review are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.



## TERMINAL EMULATION

**Softerm 2** emulates over 24 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- Data General D200
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

**Guaranteed Compatibility**

Call for free product brief  
\$195 MC-VISA-COD  
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and compatibles

### SOFTRONICS

7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210  
Colorado Springs, CO 80918  
(303) 593-9540

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BULK DISKETTES BY NASHUA



5 1/4" DS/DD with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels, factory warranted. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE

### 1-800-321-4668

in Colorado, 303-234-0871

VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

## ALF

1315-F Nelson St.  
Denver, CO 80215

## ComputerEyes™

CALL TOLL FREE  
1 (800) 523-2445, x48  
In PA (800) 346-7511, x48



- Make Custom T-SHIRTS
- Take Computer Portraits
- Interface to ANY Standard Video Source (ex. VCR, Video Camera, etc.)

<b>Computer Eyes™</b>	
For APPLE (II, II+, IIe, IIc)	\$109.00
Software interface to:	
Print Shop	12.00
Double Hi-RES (IIe)	12.00
Newsroom	12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video camera	159.00
Special Hook-up cabling with instructions	19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc.	12.00
Color Pens	12.00

Also Available for ATARI, C-64 and IBM

HAL Systems, PO Box 293,

Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076

\*\*\* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED \*\*\*

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## APPLE IIIC ATTACHE CASE

FREE  
PERSONALIZED  
NAME PLATE



List \$219

Sale \$139\*

\*Add \$5 S/H

IL, Res. add 6 1/4% tax

Genuine leather with padded foam and suede leather lining. Solid brass all hardware and twin patented combination locks. 3 Expandable pockets portfolio. 2 Soft-wire pouches and 3 pen holder loops. Solid core leather handle. Hand stitched corner and trim Burgundy color. Small enough to fit under an airline seat. Tough enough to hold your valuable and delicate Apple IIC computer and peripherals wherever you go.

FREE  
\$9 VALUE

Personalized name plate in solid polished brass (12 letters limited), use separate sheet if name is different.

To Order

Call (312) 682-3130

Check, Money Order, Visa/Master Card Accepted

### TCK International Co

1756 DEVON DRIVE  
GLENDALE HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60139



CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Da Poma GB GradeBook Management

FOR  
Apple II's  
Macintosh  
ask your dealer  
OR  
order direct

### Da Poma, Inc.

P.O. Drawer H

Hondo, Texas 78861-0240

512-426-5932

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

## DISK SALE!

Made by top manufacturers, not "seconds." We buy truckloads of major makers' overproduction. They won't let us reveal their names, but when you receive them you'll probably recognize them as among the **HIGHEST QUALITY PREMIUM DISKS** made... labeled or unlabeled! Certified, guaranteed 100% error free. **MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE! FAST 48 HOUR SHIPPING!** "BOXED" comes complete with sleeves and labels. "BULK" does not.

Prices are per disk.	BULK					BOXED				
	100	500	1K	5K	10K	10	100	500	1K	5K
SS/DD 35trk for Apple II series #UDA	45c	42c	39c	36c	33c	58c	53c	50c	47c	44c
SS/DD for Single side computers #UDI	57c	57c	55c	50c	46c	75c	67c	65c	63c	57c
DS/DD for IBM-PC & compatibles #UDE	67c	60c	58c	56c	54c	85c	75c	68c	66c	64c
DS/HD "HI-DENSITY" for IBM AT #UAT	2.15	2.12	2.10	2.08	1.99	2.40	2.25	2.22	2.20	2.18
3 1/2" SS "MAC" DISKS #UD3	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87	1.84	1.99	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87
5 1/4" SLEEVES, #24 white wove #SLV	4c	35c	3c	28c	26c	Specify BULK or BOXED				
5 1/4" SLEEVES, white tyvek #TVV	8c	5c	4.5c	4.3c	4.1c	when ordering disks.				

**COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT WHOLESALE PRICES!**  
UNIFILE-10, library storage cases, holds 10 disks 99¢ 10/95¢ each  
UNIFILE-70, like "Flip-a-File", holds 70 disks \$8.88 24/\$7.99 each  
UNIFILE-100, w/lock and key, holds 100 disks \$13.88 24/\$12.49 ea  
UNIFILE-40, for 40 "MAC" disks, flip-type \$8.88 24/\$7.99 each  
UNI-NOTCH, for Apple Commodore, accesses 2nd side of disk \$9  
UNIPAK DISKETTE MAILERS, fits two 5 1/4" disks 10/\$5

**HOW TO ORDER:** Pay by MC-Visa-Amex-COD or send check with order. Include \$3 for shipping & handling - \$2 if COD. All orders MUST include daytime phone & street address. Minimum order \$20. WE CAN SHIP OPEN ACCOUNT TO SCHOOLS & LARGE FIRMS! (Minimum purchase order \$100.) Money-back 30 day satisfaction guarantee! Send for free flyer with 100's of discount supplies and expansion cards!

TOLL FREE (800) 343-0472  
UNITECH  
20 • HURLEY ST.  
IN MASS: (617) "UNI-TECH"  
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## A+ INDEX

A+ SUPER INDEX is a set of databases on a disk containing summaries of every article, review, program, tip & letter published in A+ Magazine. Even cross-references, corrections and updates.

Like a "tip-book" citing 1000's of solutions Also has author, title & product name type-ad indexes Search them with **FASTFIND** or your word processor **A+ EDITORS USE IT & LOVE IT!** You will too! It's like owning a 24 hour/day dedicated "helpline"

**GUARANTEED to save you TIME and MONEY,** or you get a full refund. Works with any APPLE or Mac  
**\$6.95 for 1 year, \$12 for 3 years**

### FASTFIND

is a high-speed search utility Searches 100 sector text files in 1.3 seconds, loads them in 6.1 seconds. Logical operators & wild card Searches multiple files & disks with single keypress. Up to 100 TIMES FASTER than word processors! Finds lost files, even if you have forgotten their names! Prints reports. **A.P.P.L.E.'s BEST SELLER.** Bonus super-fast, hard disk compatible SPEEDOS For APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc or III. List price \$49.95. Special:

**\$29.95 & GET 3 YRS. OF A+ INDEX FREE**  
(Add \$2 S/H, CA Res. +6%, Mac disk 25, Overseas \$4)

FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr. #A, RPV, CA 90274  
(Modem: 213/377-0804) VISA/MC 213/544-2350

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUY DIRECT AND SAVE - FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M Card	\$ 39.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx Comp)	\$ 58.00
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch, Inverse (Videx comp)	\$ 68.00
Extended 80 Col w/64K Apple IIe	\$ 58.00
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	\$ 39.00
Epson (Parallel) Printer Card w/Cable	\$ 37.00
Parallel Graphic Card w/Cable	\$ 48.00
Micro Buffer Printer Graphic Card w/32K	\$ 99.00
RS232 Serial Card	\$ 48.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable	\$ 80.00
16K RAM Language Card w/Cable	\$ 37.00
128K RAM Card w/Software & Instructions (Titan, Saturn compatible)	\$130.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	\$ 58.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key—Holds 100	\$ 15.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	\$ 21.00
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets, Lighted Switch, Surge/Filter	\$ 34.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, All Steel, Square Cut	\$ 8.00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct Drive w/Elec Sensor, Super Quiet	
1 yr Warranty - Apple II/IIe	\$175.00
Joy Stick-All Metal, Heavy Duty, Fine Tuning self centering	
Apple 11/11+, 11e & 11c (Specify)	\$ 25.00
300 BAUD Card MODEM w/Manual & Software-Auto Dial & Ans (Hayes 11e compatible)	\$ 99.00
Shipping & Handling Under \$100 - 10% — Over \$100 - 5%	
Institutional P O Accepted - Dealer Inq. Invited	
Hours: M - F 9-6 Sun 1 - 4 EST	

### COMPUTER SUPPLY

P.O. BOX 164A, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582

(516) 239-1855

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## P.C. NETWORK SYSTEMS

## PRICE WAR!

### PRINTERS

- Epson
- Star
- Okidata
- Panasonic

### DISKETTES

- 3M
- Maxell
- Generic
- IBM
- Generic
- Nashua
- CDC
- Xidex
- Brown

### SOFTWARE

- SAVE \$

### MONITORS

- Amdek
- Taxan

### PAPER

- Colors

### RIBBONS

- All Types

"WE WON'T BE BEAT!"



1-800-446-6760



1-513-435-2256

(OHIO)

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## 1985 FEDERAL TAX FORMS for APPLEWORKS users

AppleWorks spreadsheet templates that automatically and accurately calculate & reproduce 12 commonly used tax forms. In addition, Depreciation, Amortization, and Tax calculators are provided. Only \$39.95 (plus \$2.50 for shipping and handling). Additional forms available upon request at \$5.00 per form.

Send check, money order and/or request for additional information to:

**TAX FORMS**  
SKY Computer Resources  
P.O. Box 204  
Portland, Oregon 97207  
(503) 234-7291

Included are Forms 1040, 1040S, 2106, & 4562, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE, & W.  
AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## APPLE HARD DISKS

APPLE II+, APPLE IIe, APPLE III  
Starting \$495.00 with

International's **MOUSE DESK - FREE!**  
Very Fast Read/Write. Shock resistant!

### QUICK "A-525" - ProDOS/SOS/NovoComp\*

10 mb - 5 1/4" Drive - Complete System @ \$ 495  
16 mb - 5 1/4" Drive - Complete System @ \$ 595  
20 mb - 5 1/4" Drive - Complete System @ \$ 695  
40 mb - 5 1/4" Drive - 20/mb as Backup @ \$1195

### QUICK "A-350" - ProDOS/SOS/NovoComp\*

10 mb - 3 1/2" Drive - Complete System @ \$ 695  
20 mb - 3 1/2" Drive - Complete System @ \$ 895

### QUICK "A21-350" - ProDOS/NovoComp\*

10 mb - 3 1/2" Drive - Complete System @ \$ 895  
20 mb - 3 1/2" Drive - Complete System @ \$1095  
Replaces power supply with 75 watts and system

### \*NovoComp Apple Hard Disk Utility Software:

DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.2, ProDOS 1.1.1, CP/M @ \$150  
90 Day Warranty - One Year Extended @ \$ 50  
Delivery via UPS Insured Ground @ \$ 15  
Money Back if performance not satisfactory

CMC Computer Systems 714/835-2462  
1514 East Edinger #H Santa Ana, CA 92705

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Wizard Systems

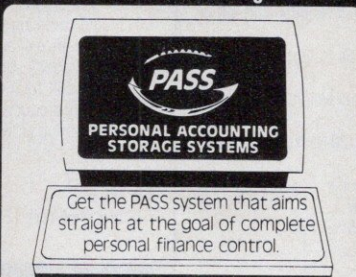
it's easy one button operation  
it's versatile store up to 530 files on one disk  
it's economical store 139K on one disk  
it's efficient 4K in main RAM  
4K in banked switched RAM

## Operating System II

Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIc, Apple IIe  
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.  
Wizard Systems RR 1, Box 246  
Bloomfield, IN 47424  
812 825 7802

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Tackle Personal Accounting Problems!



You don't have to be an accountant to get a firm hold on PASS. The easy-to-follow menu-driven system guarantees a swift victory. Here's how:

- Minimal accounting terms
- Files for all your needs
- Instant updates: maintains running balance
- Powerful Utility programs for screen & print reports
- Prints checks
- Hard disk compatible
- Double entry system
- Category records by month & year
- Budget Analysis Program
- Easy check reconciliation
- Unlocked (make as many copies as you need)
- Compatible with Apple IIe, IIc, or II+ w/64K (min 1 Disk Drive)

PASS outruns all the others. And for only \$48.50 (\$3.00 shipping), you can't pass it up! **Visual CMC**  
1-800-628-2828 ext PASS (24 hour hotline) Free brochure available  
Birmingardner Data Products / P.O. Box 24163 / Columbus, OH 43224

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Stop Grading Tests!



The *Assistant Teacher* offers an integrated solution. It combines test preparation, automated scoring, gradebook management, and analysis functions into one program. Runs on all Apple II-series computers.

See your dealer or contact:  
Overdrive Computer Corporation  
1562 Moorings Drive Dept. M  
Reston, VA 22090  
(703) 471-0959

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in A+ Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447



though, more than half were switching to double-sided, and within a year, a double-sided disk was almost always a requirement.

At first, you could get along with single-sided drives. Then, especially on the IBM PC, as the average memory per machine steadily increased and the expectations for software performance mushroomed, developers started writing programs that used too much space to fit on the single-sided models. Typically, now, most business packages require several double-sided disks, even though in the IBM world, you don't normally have to tie up much space in an on-disk system file.

If you accept that upgrading may be desirable or inescapable, that still leaves unanswered the questions about when and where, who and what. I'll leave the who and where for another time, but let's take a brief look at when and what.

There's no question that being among the pioneers gets to be a pretty expensive proposition. Computer equipment generally is introduced at a premium price, and then the cost drops sharply with competition and experience, until the product vanishes into obsolescence.

### The Cost of Early Buying

If you want to figure out the economic costs of being an early buyer, try comparing the rental cost you'd be willing to pay to use any of the improvements with the money you think you'd save by waiting. If you want an accurate test, be sure to include your best estimates of any productivity gains, on the one hand, and the disruption and retraining time along with the direct upgrade cost on the other.

When you consider the direct costs, you'll find that it often pays to wait. If your needs are not pressing, you might decide to sit out the first round, especially if you're on a limited budget.

On the other hand, I have noticed that a large proportion of the people I meet who complain about how much they paid to be an early buyer of a computer or peripheral have used that leverage to their advantage. Upgrading early is always a gamble—but at least the odds of success are substantially better than those of the California state lottery. In the meantime, furthermore, you will at least have a ticket to better use of your equipment. +

## ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number, \$245 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

## ▶ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

### DISCOUNT PRICES!

5 1/4 Disks: 10 for \$5.98, 100 for \$55.00, 1000 for \$500.00. Upgrades for the Macintosh 512, only \$175.00. Apple IIe professional for \$1199.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices.

Software always discounted 30%.

Sy Draft

26130 Greenfield Avenue

Oak Park, MI 48237

(1800) 321-2695/(313)968-2620

## ▶APPLE III

### APPLE III IS FOR ME

We have formed a central clearing house to pool Apple III software and hardware so that you, the devoted Apple III user, can conveniently locate needed products. All items are sold at substantial discounts. To order list, send \$2.00 to cover postage and handling or pick up a copy at your local AIM dealer today.

ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS (AIM)  
3016 N. Sterling Ave.  
Peoria, IL 61604

### WHO LUVS YA BABY?

Do you feel like an orphan that nobody loves? Like you're lost at sea in a fleet of P.C.s and you can't get back from the land of the Mac?? Dry those tears cuz ON THREE magazine has what every /// user needs! Tutorials, programs, new products, 512K memory, hard disks, graphics Mac-like utilities. 12 issues only \$40. FREE product catalog. ON THREE luv's the Apple ///.

ON THREE MAGAZINE, INC.  
4478 Market St. Dept. A—Suite 701-702  
Ventura, CA 93003  
(805) 644-3514

## ▶APPLE HARD DISKS

Uses proven technology. SOS and Catalyst 2.1 compatible. Very fast Read/Write. Complete system, nothing else needed. Easy to use.

A3-525-10—5.25" Half Heights—10 mb @ \$4.95

A3-525-16—5.25" Full Heights—16 mb @ \$5.95

A3-525-20—5.25" Full Heights—20 mb @ \$6.95

A3-525-40—20 Live/20 Backup—40 mb @ \$11.95

CMC Computer Systems

1514 East Edinger #H

Santa Ana, CA 92705

714-835-2462

## ▶BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal Computer Owners  
**CAN EARN \$1,000 TO \$5,000**

monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home-in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write:

C.I.L.D.S  
P.O. Box 60369  
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

## ▶COMPUTER INSURANCE

### SURE IT'S INSURED?

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.  
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211  
Columbus, OH 43202  
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

## ▶HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARDS

### MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH

CLOCKWORKS™ The best Real-Time Clock at any price. Prodos compatible with software. \$99. RAM 80e™— Expands your IIe to 128 and adds 80 column video. \$79.

MICROPORT 32™— 32 line Digital I/O card. \$65.

EXTEND 50™— Extends slot to breadboard. \$34.

Made in USA/5 yr. warranty/Free shipping.

MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH

4099 Maxanne Dr.

KENNESAW, GA 30144

(404) 928-9394

### FREE DISK NOTCHER AND

Shipping with order. All 11e extended (64K) 80 column cards are basically the same except for the price of ours is \$49. Appleworks compatible (55K). double high resolution graphics, 128K total memory, etc. We have other quality products at equally low prices. 30 day return 1 yr. warranty. Free catalog!

Order Now!

Dasietronics

PO Box 51

Rextford, New York 12418

## ▶HARDWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

### CABLE TV

Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send \$1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788.

SWENSENS ELECTRONICS

6839 So. Maplewood

Chicago, IL 60629

NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

## ▶HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

### MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, 11e, of 11c mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send \$34.95 + \$3 UPS shipping (CA res add \$2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS

9821 Yolanda Ave.

Northridge, CA 91324

## KNOW WHERE YOUR HEAD IS!!

TRAK-STAR Digital Read-out constantly displays tracks & half tracks on Apple compatible drives. Uses no slot. Compact size allows placement on top of drive. Displays up to 99 tracks. Used in many schools and universities. Perfect for nibble copy programs. Easy to install. Price \$99.95. Shipping \$3.00. Two drive system requires adaptor for \$12.00. DuoDisk & //c owners please write. MC-VISA-CK

MIDWEST MICROSYSTEMS

9071 Metcalf

Overland Park, KS 66212

Phone: 913-676-7242

## ▶PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

### AIM—APPLE II USERS GUIDE

This 300 page guide includes thousands of items for the Apple IIe-IIc computers which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current, up-to-date product listings. The guide is available individually for \$16.95 or on a subscription basis for \$75.00 for 12 full issues. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:

Association of Independent Microdealers  
3010 N. Sterling Ave.  
Peoria, IL 61604

## ▶SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

### SPEED-UP HOME ACCOUNTANT

Speed up file processing 4-60 times, search 100 times, load report program in 40 vs 240 sec., go directly from program/program. Plus More. The 64K version supports harddisks/ramdisks, 120 categories, prints reports on 80 col. card, etc. Satisfaction Guaranteed. For DOS 3.3 Version Only. VISA/MC

\$19(48K)/\$24(64K) Plus \$2.50 S/H

Software Solutions

5516 Merritt Circle

Edina, MN 55436

For Orders Only 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 131



## SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

### DATABASE ROUTINES IN C

Create the most advanced database applications with Tlist. Designed for ProDOS, Tlist uses file caching and b-tree indexes to advance beyond ordinary database managers.

- Compact variable length record format.
  - Wildcard searches.
  - Multiple fields per index key.
- \$75 Aztec C65 object format. Source avail. Eclipse Systems  
P.O. Box 237  
Merion Station, PA 19066-0237  
(215) 664-2419

### .00 TO +/-9,999,999.99

Put those missing commas, decimals and zeroes back into your numbers and right-justify them in ANY number of columns w/ this fast subroutine for APPLE II-E. RAPID FORMAT will give your displays & printouts that finished look you've always wanted. \$15 for disk, 5-column demo program & hard copy. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.  
HENRY NICKLAS  
1524 Royal Oak Drive  
Petaluma, Calif. 94952  
(707) 763-2573

## SOFTWARE/EDUCATIONAL

### EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull ... but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.  
MY CHILD'S DESTINY  
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451  
San Francisco, CA 94120  
(415) 861-3157

## DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

We carry most major brands of software for the Apple, Macintosh, and C-64 computers. All software is discounted 26%. We review all software for both educational merit and playability. Our staff will be happy to help you with your selection. Please call or write for our free catalogue.

Bytes & Pieces  
P.O. Box 525 Dep. B  
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733  
(516) 751-2535

### COMPUTER LIT KIT

Designed for classroom use, this courseware disk is appropriate for ALL beginning Apple users and programmers. 36 demo programs of different computer applications (simulated spreadsheets, filing, db, graphics) and 30 page Student Handbook. Comp Lit & BASIC courses. \$39.95 + 1.50 ship (POs accepted).

SIERRA VISTA COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
Attn. John Muir - Dept A  
4268 Sierra Vista  
San Diego, CA 92103

### SCHOOLWORKS I & II

Take full advantage of AppleWorks' power. Set I has spreadsheet gradebook, seating chart, ledger, tallies, student filer, calendar + other files with doc. Set II offers sports' stats, time schedule, bar chart, home budget, test maker, many more. SCHOOL: \$55 ea. TEACHER: \$35. S/H \$2.50. Accept school PO's.

Lucky Mushroom Software  
RR 4, Box 38CA  
Syracuse, IN 46567  
219-457-7163

### ANTICIPATING NUCLEAR WAR

Stimulates discussion on the role of nuclear weapons in national security. Written by Grant Reynolds, Visiting Assoc. Prof. of Pol. Sci. at Bates College, Asst. Gen. Council Dept. of the Air Force, and Persis Hope, RN, National Security Chairman for the League of Women Voters of Maine. Players choose U.S. or Soviet side. For high school or home use, Apple or IBM. \$49.95. MC/VISA/AmEx/ck.  
BRIGHT IDEAS, INC.  
52 Exeter Street  
Portland, Maine 04102-2839  
1-800-628-2828 ext. 649 24 hrs.

## SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN

Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price \$50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: \$75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation for Apple II series of computers using DOS 3.3. 48K required. Also available for IBM PC.  
SYLCA CORPORATION  
33-47 14 Street, Dept A  
Long Island City, NY 11106

## SOFTWARE/ENTERTAINMENT

### ANIMATED ADVENTURES!

Highly rated adventures for Apple II (+,c,e)! The classic: CASTLES OF DARKNESS—the original animated adventure (Softalk, 2/82)—two castles full of surprises! \$14.95. A new epic: ENCHANTED ISLANDS: hundreds of scenes—solve problems searching uncharted seas! \$19.95.

BOTH ADVENTURES for \$29.95!  
Anigrafix Software  
5204 Sixth Street  
Baltimore, MD 21225

## SOFTWARE/GENERAL

### US \$5.00 ... INCLUDING DISK

- Apple Graphic Mouse: \$35 Disk Notcher: \$6
  - Extended 80 column card with 64K RAM: \$60
  - Bargains for Hardware/Accessories/Software
  - Over 1,500 titles for Apple from \$5.00
  - Over 1,000 titles for IBMPC from \$6.00
  - Lots of documentations. Volume discounts
- Specify your computer. Each huge catalog: \$1  
Micro-World, Dept A+1  
Towner P.O. Box 310  
Singapore 9132  
Republic of Singapore

### SOFTWARE EMPORIUM!

4 big reasons to buy from Soft Source-R Inc.  
1. Top Apple, IBM Programs  
2. Games, education, small business (20-40% off)  
3. Our third year of personalized service  
4. Free Shipping  
Write for free brochure. Specify computer.  
THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.  
P.O. Box 2931 Dept. H  
Joliet, IL 60434

### DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS!

Make continuous form labels for home & business use with PRO-LABEL—the label processor. Design the labels onscreen or select from the pre-recorded formats stored on the disk. Labels for disks, name badges, file folders, photos, slides, serial numbers, bookplates, advertising, home canning, price tags, audio cassettes, & more. Three easy steps: select size/format, compose label on screen, print copies as needed. Create standardized formats with variable fields. 100 FREE LABELS, PGM. & Manual: \$19.95 + \$1 shpg. CHK/MO/MC/VISA. Req. 128K Alle/c. Works with all printers. ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR FACT SHEET. Money back guarantee  
MICRO DATA SERVICES  
P.O. Box 631  
Marshalltown, IA 50158  
1-800-634-5463

## SAVE \$\$\$—MAKE \$\$\$

Don't pay high costs for fancy packaging and big name manufacturers. Get the same high quality for a fraction of the price. We have a wide variety of discount software for every application, including many popular titles. All sell for under \$20.00. We are also always interested in expanding our catalog selection. You can earn 35% royalties for doing nothing more than sending your program to us. We do the rest. For free details write: Users Software & Programs  
P.O. Box 301  
Excelsior, MN 55331

## SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### OVER 25 GRAPHIC UTILITIES

Print a Print Shop picture to the hi-res screen in 3 sizes, change a hi-res image to work with Print Shop, shift hi-res screen in all directions (1 dot), inverse, flip horizontal, flip vertical, merge 2 pictures, shrink hi-res screen and more. Work within a window. Menu driven. Non-protected disk. Send check or MO for \$25 to: Rodney Nelsen Software  
9711 Josephine Street  
Thornton, CO 80229  
(303) 451-7577

## SOFTWARE/PERSONAL

### KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send \$29.95 + \$1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6 1/2%.  
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS  
PO Box 24898  
San Jose, Calif. 95154  
(408) 978-1048

## SOFTWARE/REAL ESTATE

### APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

Income prop. investment analysis	\$29.95
Commercial lease analysis	\$29.95
Property management	\$29.95
TUTORIALS ON A DISK.....	
Introduction to invest. real estate	\$29.95
Concepts of time and money	\$29.95
SUPPORTED THROUGH ELECTRONIC MAIL	
CASH ANALYSIS SOFTWARE	
21182 BEACH BLVD.	
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648	

## ELECTRONIC HUD SETTLEMENT

Appleworks or Supercalc 3a template calculates cash required from purchaser and cash payable to seller of Real Estate. Sales prices to \$999,999. Prints page 1 & page 2 of HUD form and a cash in and out check. Template requires 128K RAM. RELEASED. 7/85 ... PRICE \$95 NATIONAL 1-800-523-9000 in PA 1-800-462-1515  
A & B ABSTRACT  
4647 North 5th St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19140

## PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.  
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS  
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A  
Dallas, TX 75374  
(214) 750-1212

## SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

### SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only \$19.95.

SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES  
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A  
Garland, TX 75042

### WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters. "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only \$34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:  
MagicSoft  
PO Box 908-A  
Danville, CA 94526-0908  
(415) 820-0711

## VENUCIANS REVENGE

Remember Strip Poker & Strip Blackjack? Well VENUCIANS REVENGE is the ultimate in sex games. Up to 6 players fight for total domination of a galaxy. Conquer a world from one of your opponents, then they must strip (or something else!) This game could lead you to your ultimate fantasy ORDER NOW!  
Send \$17.95 + 1.50 shipping and handling to:  
CHIC #7  
4002 West Weaver Rd.  
Hampton, VA 23666

## SOFTWARE/ TAXES

### LET APPLEWORKS DO YOUR TAXES

If you own Appleworks, you can calculate and print out 1986 personal income tax forms (1985 tax year) without costly tax software. TAXWORKS converts Appleworks spreadsheet to a comprehensive tax preparation package that computes Form 1040; prints IRS-acceptable schedules A,B,C,D,E,G,SE,W; calculates child-care expense, exchange of residence, alternative tax, more. Also estimates your taxes under tax reform. Tutorial. For Apple IIc or 128K IIe, printer optional. Prompt shipment. Introductory price \$19.95 plus \$2 postage/handling. In NY add state/local tax.

PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES  
P.O. Box 1401, Dept. C  
Melville, N.Y. 11747  
(516) 261-8652

### TAX BREAK PLANNER

SAVE TAXES \$\$\$—Paying too much tax this year? Analyze 1984, 1985, 1986, and future years for missed benefits with TAX BREAK PLANNER optimizer. Written by IRS Enrolled Agent to show you tax loopholes and obscure benefits. Does what-if return simulations. Scores return for Risk of Audit. TAX BREAK PLANNER \$180.00 + \$4.00 S&H. Annual updates \$75.00. MC/VISA/AMEX accepted.  
Profarma Software  
2706 Harbour Blvd. Suite 203  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Call (714) 641-3846 now!

## SOFTWARE UTILITIES

### PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. To order send \$59.95.  
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.  
P.O. Box 1388  
Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33302  
(305) 486-6115

### FREE PASCAL NEWSLETTER

Interested in Apple Pascal? Send your name and address for a free one year subscription to our newsletter/catalog. Includes tips, news, and information about the world of Apple Pascal. Also included is a catalog of Pascal programs and utilities. Most programs and utilities have an average price of less than \$10 and include full source code. One example of our programs is RECOVRTX which recovers every printable ASCII character from a "blown" or "zapped" disk.  
Palos Computer Concepts  
PO Box 560  
Palos Park, IL 60464

### APPLEWORKS HOME MANAGER

SMART ABOUT APPLES for home.  
• Organize your address/phone directory  
• Print labels/rolodex™  
• Letter formats for correspondence  
• Manage/budget household accounts  
12 time savings files in all. Minimize time spent on required tasks. Includes data disk, formatted blank disk and manual with step-by-step guide for entering and printing Requires AppleWorks, and Apple IIe/c. Send \$49.95 + \$2.00 S/H. CO add 4.1%  
SMART ABOUT APPLES  
CB #1 Box 5057-A  
Golden, CO 80401  
(303) 425-3387

## COMPARE AND SORT

Three programs to: compare 2 catalogs for common and unique filenames; compare 2 files of the same type (Basic, Binary or Text) for occurrence of first difference; and sort a catalog into ASCII order. Requires Apple II+, IIe; DOS 3.3; 48k; 1 or 2 drives; printer optional. Only \$10.00. PA res. add sales tax.  
Michael Nazionale  
P.O. Box 1474  
Havertown, PA 19083

## SPREADSHEET

### THE SPREADSHEET OPTIMIZER

Optimize the power of your Apple2 VisiCalc (or work alike as MagiCalc). With "vc/KIT" you can display/print formulas in correct grid locations; sort worksheets load info from databases; use "help screens," and more. US \$45. For immediate free airmail phone (24 hrs.) or send M.O., check, VISA or MC to:  
PROFORM Development Corp.  
PO Box 1602  
Edmonton, Alta. Canada T5J 2N9  
(403) 429-1382

## USERS GROUPS

..... COMPATIBLES INT'L.....  
..... Supporting .....  
..... II, II+ .....  
..... FRANKLIN .....  
..... ALL COMPATIBLE .....  
With a monthly newsletter, public domain library & personal attention. Membership \$20 a year. Info \$2. DS/DD Disks \$12 per 10.  
Franklin Users Group International  
90 East Wind Rd., Suite L  
Tecumseh, MO 65760  
Modem only (417) 869-5294



# AD INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

## ACCESSORIES

### CARRYING CASES

Cabbage Cases	132
Fiberbilt	130

### DISKS

Echo Data	149
-----------	-----

### MISCELLANEOUS

Cheatsheet	146
Computer Cover Company	115

## BOOKS

Haba Arrays	150
Prentice Hall	81
Wiley Press	151

## HARDWARE

First Class Peripherals	10, 11
Personal Computer Peripheral Company	110

<b>DIGITIZER</b>	PAGE
Digital Vision	102

### INTERFACE CARDS

Applied Engineering	12, 19, 20, 21, 25, 27, 29, 31, 57, 105, 160
AST Research	2, 3
Checkmate Technologies	42, 43
Hanzon	18
Information Appliance	73
Legend Industries	168
Levco	114
Ohio-Kache	47
Street Electronics	91

### MISCELLANEOUS

Cauzin	32, 33
Cirtech	58
Computer Friends	40
Demco	37
Diversions	102
Doss Industries	149
Kensington Microware	30
Puma	38
Quorum	14
Tangent Technologies	122

### MODEMS

Hayes Microcomputer Products	140
Nara Technology	8

## MAIL ORDER

Business Computers of Peterborough	85
Byte	94
Coit Valley	86
Computer Discount of America	68
Computer Network	74
Conroy-La Pointe	69
Jameco	103
JDR	71
Kyan	50

Northeastern	76, 77, 126, 127
PC Network	138, 139
Precision Data Products	159
Programs Plus	52, 53
Silicon Express	92
Software Dimensions	134
V.F. Associates	150
Zimco	88

## SOFTWARE

### BUSINESS

Advanced Logic Systems	49, 60
BPI	5
H & E Computronics	Cover 2
International Solutions	15
Manzanita	28
Microsoft	116, 117
PBI	Cover 4, 131
Pinpoint Publishing	83
Public Domain	157
Russ Systems	108
Wiley Professional Software	62

### COMMUNICATIONS

Meacom	124
--------	-----

### DATA MANAGEMENT

Statsoft	152
PM Software	72

### DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Manx Software	123
---------------	-----

### EDUCATION

Compu-Teach	48
Grolier Publishing	96
Springboard Software	1
Tom Snyder	74

### ENTERTAINMENT/STRATEGY

Accolade	37, 39, 41
Columbia Software	159
Electronic Arts	98, 99

EPYX	24
Microprose Software	63
Strategic Simulations	100
Sublogic Corporation	4
Spectrum Holobyte	125

### FINANCIAL

Dow Jones Software	75
EZ Ware	137

### GRAPHICS

SpectralGraphic Software	23, 168
--------------------------	---------

### MISCELLANEOUS

Bible Research	41
Black Sun	136
Compucrafts	74
Interactive Microware	146
Megahaus	51
Music Works	137

### ON-LINE SERVICES

Compuserve	16, 17
Dow Jones News Retrieval	89

### PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME

HowardSoft	Cover 3
------------	---------

### UTILITIES

Beagle Brothers	106, 155
Central Point Software	18, 122
Pro-Pac	152
Utilico	153

### WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS

Companion Software	70
Sensible Software	39, 104
SSI Software	26

# ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

176	Accolade, Inc.	37
177	Accolade, Inc.	39
186	Accolade, Inc.	41
117	Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.	49
104	Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.	60
*	Applied Engineering	12
*	Applied Engineering	19
*	Applied Engineering	20, 21
*	Applied Engineering	25
*	Applied Engineering	27
*	Applied Engineering	29
*	Applied Engineering	31
*	Applied Engineering	57
*	Applied Engineering	105
*	Applied Engineering	160
323	AST Research, Inc.	2, 3
126	BPI Systems, Inc.	5
147	Beagle Brothers	106
148	Beagle Brothers	155
158	Bible Research Systems	41
160	Black Sun	136
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	85
306	Byte General, The	94
292	CDA Computer Sales	68
213	Cabbage Cases	132
120	Cauzin Systems, Inc.	32, 33
318	Central Point Software	18

184	Central Point Software	122
*	Cheatsheet Products	146
128	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	42, 43
230	Cirtech	58
340	Coit Valley Computers	86
125	Columbia Software	159
303	Companion Software, Inc.	70
*	Compucrafts	74
271	Compuserve	16, 17
308	Compu-Teach	48
136	Computer Cover Co.	115
195	Computer Friends	40
137	Computer Network	74
129	Conroy-La Pointe, Inc.	69
*	Computer Exchange	69
*	Covox, Inc.	148
337	Davidson & Associates	59
171	Demco Electronics, Inc.	37
172	Digital Vision	102
*	Diversions, Inc.	102
145	Doss Industries	149
277	Dow Jones News Retrieval	89
234	Dow Jones Software	75
123	Echo Data Services, Inc.	149
168	Electronic Arts	98, 99
285	EPYX, Inc.	24
342	E-Z Ware	137
164	Fiberbilt	130
154	First Class Peripherals	10, 11
169	Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.	96
*	H&E Computronics	Cover 2
113	Haba Arrays	150
216	Hanzon Data, Inc.	18
296	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	140

165	Information Appliance	73
324	Interactive Microware	146
191	International Solutions	15
167	JDR Microdevices	71
279	Jameco Electronics	103
106	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	151
134	Kensington Microware Ltd.	30
161	Kyan Software	50
287	Legend Industries, Ltd.	168
212	Levco	114
189	MANX Software Systems	123
373	Manzanita Software Systems	28
170	Meacom International	124
260	Megahaus Corporation	51
111	Microprose Software	63
*	Microsoft	116, 117
121	Musicworks	137
310	Nara Technologies	8
304	Northeastern Software	76, 77
330	Northeastern Software	126, 127
178	Ohio Kache Systems Co.	47
242	PBI Software	131
241	PBI Software	Cover 4
315	PC Network	138, 139
150	PM Software	72
224	Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.	110
192	Pinpoint Publishing	83
228	Precision Data Products	159
*	Prentice Hall Book Club	81
299	Programs Plus	52, 53

174	Pro/Pac	152
255	Public Domain Exchange, The	157
112	Puma USA	38
223	Quorum International Unlimited	14
108	Roger Coats	101
344	Russ Systems	108
222	SSI Software	26
105	Sensible Software	39
227	Sensible Software	104
231	Silicon Express	92
*	Software Dimensions	134
109	Spectral Graphics Software	23
107	Spectral Graphics Software	168
142	Spectrum Holobyte	125
261	Springboard Software	1
207	Statsoft	152
131	Strategic Simulations	100
188	Street Electronics	91
110	Sublogic	4
331	Tangent Technologies	122
187	Tom Snyder & Associates	74
*	Utilico Software	153
138	V.F. Associates	150
328	Voad Systems	147
114	Wiley Professional Software	62
155	Zimco	88

# SUPER RAM POWER LEGEND S'CARD™

**ENJOY APPLEWORKS ON II AND II+**

by upgrading with Legend S' Card

**EXPAND APPLEWORKS DESKTOP**  
up to 1024K

**FASTER LOADING OF PROGRAMS**  
with High Speed Disk Emulation compatible with ProDOS, DOS,  
CP/M, Pascal and SOS

**APPLE II, II+, IIe, III COMPATIBLE**  
for use in virtually any expansion slot

Get a Truckload of Software, Service,  
Support and a Three-Year Warranty with  
Legend S'Card

## LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

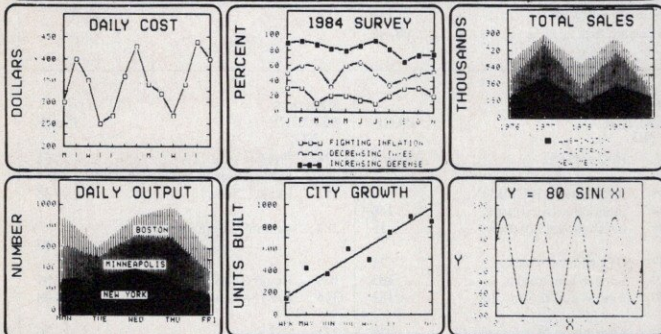
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054  
(313) 674-0953

Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and S'Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd.  
Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

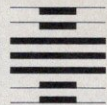
# CurvePlotter!

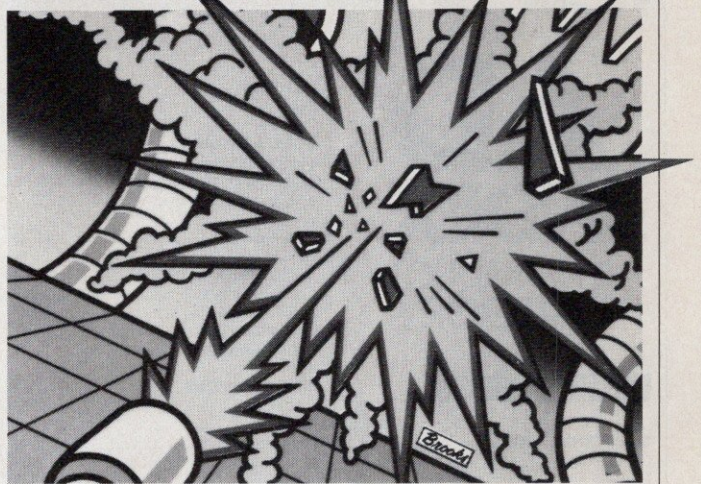


ONLY \$29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+//IIe//IIc//III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensable business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for \$29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). **COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.**

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming  Soon



Entertainment Classics:  
What's Old but Good in the Game World

Telecommunications Overview

Applelink

Flip a DIP Switch

Optical Disk Storage

Reviews:  
Pinpoint vs. Jeeves  
Instant Pascal  
Master of the Lamps  
Earthy Delights  
Millionaire  
Ultima IV  
Karate Champ

In Search of Early Apples, Part II

Macintosh Coverage:  
Macintosh Plus Follow-Up  
Decision-Support Software  
Desk Accessories  
PictureAide: Moving Graphics into BASIC  
Programs

# READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.



**Apple II/Macintosh**  
THE #1 INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

Void after May 31, 1986

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130  
 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160  
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190  
 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220  
 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280  
 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310  
 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340  
 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370  
 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430  
 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460  
 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490  
 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520  
 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550  
 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580  
 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610  
 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple IIe	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4.  Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for \$19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 3862

# READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.



**Apple II/Macintosh**  
THE #1 INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

Void after May 31, 1986

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130  
 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160  
 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190  
 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220  
 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250  
 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280  
 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310  
 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340  
 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370  
 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400  
 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430  
 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460  
 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490  
 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520  
 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550  
 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580  
 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610  
 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple IIe	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4.  Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for \$19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 3861



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

---

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

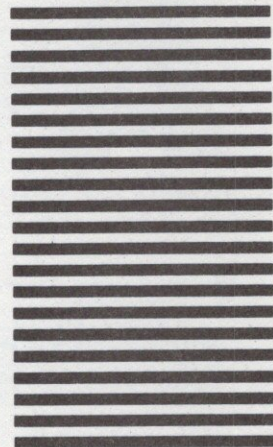
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40317  
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



---

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

---

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

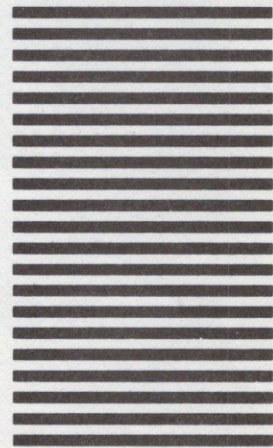
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

---

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40317  
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931



# Some things are easier to use than Tax Preparer.<sup>®</sup>



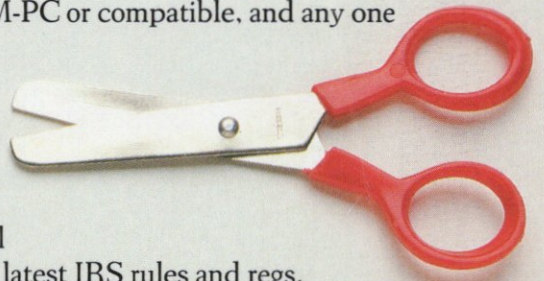
But not many. In fact, cutting tax preparation time with the most powerful tax package ever created is so easy, you hardly need to read the instructions.



Tax Preparer, by HowardSoft.

No wonder it's the #1 selling tax program in the nation. Matchless for both personal and professional use.

Just swat a few buttons on your Apple (II series), IBM-PC or compatible, and any one of over 20 common IRS forms flies onto your screen. Fill in your filing information just once, and you'll be able to manipulate the numbers in more ways than you can count.



Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, all

under the latest IRS rules and regs. Then it prints out your forms instantly, error-free, and ready to mail.

You can comb through your records to pin down your options whenever you want. And every year, HowardSoft offers inexpensive updates so your program never becomes obsolete.

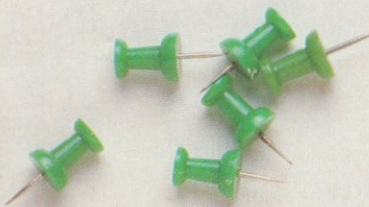
The simple fact is, Tax Preparer has every feature you'll find in the more expensive tax programs, but at a fraction of the cost.



## Tax Preparer.<sup>®</sup>

The professional tool that's become a household word.

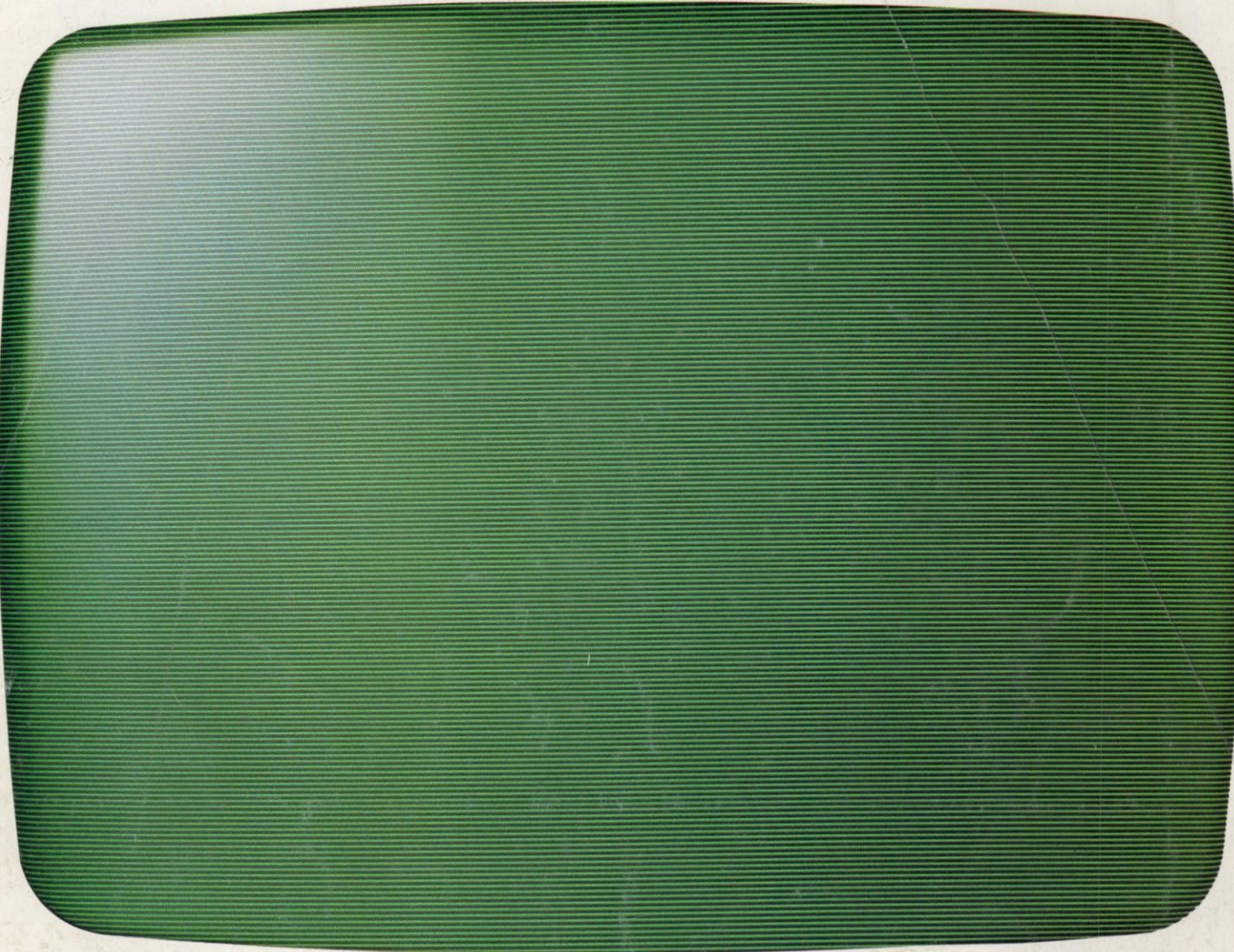
Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our new Partnership Edition. Plus #1 selling Real Estate Analyzer. All from HowardSoft.



**HowardSoft.<sup>®</sup>**  
The software investment  
you can count on.

1224 Prospect St., Suite 150  
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121





**How fast is the other Apple II desk organizer? Hold your breath.**

How fast is Jeeves? Well, you want your appointment calendar, your phone dialer/directory, calculator, memo pad, alarm clock? Done. Instantly. That's how fast Jeeves is.

Are you still holding your breath? Good. Just another 10 seconds. *Jeeves*<sup>™</sup>

PBI Software Inc. 1111 TRITON DRIVE, 2ND FLOOR, FOSTER CITY, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765  
JEEVES, THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT, \$49.95. WORKS WITH OR WITHOUT APPLE WORKS. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT JEEVES SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.  
JEEVES IS A TRADEMARK OF PBI SOFTWARE. APPLE AND APPLEWORKS ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. SOFTWARE TESTED WITH APPLE IIC.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD